

THE STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA
In The Court of Appeals

APPEAL FROM BEAUFORT COUNTY
Court of Common Pleas

Carmen T. Mullen, Circuit Court Judge

Appeal No. 2016-001840
Case No. 2013-CP-07-1807

RECEIVED

MAR 09 2017

SC Court of Appeals

William Loflin and Leslie Loflin,

Appellants,

v.

BMP Development LP, Balsam Mountain
Group, LLC, Coward, Hicks & Siler, P.A.,
J.K. Coward, Jr., Chicago Title Insurance
Company, and Counsellor Title Agency,
Inc.,

Defendants,

OF WHICH

Chicago Title Insurance Company,

Respondent.

**RECORD ON APPEAL
VOLUME II**

Daniel A. Speights
A.G. Solomons, III
SPEIGHTS & RUNYAN
100 Oak Street, East
Hampton, South Carolina 29924
(803)943-4444 (telephone)

ATTORNEYS FOR APPELLANTS

G. Hamlin O'Kelley, III
BUIST, BYARS & TAYLOR, LLC
652 Coleman Blvd., Suite 200
Mt. Pleasant, South Carolina 20464
(843)856-4488

ATTORNEY FOR RESPONDENT

INDEX

VOLUME I

ORDERS

09-03-14	Order of the Honorable Ernest Kinard Denying Defendants' Motions to Dismiss.....	1
01-06-15	Order of the Honorable Ernest Kinard of Default as to BMP Development LP.....	3
01-06-15	Order of the Honorable Ernest Kinard Permitting Plaintiff to file and serve 2 nd Amended Complaint.....	5
01-13-16	Order of the Honorable Carmen Mullen designating case as complex (filed 01-15-16).....	7
07-16-15	Order of the Honorable Carmen Mullen Denying Coward Hicks' Motion to Dismiss and Holding Balsam's Motion to Dismiss in Abeyance.....	9
08-15-16	Order of the Honorable Carmen Mullen Granting Chicago Title's Motion for Summary Judgment.....	11
08-15-16	Order of the Honorable Carmen Mullen Granting Counsellor Title's Amended Motion for Summary Judgment.....	22
08-15-16	Order of the Honorable Carmen Mullen Granting Coward Hicks' Motion for Summary Judgment.....	34

PLEADINGS AND MOTIONS

07-18-13	Plaintiffs' Complaint.....	42
08-08-13	Chicago Title's Motion to Dismiss.....	48
08-08-13	Counsellor Title's Motion to Dismiss.....	51
09-05-13	Balsam Mountain Preserve Community Association's Motion to Dismiss.....	60

09-26-13	Balsam Mountain Preserve Community Association's Motion for Protection from Discovery.....	66
04-14-14	Plaintiffs' Amended Complaint.....	70
04-14-14	Affidavit of Service of Amended Complaint.....	98
04-15-14	Chicago Title's Motion to Dismiss Amended Complaint.....	99
04-24-14	Counsellor Title's Motion to Dismiss the Amended Complaint.....	102
07-17-14	Plaintiffs' Motion for Default Judgment as to BMP Development LP.....	113
08-20-14	Chicago Title's Memorandum in Support of Motion to Dismiss Amended Complaint.....	117
09-09-14	Chicago Title's Answer to Amended Complaint.....	126
01-06-15	Plaintiffs' Second Amended Complaint.....	137
01-16-15	Chicago Title's Answer to Second Amended Complaint.....	180
07-09-15	Chicago Title's Motion for Summary Judgment.....	194
07-28-15	Counsellor Title's Motion for Summary Judgment.....	197
08-05-15	Plaintiffs' Third Amended Complaint.....	201
08-20-15	Chicago Title's Answer to Third Amended Complaint.....	247
12-16-15	Plaintiff's Notice of Deposition for Chicago Title.....	261
12-30-15	Chicago Title's Motion to Quash.....	264
03-02-16	Counsellor's Answer to Third Amended Complaint and Cross Claim against Defendants Coward, Hicks & Siler, P.A, and J.K. Coward, Jr.....	268
04-01-16	Coward, Hicks & Siler, P.A., and J.K. Coward, Jr.'s Answer to Counsellor Title's Cross-Claim.....	302

06-10-16	Chicago's Memorandum in Support of Motion for Summary Judgment.....	308
07-01-16	Plaintiff's Memorandum in Opposition to Certain Defendants' Motions for Summary Judgment.....	320
07-11-16	Chicago Title's Supplemental Memorandum in Support of Motion for Summary Judgment.....	362
09-01-16	Notice of Appeal.....	372
09-19-16	Second Amended Notice of Appeal.....	375

TRANSCRIPTS

06-13-16	Transcript of Hearing before the Honorable Carmen Mullen (pp. 1-73).....	378
----------	--	-----

VOLUME II

DEPOSITIONS

02-09-16	Deposition of Craig Lehman (pp. 1-3, 7, 13-17, 20, 31, 37, 54-55, 57, 59-61, 63-65, 67, 86, 98-100).....	451
01-21-16	Cynthia Baines deposition excerpts (pp. 1, 10-17).....	477
01-23-15	Randy Herron deposition excerpt (pp. 1, 44).....	486
01-06-14	Sarah Robertson deposition excerpts (pp. 1, 4, 6, 11-12, 22, 48).....	488
09-28-15	J.K. Coward, Jr. deposition excerpts (pp. 1, 5, 7-9, 27-29, 33, 52, 141-142).....	495
01-06-14	William L. Bethea, Jr. deposition excerpts (pp. 1, 5-6, 12, 20-23, 25-26).....	507

EXHIBITS AND OTHER MATERIALS OR DOCUMENTS

08-16-00	NC Secretary of State - Certificate of Domestic Limited Partnership filed by Balsam Mountain Preserve, Limited Partnership (Ex. 7 to P's 07/01/16 Memorandum).....	517
----------	--	-----

08-16-00 - 10-02-00	NC Secretary of State - Articles of Incorporation for Balsam Mountain Company, LLC and Balsam Mountain Property Owners' Association (Ex. 8 to P's 7/01/16 Memo).....	518
09-25-00	Agreement of Limited Partnership of Balsam Mountain Preserve, Limited Partnership (Ex. 13 to P's 07/01/16 Memorandum).....	523
09-26-00	NC Secretary of State - Counsellor's Application for Certificate of Authority (Ex. 4 to P's 07/01/16 Memorandum).....	572
09-05-01	Letter from Bethea to Coward re Balsam Mountain Preserve, Limited Partnership (Ex. 9 to P's 07/01/16 Memorandum).....	576
10-19-01	Founder's Balsam Mountain Reservation Agreement (Ex. 14 to P's 07/01/16 Memorandum).....	577
12-10-01	Recorded Plat, Plat Cabinet 11 at Slide 383, in Jackson County, NC.....	585
02-06-02	Unrecorded Plat for Balsam Mountain Preserve.....	586
02-11-02	Spring Island Closing Documents (Ex. 16 to P's 07/01/16 Memorandum) (HUD Settlement Statement, Mortgage).....	587
02-12-02	Coward letter to Loflins re Founders Acquisition of Balsam Mountain Preserve Homestead No. 108 (Ex. 12 to P's 07/01/16 Memorandum).....	603
02-14-02	Compliance Agreement (Ex. 18 to P's 07/01/16 Memorandum).....	605
02-15-02	Deed of Trust to Lot 108, Balsam Mountain Preserve recorded 02-19-02 in Book 1227 at Page 202 in Jackson County, NC (Ex. 17 to P's 07/01/16 Memorandum).....	606
02-19-02	Attorney J.K. Coward, Jr.'s Final Opinion of Title of Owner's and/or Mortgagee Policy (Ex. A to Counsellor's 03/02/16 Answer to Plaintiff's 3 rd Amended Complaint).....	618

02-19-02	Chicago Title Insurance Company's Residential Title Insurance Policy 34 0063 097 00000014 issued by Counsellor Title Agency, Inc. (Attachment 1 to Chicago's 6-10-16 Memorandum).....	620
03-25-02	Letter from Coward to Loflins (Ex. 19 to P's 07/01/16 Memorandum).....	626
05-01-06	NC Secretary of State - Statement of Change of Registered Office and/or Registered Agent for Balsam Mountain Preserve (Craig Lehman).....	627
03-23-12	Letter from Gibson Solomons to Chicago Title submitting claim (Ex. 20 to P's 07/01/16 Memorandum).....	628
08-21-12	Letter from Chicago Title to Gibson Solomons denying claim (Ex. 21 to P's 07/01/16 Memorandum).....	629
04-08-14	Plat of Homestead 108 prepared for William P. Loflin and Leslie W. Loflin by L. Kevin Ensley, P.L.S.....	631
02-13-15	Letter from Speights to Stepp enclosing index.....	632
02-26-16	Letter from Susan Murdaugh to Counsel.....	635
06-09-16	Affidavit of William Loflin (ex. 22 to P's 7/1/16 Memo).....	636
07-01-16	Supplemental Affidavit of William Loflin (Ex. 1 to P's 07-01-16 Memorandum).....	638
08-11-16	4:11 PM Email from Judge Mullen's Law Clerk to Counsel re Judge Mullen's rulings on Defendants' Motions for Summary Judgment.....	640
08-15-16	9:15 AM Email from O'Kelly (Chicago) to Judge Mullen's Law Clerk attaching Order Granting Summary Judgment to Chicago Title.....	641
N/A	NC Secretary of State - BMP Development LP (lists former names (Ex. 2 to P's 7/1/16 Memo).....	654

N/A	NC Secretary of State Information for Anthony Investments, LLC (Ex. 10 to P's 7/1/16 Memo).....	660
N/A	Blowup of Lot 108 (Herron's deposition Ex. 3A) (Ex. 15 to P's 7/1/16 Memo).....	661
N/A	Deed of Correction and Quit-Claim Deeds prepared by the Coward Firm (Ex. 23 to P's 7/1/16 Memo).....	662

1 STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA
2 COURT OF COMMON PLEAS
3 COUNTY OF BEAUFORT
4 WILLIAM LOFLIN and LESLIE
5 LOFLIN,
6
7 Plaintiffs,
8
9 vs. CASE NO. 2013-CP-07-1807
10
11 BMP DEVELOPMENT LP, BALSAM
12 MOUNTAIN GROUP, LLC, COWARD,
13 HICKS & SILER, P.A., J. K.
14 COWARD, JR., CHICAGO TITLE
15 INSURANCE COMPANY, and
16 COUNSELLOR TITLE AGENCY,
17 INC.,
18
19 Defendants.
20
21 DEPOSITION OF: CRAIG ALAN LEHMAN
22
23 DATE: February 19, 2016
24
25 TIME: 11:05 a.m.
26
27 LOCATION: One Beaufort Town Center
28 2015 Boundary Street, Third Floor
29 Beaufort, SC
30
31 TAKEN BY: Counsel for the Plaintiffs
32
33 REPORTED BY: TRISHA M. THOMAS
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60
61
62
63
64
65
66
67
68
69
70
71
72
73
74
75
76
77
78
79
80
81
82
83
84
85
86
87
88
89
90
91
92
93
94
95
96
97
98
99
100
101
102
103
104
105
106
107
108
109
110
111
112
113
114
115
116
117
118
119
120
121
122
123
124
125
126
127
128
129
130
131
132
133
134
135
136
137
138
139
140
141
142
143
144
145
146
147
148
149
150
151
152
153
154
155
156
157
158
159
160
161
162
163
164
165
166
167
168
169
170
171
172
173
174
175
176
177
178
179
180
181
182
183
184
185
186
187
188
189
190
191
192
193
194
195
196
197
198
199
200
201
202
203
204
205
206
207
208
209
210
211
212
213
214
215
216
217
218
219
220
221
222
223
224
225
226
227
228
229
230
231
232
233
234
235
236
237
238
239
240
241
242
243
244
245
246
247
248
249
250
251
252
253
254
255
256
257
258
259
260
261
262
263
264
265
266
267
268
269
270
271
272
273
274
275
276
277
278
279
280
281
282
283
284
285
286
287
288
289
290
291
292
293
294
295
296
297
298
299
300
301
302
303
304
305
306
307
308
309
310
311
312
313
314
315
316
317
318
319
320
321
322
323
324
325
326
327
328
329
330
331
332
333
334
335
336
337
338
339
340
341
342
343
344
345
346
347
348
349
350
351
352
353
354
355
356
357
358
359
360
361
362
363
364
365
366
367
368
369
370
371
372
373
374
375
376
377
378
379
380
381
382
383
384
385
386
387
388
389
390
391
392
393
394
395
396
397
398
399
400
401
402
403
404
405
406
407
408
409
410
411
412
413
414
415
416
417
418
419
420
421
422
423
424
425
426
427
428
429
430
431
432
433
434
435
436
437
438
439
440
441
442
443
444
445
446
447
448
449
450
451
452
453
454
455
456
457
458
459
460
461
462
463
464
465
466
467
468
469
470
471
472
473
474
475
476
477
478
479
480
481
482
483
484
485
486
487
488
489
490
491
492
493
494
495
496
497
498
499
500
501
502
503
504
505
506
507
508
509
510
511
512
513
514
515
516
517
518
519
520
521
522
523
524
525
526
527
528
529
530
531
532
533
534
535
536
537
538
539
540
541
542
543
544
545
546
547
548
549
550
551
552
553
554
555
556
557
558
559
560
561
562
563
564
565
566
567
568
569
570
571
572
573
574
575
576
577
578
579
580
581
582
583
584
585
586
587
588
589
590
591
592
593
594
595
596
597
598
599
600
601
602
603
604
605
606
607
608
609
610
611
612
613
614
615
616
617
618
619
620
621
622
623
624
625
626
627
628
629
630
631
632
633
634
635
636
637
638
639
640
641
642
643
644
645
646
647
648
649
650
651
652
653
654
655
656
657
658
659
660
661
662
663
664
665
666
667
668
669
670
671
672
673
674
675
676
677
678
679
680
681
682
683
684
685
686
687
688
689
690
691
692
693
694
695
696
697
698
699
700
701
702
703
704
705
706
707
708
709
710
711
712
713
714
715
716
717
718
719
720
721
722
723
724
725
726
727
728
729
730
731
732
733
734
735
736
737
738
739
740
741
742
743
744
745
746
747
748
749
750
751
752
753
754
755
756
757
758
759
760
761
762
763
764
765
766
767
768
769
770
771
772
773
774
775
776
777
778
779
780
781
782
783
784
785
786
787
788
789
790
791
792
793
794
795
796
797
798
799
800
801
802
803
804
805
806
807
808
809
810
811
812
813
814
815
816
817
818
819
820
821
822
823
824
825
826
827
828
829
830
831
832
833
834
835
836
837
838
839
840
841
842
843
844
845
846
847
848
849
850
851
852
853
854
855
856
857
858
859
860
861
862
863
864
865
866
867
868
869
870
871
872
873
874
875
876
877
878
879
880
881
882
883
884
885
886
887
888
889
890
891
892
893
894
895
896
897
898
899
900
901
902
903
904
905
906
907
908
909
910
911
912
913
914
915
916
917
918
919
920
921
922
923
924
925
926
927
928
929
930
931
932
933
934
935
936
937
938
939
940
941
942
943
944
945
946
947
948
949
950
951
952
953
954
955
956
957
958
959
960
961
962
963
964
965
966
967
968
969
970
971
972
973
974
975
976
977
978
979
980
981
982
983
984
985
986
987
988
989
990
991
992
993
994
995
996
997
998
999
1000



A. WILLIAM ROBERTS, JR., & ASSOCIATES (800) 743-DEPO
scheduledepo.com

1 APPEARANCES OF COUNSEL:

2 ATTORNEYS FOR PLAINTIFFS

3 WILLIAM LOFLIN and LESLIE LOFLIN:

4 SPEIGHTS & RUNYAN

5 BY: DANIEL A. SPEIGHTS

6 A. GIBSON SOLOMONS, III

7 2015 Boundary Street, Suite 239

8 Beaufort, SC 29902

9 (800) 348-3805

10 Dspeights@speightsrunyan.com

11 GSolomons@speightsrunyan.com

12 ATTORNEYS FOR DEFENDANTS

13 COWARD, HICKS & SILER, P.A. and J. K.

14 COWARD, JR.:

15 EARHART OVERSTREET

16 BY: DAVID W. OVERSTREET

17 1037-D Chuck Dawley Boulevard

18 Suite 100

19 Mount Pleasant, SC 29464

20 (843) 972-9400

21 David.overstreet@earhartoverstreet.com

22 ATTORNEYS FOR THE DEFENDANT

23 CHICAGO TITLE INSURANCE COMPANY:

24 BUIST, BYARS & TAYLOR, LLC

25 BY: TIFFANY N. BUTLER

(Appearing by telephone)

652 Coleman Boulevard, Suite 200

Mount Pleasant, SC 29464

(843) 856-4488

Tiffany.butler@buistbyars.com

ATTORNEYS FOR THE DEFENDANT

COUNSELLOR TITLE AGENCY, INC.:

SOWELL, GRAY, STEPP & LAFFITTE, LLC

BY: ROBERT E. STEPP

1310 Gadsden Street

Columbia, SC 29201

(803) 929-1400

Rstepp@sowellgray.com

1 ALSO PRESENT: William Loflin

2
3 (INDEX AT REAR OF TRANSCRIPT)
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

1 beginning of the year but finished out the year.

2 Q. What was your position there, or, if
3 you had more than one position there, what were
4 your positions there?

5 A. I was president and CEO.

6 Q. Who was your boss?

7 A. Jim Chaffin. I guess you could say Jim
8 Light, too, but I really reported more to Jim
9 Chaffin.

10 Q. Would it be fair to say that
11 Mr. Chaffin was much more involved in the Balsam
12 project than Mr. Light?

13 A. Correct.

14 Q. Has anybody -- strike that.

15 Has any lawyer questioned you about the
16 events involving Mr. and Ms. Loflin's lot?

17 A. No.

18 Q. Has anybody from Chicago Title ever
19 telephoned you or contacted you and asked you
20 anything about it?

21 A. No.

22 Q. Has anybody from Counsellor Title --

23 A. No.

24 Q. -- ever contacted you?

25 While you were there, who reported to

1 A. I did know Jim.

2 Q. Did you know Jim while you were -- at
3 least at the beginning portion of the time you were
4 at Balsam, or was that a previous association you
5 had with him?

6 A. Well, I knew Jim from him being
7 involved in Spring Island, and he used to -- at one
8 time I reported to Jim at Spring Island. And then
9 I replaced Jim. So when I went up to Balsam in
10 '05, Jim had already left Balsam.

11 Q. Would it be fair to say, then, that you
12 did not have an opportunity to meet with him about
13 your new job when you were taking over from him?

14 A. No. I -- I'm sure I met with Jim, but
15 it wasn't -- I was pretty much -- would have been
16 told about what my priorities were from CLA, not
17 Jim.

18 Q. Was Mr. Anthony fired, or did he leave
19 on his own?

20 A. I can't really answer that. I wouldn't
21 know. I would say that that was a mutual parting
22 of the ways, probably, best way I could put it.
23 I -- there was -- there was issues that had popped
24 up and -- where their owner was frustrated. And I
25 think they had a business relationship for -- that

1 probably exceeded 20 years, and I think they felt
2 it was the best direction to bring someone else in.

3 Q. After you took over, did you ever have
4 an occasion to talk with Mr. Anthony in person or
5 by telephone --

6 A. Yes.

7 Q. -- regarding issues that would come up?

8 A. No, not issues. There was a personnel
9 issue that came up that I think he was frustrated
10 with the decision I made, but that's about the only
11 decision I really, truly remember talking to him
12 about, 'cause he was frustrated with it.

13 Q. And was that by telephone or in person?

14 A. Both.

15 Q. And where was he located at that time?

16 A. He was living in Waynesville at the
17 time.

18 Q. Do you know where he is now?

19 A. I believe he's in Mexico.

20 Q. Do you know where in Mexico?

21 A. I do not.

22 Q. Do you know what he's doing?

23 A. Well, I've heard that he is doing his
24 own little -- I don't even know what you would call
25 it -- home renovations, and I'm not sure really if

1 he's -- I think -- it sounds to me like he's kind
2 of semiretired.

3 Q. Now, while you were at Balsam, did you
4 have any contact with anyone at the Coward law firm
5 in Sylva, North Carolina?

6 A. Yes.

7 Q. Who did you have contact with the years
8 you were there?

9 And if you need some help with names,
10 I'll be --

11 A. I would love some help.

12 Q. Did you have any contact with --

13 A. Jay.

14 Q. Jay Coward?

15 A. Jay. Mainly Jay. Absolutely.

16 Q. And what sort of contacts did you have
17 with Jay? I'm not talk about the Loflin issue
18 right now but just in general.

19 A. Yeah. The majority of the -- the --
20 with Jay would have been on issues resolving
21 boundaries and -- that would have been probably the
22 majority of it, and some issues that also came up
23 with neighbors. Some of those were also boundary
24 issues.

25 Q. When would an issue concerning

1 neighbors not be a boundary issue?

2 A. Good point.

3 Q. I mean, does that -- that cover -- that
4 was the issue when it was a neighbor issue?

5 A. Yeah. There might have been some
6 access issues with neighbors as well.

7 Q. And did you have any contact with
8 Heather Baker, who was a lawyer?

9 A. I did, yes.

10 Q. And what sort of contacts did you have
11 with her?

12 A. It would have been -- it would have
13 been in the same -- the same thing, yeah.

14 Q. Would you say that you had more
15 contacts while you were at Balsam with Jay Coward
16 than Heather Baker or vice versa?

17 A. Well, if I would have had more contact
18 with Heather, it would have probably been based on
19 the fact that there would have been some -- it
20 would have been during real estate closings; and if
21 I had to get involved in that, that would have
22 been -- that would have been the only thing that
23 might have made me talk to her more. She -- they
24 did a lot of the closings as well.

25 Q. Insofar as boundary issues are

1 concerned, would it be fair to say you had more
2 contacts with Jay Coward than Heather Baker?

3 A. Yes. That's certainly my memory. If I
4 talked to Heather about boundary issues, I don't
5 remember it, so...

6 Q. Did you ever visit their law firm in
7 Sylva?

8 A. Sure.

9 Q. Did you meet with them at Balsam as
10 well as their law firm?

11 A. My memory is is the majority of the
12 time I met at the law firm.

13 Q. When you were at Balsam, who owned the
14 roads in the development?

15 A. Who owned the roads?

16 Well, I guess the developer. You know,
17 we owned the roads.

18 Q. Who maintained the roads?

19 A. We did.

20 Q. Now, after you went to work at Balsam,
21 did there come a time when you learned that there
22 was an issue concerning Mr. and Mrs. Loflin's lot?

23 A. Yes.

24 Q. When, approximately, did you first
25 learn that there was an issue regarding their lot?

1 have informed me that, you know, this is going to
2 be on your workload, to -- to tackle boundary
3 issues.

4 Q. Was it your understanding when you had
5 conversations with Mr. Bethea that he was
6 representing Chaffin Light?

7 A. I believe at that time he may have even
8 been working for -- for Jim Chaffin.

9 Q. And did you have a list -- before you
10 ever went to Balsam, did you have a list of those
11 boundary disputes?

12 A. Specific boundary issues, not that I
13 remember. Right.

14 Q. At some point did you have a list?

15 A. Well, I'm sure I did. I'm sure I did.
16 And -- and the reason I'm pretty confident I would
17 have had a list is because the meetings with the
18 development office would've revealed, after
19 additional surveying, what problems were coming up
20 and what lots we had to deal with.

21 And -- and Don Burnett was the on-site
22 person that dealt with the cleanup of those
23 boundary -- boundary -- lot issues. And -- and I
24 also believe -- my memory is -- would tell me that
25 that actually probably took place after I

1 initial conversation, if it was me or if it was a
2 salesperson that I talked to, to talk to -- to
3 Bill. But I believe his salesperson at the time
4 when I was there would have been Bob Tufts, so I'm
5 sure it would have been one of -- been one of us.

6 Q. Now, at the time -- if Mr. Tufts talked
7 to him, would it have been at your direction?

8 A. I'm sure, yes. Yeah.

9 Q. Okay. Now, are you aware, as we sit
10 here today, that there was a plat of Mr. and
11 Ms. Loflin's property which was dated before their
12 closing but not used at the closing?

13 A. I am aware of that now.

14 Q. Okay.

15 A. Yes.

16 Q. During this initial contact with
17 Mr. and Ms. -- Mr. and/or Ms. Loflin, had you
18 learned that --

19 A. No.

20 Q. -- at that time?

21 A. No. What I knew is we had encroached
22 on the property and what they had purchased was
23 wasn't in agreement with the master plan or their
24 plat.

25 Q. Now, had you had specific conversations

1 closing.

2 A. Right.

3 Q. When did you become aware of that?

4 A. Bill made -- Bill made me aware of that
5 back when I was at Spring Island.

6 Q. You don't recall knowing that when you
7 were at Balsam?

8 A. I do not. Huh-uh.

9 MR. SOLOMONS: Can we take a short
10 break?

11 MR. SPEIGHTS: Let me have just a
12 minute and then we'll -- take a break just a
13 minute.

14 (A recess transpired.)

15 BY MR. SPEIGHTS:

16 Q. Let me back up to Bob Burnett a minute.
17 You said you dismissed him. Did his dismissal have
18 anything to do with the issues regarding --
19 regarding boundary lines?

20 A. No. I wouldn't say that. I would say
21 his dismissal was related to all aspects of where
22 the development was.

23 Q. Would it be fair to say you don't
24 recall anything that Bob Burnett had to do with the
25 Loflin lot issue?

1 Q. Okay. Now, you talked about Herron and
2 maybe some other surveying companies coming in to
3 try and fix some of these things. How did they fix
4 it? I mean, what --

5 A. Resurvey.

6 Q. -- what would you do?

7 A. Resurvey.

8 Q. Okay. So if -- if somebody purchased a
9 lot and they got a survey and it turned out that
10 the survey that they received at the time of
11 closing was inaccurate, they were simply -- a new
12 survey was prepared, and they were given a new
13 survey that accurately reflected the boundaries of
14 their lot.

15 A. Correct.

16 Q. Is that correct?

17 Well, why didn't that happen with the
18 Loflins?

19 A. I can't answer that. I don't know.

20 Q. What did you understand the issue with
21 the Loflins' lot to be?

22 A. My understanding is we -- and there --
23 there was an inaccurate survey and that we
24 encroached upon the property and -- and that it was
25 because of that it was -- it was -- it was

1 impacted.

2 I also understand that -- that there --
3 after the fact that I found out, as I told -- I
4 just testified, that there was another survey given
5 to them or when they closed on it -- wasn't the
6 actual survey of the plat that -- you know, that --

7 In other words, they didn't see another
8 survey or a correct plat, and so I think there was
9 -- problem is they bought -- from what I understand
10 is, from my first thing, I was trying to fix the
11 fact that there was an encroachment, their
12 acreage -- their -- their lot was impacted, and
13 then after the fact, I think I've -- we found out
14 that -- that when he closed on it, he wasn't
15 delivered the correct plat.

16 Q. Okay. When you say there was an
17 encroachment, what do you mean by that?

18 A. The -- the road actually got onto their
19 homesite. Maybe -- maybe twice, maybe multiple
20 roads.

21 Q. Okay. And is it your understanding
22 that this plat, what we sometimes call the
23 unrecorded plat, this plat that was prepared but
24 not delivered, that you didn't know anything about,
25 is it your understanding that that plat accurately

1 what happened? I mean, if there's a -- if there's
2 a plat sitting there, if the company's got two
3 plats, one of which is accurate and one of which is
4 not, I mean, why -- why wasn't the accurate plat
5 used? Do you have any information about that?

6 A. I don't.

7 Q. Don't know anything about it?

8 Who would have been sort of in charge
9 of that in 2002 when the Loflins bought their lot?

10 A. Well, the sales manager would have
11 been -- or the president would have been Jim
12 Anthony, and the sales manager would have been Bill
13 Yergens.

14 Q. Okay. Have you talked to either of
15 them about this situation?

16 A. No.

17 Q. Do you know what either of them knew at
18 the time in 2000 --

19 A. I've never discussed it.

20 MR. STEPP: Okay. Let's mark that,
21 please, ma'am.

22 (DFT. EXH. 1, Letter from Bill Loflin
23 to Craig Lehman dated March 27, 2007, was marked
24 for identification.)

25 BY MR. STEPP:

1 Q. Okay. Well, he says in the letter on
2 Page 1 -- and this is Exhibit 1 for purposes of the
3 record. He says: Dear Craig. As you know, I've
4 been anxious to sell my homesite, Number 108, at
5 Balsam Mountain so that I might use the funds to
6 purchase a boardinghouse partnership.

7 Tell me what that is.

8 A. A boardinghouse partnership is a -- was
9 an inn with a series of cabins built around it, and
10 it was -- it was -- it was not a fractional
11 ownership but similar to a fractional ownership.

12 Q. Okay. So it was a different -- it was
13 a different way to become a resident or to have an
14 opportunity to --

15 A. Correct.

16 Q. -- visit --

17 A. Correct.

18 Q. -- Balsam Mountain?

19 And Mr. Lofflin says that -- in the
20 letter -- after two years on the market, nothing
21 good has happened.

22 Are you aware or do you recall that
23 Lot 108 was on -- had been on the market for a
24 couple years in 2007?

25 A. Yes.

1 Q. Do you know what kind of activity it
2 generated or --

3 A. Very little.

4 Q. And do you have any explanation for
5 that?

6 A. Just normal --

7 Q. Were other lots selling --

8 A. Yes.

9 Q. -- during this period of time?

10 A. Yeah. Absolutely.

11 Q. And at this time the developer was
12 still selling lots out of inventory?

13 A. Selling lots --

14 Q. Out of inventory.

15 A. Yes.

16 Q. Developer-owned lots?

17 A. Correct.

18 Q. And were there resales going on --

19 A. Yes.

20 Q. -- of other lots?

21 A. Correct.

22 Q. But not for Lot 108?

23 A. Correct.

24 Q. Okay. What responsibility did you have
25 for the sale or marketing of Lot 108?

1 A. The same responsibility we have for all
2 lot owners.

3 Q. Okay. But there would have been
4 somebody who was directly -- a sales manager
5 directly in charge of that or standing as a --

6 A. Correct.

7 Q. Who would that have been in 2007?

8 A. 2007 would have been -- I'm guessing
9 Dave Pisano.

10 Q. F-A-S-A-N-O?

11 A. P-I -- yes. P-I-S-A-N-O.

12 Q. T-I-S-A-N-O, Tisano?

13 A. Pisano. I'm sorry. P.

14 Q. P, as in Peter. Okay.

15 A. Yes.

16 Q. I got it. Thank you.

17 All right. You weren't involved in
18 Balsam Mountain in 2002 at the time of the transfer
19 to the Loflins, correct?

20 A. Correct.

21 Q. So if you look at the paragraph
22 numbered one in Exhibit 1, Mr. Loflin says: I was
23 one of the first founders to select a homesite.

24 And he goes on to recite what happened.
25 Do you have any firsthand information about any of

1 Lot 108 as bordering only a private trail?

2 A. I have may have, but I don't remember.

3 Q. Okay. The road that currently
4 encroaches on or is adjacent to or whatever --
5 whatever we would say -- Lot 108 is -- what kind of
6 road is that?

7 A. Well, there's -- there's two main --
8 there's two roads, I believe, and they're both
9 main -- main thoroughfares for the community.
10 Right.

11 Q. Okay. And it's a vehicular road?

12 A. Correct.

13 Q. Okay. And did that road exist at the
14 time the development was begun? Do you know?

15 A. I don't.

16 Q. Do you know whether the road existed at
17 the time the Loflins purchased their lot?

18 A. Well, it -- I don't, but I don't think
19 it would have. I think we would have encroached on
20 it.

21 Q. So your understanding is that that road
22 was constructed --

23 A. Yes.

24 Q. -- from scratch sometime after the
25 Loflins purchased Lot 108?

1 A. That would be my understanding,
2 correct.

3 Q. And your understanding is based on
4 what?

5 A. My memory.

6 Q. I mean, is it possible that there was
7 some sort of trail there previously and the road
8 was constructed as an overlay of the trail? Do you
9 have any information about that?

10 A. I mean, I really wouldn't know.

11 Q. Okay. All right. In Paragraph 3 of
12 Exhibit 1, Mr. Loflin says: We inquired about the
13 appropriateness of exchanging this homesite for
14 another and were told that the relocation of the
15 road would not affect the resale value of Lot 108.

16 Now, is this the lot swap that you told
17 Mr. Speights about that you proposed?

18 A. I don't believe this -- I don't think
19 what he's referring to is, but it might be. We --
20 when I got -- when I -- if he's addressing this to
21 me at that point -- yeah. It could be because
22 he --

23 I think we had mixed feelings on it as
24 a group, and I think overall that some of us at
25 Balsam didn't think that the road issue would be an

1 negative impact, but it turned out that we were --
2 you know, that we were wrong.

3 Q. And why did you think or why did some
4 people think that the road issue would not impact
5 the property?

6 A. Proximity to the -- to the amenities.

7 Q. What? I'm sorry. What do you mean by
8 that?

9 A. The homesite's close to the amenities.
10 There's a value there.

11 Q. Okay. Regardless of where the road is
12 vis-à-vis the building footprint?

13 A. Uh-huh.

14 Q. Do you know whether the road encroaches
15 on the building footprint on Lot 108?

16 A. I don't, but I think from his -- from
17 their standpoint it's just noise and traffic and...

18 Q. Okay. Well, when you say that some
19 people didn't -- didn't like the proposal to swap
20 lots, they thought it was too good a deal for the
21 Loflins? Is that what you're saying?

22 A. No. I wouldn't say they thought it was
23 too good a deal. They just thought that if the
24 community is successful we'll sell that property
25 because it --

1 amended?

2 A. Where -- where are we? Where are we?

3 Q. Paragraph 5.

4 A. Paragraph 5?

5 Q. In Paragraph 4 he says: I asked for a
6 listing agreement and was told I couldn't have one
7 because there's a five-year restriction.

8 And then in Paragraph 5 he says: In
9 2005 a listing agreement was finally executed.

10 If he bought the lot in 2002, that's
11 still within five years. So did the company agree
12 to waive --

13 A. They would -- if that's what happened,
14 they must have, yes.

15 Q. And then he says: Two years later I
16 have not had a single notice of showing.

17 A. Right.

18 Q. Is that consistent with your
19 information?

20 A. I'm -- I'm sure that that's correct.

21 Q. Okay. And still in Paragraph 5,
22 Mr. Loflin says: I have continued to ask if there
23 were another more salable homesite which I could
24 exchange for and have been told repeatedly to stick
25 with Lot 108.

1 give you a little background for my question,
2 there's been discussion before today about whether
3 one plat could conceptualize an as-built situation
4 as opposed to whether or not the other plat showed
5 what it really looked like on the ground.

6 Are you aware of any discussions about
7 that, about how those two plats might differ?

8 A. You're asking me if I know now what
9 you're saying?

10 Q. Yeah.

11 A. Because of this discussion?

12 Q. Yeah.

13 A. Well, I'm aware of what's been talked
14 about, yes.

15 Q. Well, I guess what I'm asking you is
16 are you sure that road was constructed as part of
17 the development, or has it not -- has it not always
18 been there?

19 A. I'm 99 percent sure we constructed that
20 road.

21 Q. Okay. And when you say we, do you mean
22 before you got there in 2005?

23 A. I think they did it before I got there
24 in 2005, yes.

25 Q. Okay. Was there an old logging road

1 Blaisdell.

2 Q. Were you there when Mr. Bradshaw owned
3 some property there? Jim Bradshaw?

4 A. Well, he -- I know Mr. Bradshaw, but --
5 he might have been the other -- he might have been
6 the other person that we're talking about that
7 you're mentioning.

8 Q. Well, I'm not sure Mr. Bradshaw was a
9 founder, but, in any event, did Mr. Bradshaw work
10 something out where he got his money back?

11 A. I don't know, but it sounds familiar.

12 Q. Now, wasn't one of the problems that
13 Mr. Loflin faced while he had this lot that he was
14 having to pay assessments?

15 A. Uh-huh.

16 Q. You have to say yes or no for this
17 lady.

18 A. Yes.

19 Q. And in discussions with you or Jim
20 Chaffin or the group, wasn't it understood that
21 Mr. Loflin would not be paying assessments while
22 you tried to work this situation out?

23 A. That's correct.

24 Q. Was there a point in time when you were
25 there -- strike that.

1 Was there a point of time when you were
2 there -- not before or after but when you were at
3 Balsam -- that Balsam refused to list Mr. and
4 Mrs. Loflin's lot for sale?

5 A. Five years would have been 2005. It
6 could have -- it could have happened. I don't
7 remember it, but it could have happened. Yeah.

8 Q. Well, let me rephrase it because I
9 believe my question could be confusing.

10 Once Mr. and Ms. Loflin were free to
11 sell their lots -- in other words, they were
12 unrestricted by the founders limitation -- was
13 there a point in time while you were there that
14 Balsam refused to list their property for sale?

15 A. I don't remember that, no.

16 Q. Okay. I want to talk to you about what
17 happened before you ever got to Balsam. I want to
18 give you a road map of where I'm headed. I want to
19 try to figure out what you know versus what you
20 think or suspect or guess. That's my road map.

21 So is it fair to say that before you
22 went to work at Balsam you were not involved in the
23 development of the Balsam property?

24 A. That's correct.

25 MR. STEPP: Object to the form.

1 BY MR. SPEIGHTS:

2 Q. Is it fair to say that before you went
3 to Balsam you never walked around Bill Loflin's or
4 Bill and Kim Loflin's property?

5 A. Correct.

6 MR. STEPP: Object to the form.

7 BY MR. SPEIGHTS:

8 Q. I believe you testified earlier that
9 you do not believe that you ever saw a plat, an
10 unrecorded plat, that was prepared before Mr. and
11 Ms. Loflin bought the property; isn't that correct?

12 A. Correct.

13 Q. So is it also fair to say you don't --
14 if there is such a plat, you don't know whether
15 that plat shows there was a road there or not?

16 A. That is correct.

17 Q. So is it fair to say, no matter what
18 you think or guess or speculate, that you actually
19 do not know whether there was a road there when
20 Mr. and Ms. Loflin bought the property several
21 years before you went to Balsam?

22 A. That's correct.

23 MR. STEPP: Object to the form.

24 MR. OVERSTREET: Same objection.

25 MR. STEPP: I'm sorry. Did you answer,

1 STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA COURT OF COMMON PLEAS
2
3 COUNTY OF BEAUFORT FOURTEENTH JUDICIAL CIRCUIT

4 WILLIAM LOFLIN AND LESLIE LOFLIN,
5
6 Plaintiffs,

7 vs. CASE NO. 2013-CP-07-1807

8 BMP DEVELOPMENT LP, BALSAM MOUNTAIN GROUP, LLC,
9 COWARD HICKS & SILER, P.A., J.K. COWARD, JR.,
CHICAGO TITLE INSURANCE COMPANY and COUNSELLOR
TITLE AGENCY, INC.,

10 Defendants.

11
12 DEPOSITION OF: CYNTHIA BAINES

13 DATE: January 21, 2016

14 TIME: 11:05 AM

15 LOCATION: Law Offices of
16 Speights & Runyan, LLC
17 2015 Boundary Street, Suite 239
Beaufort, SC

18 TAKEN BY: Counsel for the Plaintiff

19 REPORTED BY: TERRI L. BRUSSEAU, RPR, CRR

20
21 A. WILLIAM ROBERTS, JR., & ASSOCIATES

22 Fast, Accurate & Friendly

23 Charleston, SC Hilton Head, SC Myrtle Beach, SC
(843) 722-8414 (843) 785-3263 (843) 839-3376

24 Columbia, SC Greenville, SC Charlotte, NC
(803) 731-5224 (864) 234-7030 (704) 573-3919



A. WILLIAM ROBERTS, JR., & ASSOCIATES (800) 743-DEPO
scheduledepo.com

1 Mr. and Ms. Loflin claim in this lawsuit as a legal
2 basis for their lawsuit, not the facts, the legal
3 basis of their lawsuit of why Chicago should
4 provide coverage?

5 A. I understand that there are allegations
6 against Chicago over breach of contract and
7 negligence and I believe that -- that they disagree
8 with the denial of their claim.

9 Q. Would it be fair to say that your
10 understanding is that they assert that -- let me
11 stop a minute and pause. Does it matter to you
12 whether I say Fidelity or Chicago?

13 A. No.

14 Q. I'm going to get the same answer either
15 way, is that correct?

16 A. Correct, because this claim wasn't --
17 this claim was made on a Chicago policy and we
18 administer claims for Chicago policies.

19 Q. That's fair.

20 A. Yes.

21 Q. I just didn't want to get to trial
22 sometime and -- and you're a very smart lawyer and
23 say, well, you didn't ask about Chicago, you asked
24 about Fidelity, and there we get the big brouhaha
25 so we've avoided that. Is it -- is it your

1 understanding that Mr. and Ms. Loflin claim that
2 the responsibility for Chicago in this matter is
3 not limited to what is on the record in Jackson
4 County, North Carolina?

5 MR. O'KELLEY: Object to the form.

6 BY MR. SPEIGHTS:

7 Q. Do you understand my question?

8 A. I'm -- I'm not --

9 Q. I'm happy to repeat it if you don't.

10 A. Yeah, I'm not sure that I do.

11 Q. All right. Well, if at any time you're
12 confused, you ask me to --

13 A. Okay.

14 Q. -- attempt at least to --

15 A. Okay.

16 Q. -- clarify it. Is it -- do you -- are
17 you familiar with the term or is a term you use
18 record title?

19 A. I understand what you mean by that.

20 Q. What do you mean by that?

21 A. What documents are of record.

22 Q. Okay. Do you understand that Mr. and
23 Ms. Loflin claim responsibility of a Chicago title
24 even if there's no problem with the record title?

25 A. That seems to be their allegation,

1 correct, yes.

2 Q. Is Chicago's position that it does not
3 provide coverage so long as the record title is
4 correct?

5 A. I would say that the coverage is
6 governed by the term and conditions of the policy
7 so there are possibly circumstances where there
8 would be coverage for things that are not of record
9 title, but I don't think that's the way you're
10 asking the question. If you're just asking me --
11 maybe you need to ask it again. I'm sorry.

12 Q. Well, actually, you gave the answer to
13 the question I was attempting to answer (sic) so...

14 A. Okay.

15 Q. I'm sure we'll explore that --

16 A. Okay.

17 Q. -- some as the day goes on. Putting
18 the Loflins' case aside a minute, give me an
19 example of coverage that is beyond record title.

20 A. Well, if we look at the policy there
21 are covered risks on the policy so that would just
22 be -- it would be a claim made that falls under one
23 of those covered risks so -- I'm trying to think of
24 an example for you. So we could have a claim where
25 someone pretended to be a person who owned a parcel

1 of land and purported to convey that parcel of land
2 to one of our insureds. If we insured that --
3 that -- the -- the policyholder now owned that
4 land, that would probably be covered under the
5 policy, but you're not going to find that --
6 there's not going to be a record that there was an
7 imposter trying to sell the land. Does that make
8 sense?

9 Q. Yes, I understand.

10 A. Okay.

11 Q. You're a good law professor. I'm --
12 I'm following you. And I'm going to come back and
13 talk about the policy, I assure you, but let me get
14 these --

15 A. Um-hum.

16 Q. -- preliminaries out of the way. Has
17 Fidelity been sued before in cases in which the
18 record title was not in question but a person
19 claimed coverage despite the record title being
20 okay?

21 A. I am sure there are cases where, for
22 example, our insured was named as a defendant in a
23 lawsuit where the plaintiff in the lawsuit claimed
24 some right in the insured's land and if our policy
25 did not otherwise accept that claim of ownership,

1 we -- the company would probably defend the insured
2 in that lawsuit.

3 Q. Have you ever been sued by an insured
4 directly as the plaintiff in a case claiming that
5 you did not provide coverage called for in the
6 contract because the record title was good?

7 A. I can't really speak to all of the
8 lawsuits that have been filed against Chicago or
9 Fidelity and it's a fairly large company and we
10 write policies all over the country. So I'm sure
11 we've been sued for lots of things and -- so I
12 can't say yes or no to that question. I don't know
13 the answer.

14 Q. Well, are you personally familiar with
15 such a lawsuit?

16 A. Okay. Ask me the question again. What
17 would the lawsuit --

18 Q. Are you personally familiar with a
19 lawsuit brought by an insured against Fidelity in
20 which the insured claims that there should have
21 been coverage but the record title was good -- even
22 though the record title was good?

23 A. This case.

24 Q. In addition to this case.

25 A. I'm still not sure I can answer that

1 question because I can't off the top of my head
2 think of any other cases that fall within those
3 parameters.

4 Q. I want to know how you would find out
5 if Chief Justice John Roberts ordered you to look
6 whether Fidelity had been sued by an insured
7 claiming coverage where the record title was good.

8 A. I don't think we keep records -- I --
9 in such a way so that we would be able to search
10 the allegations raised in any complaint filed
11 against the he company. I could -- yeah, that's
12 the answer.

13 Q. You think there's somebody else at the
14 company who would be better able to respond to
15 Chief Justice Roberts' inquiry? Just by the
16 position, I'm not suggesting anything by it.

17 A. I think the only way you could answer
18 the question as you phrased it is to look at every
19 complaint that had been filed against and when
20 we're saying the company, against Chicago Title,
21 the underwriter, the insurer. We -- we would have
22 to pull those complaints and look at them.

23 Q. Is there another branch of the Fidelity
24 tree besides Chicago which writes this -- writes
25 title insurance?

1 A. Yes. So Fidelity National Title
2 Insurance Company is another underwriter that
3 writes insurance and then also Commonwealth and I
4 believe Alamo. And I -- I believe those are the
5 only four although there may be others.

6 Q. Would -- and are the claim centers for
7 all of those companies in Jacksonville and Omaha?

8 A. Yes. Yes.

9 Q. Would the company have the ability to
10 separate out all of those lawsuits brought by
11 lawyers with an active pen that did not result in
12 some settlement or judgment?

13 A. What do you mean by active pen?

14 Q. Well, some defend -- some insurance
15 companies claim that some lawyers, certainly not
16 anybody in this room, would bring a lawsuit without
17 merit and the case is thrown out either voluntarily
18 or on motions to dismiss or summary judgment. I
19 want to narrow the -- the haystack and ask about
20 those cases which resulted in settlement or
21 judgment. Would the company have an ability to do
22 a more narrow search of that group of cases?

23 A. We could do a search -- well, what's
24 the timeframe?

25 Q. Well, let's take the last ten years.

1 A. I'm not entirely familiar with the
2 entire last ten years. I can tell you about the
3 last five years and --

4 Q. Well, let's start there.

5 A. -- I'm going to assume that it's
6 probably similar prior to that. We could search
7 for suits against the company or claims that are
8 flagged as suits against the company by
9 jurisdiction so by state and by company. So I
10 personally don't know that I could do this but I
11 could have this done, a search of lawsuits filed
12 against Chicago Title Insurance Company in South
13 Carolina or North Carolina.

14 Q. But could you search and -- and find --
15 search for those cases which had been, let's say,
16 settled?

17 A. I don't believe there is a way in our
18 electronic system to identify how the suits were
19 resolved. If the search was run, you could
20 identify what is still ongoing or what has been
21 closed. If you went and looked at each of those
22 claims I think you could probably also then do a
23 secondary search that said if a loss was paid but
24 I -- and then you would have to probably dig into
25 that specific claim to identify why the loss was

1 STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA
2 COUNTY OF BEAUFORT
3 WILLIAM LOFLIN and LESLIE
4 LOFLIN,

COURT OF COMMON PLEAS
14TH JUDICIAL CIRCUIT
C.A. NO.: 2013-CP-07-1807

5 Plaintiffs,

6 vs.

7 BMP Development, LP, Chicago
8 Title Insurance Company, and
9 Counsellor Title Agency, Inc.,

10 Defendants.

11 DEPOSITION OF RANDY HERRON, P.L.S.

12 January 23, 2015

13 11:40 a.m.

14 ---oOo---

15 Taken by the Plaintiffs
16 Pursuant to Notice
17 At Herron Associates
Waynesville, North Carolina

18 Reported by:

19 Mary K. Stepp, Court Reporter
20
21
22
23
24
25

44

1 property owners up there that have called us to get a
2 survey of their property. We've actually gone down there
3 and done a survey of property and supplied it to them,
4 but it's been very few.

5 Q. Okay. When would the 2/6/2002 plat have been
6 delivered to Bob Burnette, if it showed revisions, and
7 you said the process was --

8 A. It would have been about that same day.

9 Q. About the same day?

10 A. Yeah, because, I mean, as soon as we made
11 revisions, we either called him to pick them up or run
12 them up by his office.

13 MR. SOLOMONS: Okay. I don't think I have
14 anything else. Thank you for your time. Hamlin may have
15 a question.

16 EXAMINATION

17 BY MR. O'KELLEY:

18 Q. Mr. Herron, can you hear me?

19 A. Yes.

20 Q. Okay. I'm Hamlin O'Kelley. I'm representing
21 Chicago Title in this case. Mr. Herron, can you tell
22 me -- and, again, I'm asking this because I can't see
23 what you all have marked. Which of the exhibits before
24 you, besides Exhibit No. 2, have been recorded in either
25 the courthouse or the Register of Deeds office in Jackson

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA COURT OF COMMON PLEAS

COUNTY OF BEAUFORT

WILLIAM LOFLIN and LESLIE
LOFLIN,

Plaintiffs,

vs.

CASE NO. 2013-CP-07-1807

BALSAM MOUNTAIN PRESERVE
COMMUNITY ASSOCIATION,
CHICAGO TITLE INSURANCE
COMPANY, and COUNSELLOR
TITLE AGENCY, INC.,

Defendants.

DEPOSITION OF: SARAH FRANCES ROBERTSON

DATE: January 6, 2014

TIME: 10:01 a.m.

LOCATION: One Beaufort Town Center
2015 Boundary Street, Third Floor
Beaufort, SC

TAKEN BY: Counsel for the Plaintiffs

REPORTED BY: TRISHA M. THOMAS

A. WILLIAM ROBERTS, JR. & ASSOCIATES

Fast, Accurate & Friendly

Charleston, SC	Hilton Head, SC	Myrtle Beach, SC
(843) 722-8414	(843) 785-3263	(843) 839-3376

Columbia, SC	Greenville, SC	Charlotte, NC
(803) 731-5224	(864) 234-7030	(704) 573-3919

A. WILLIAM ROBERTS, JR. & ASSOCIATES (800) 743-DEPO
scheduledepo.com

4

1 A. Thank you. It's a test. 4 Clarks
2 Summit Drive, Suite 200, Bluffton, 29910.

3 Q. How long have you been with the McNair
4 firm?

5 A. I took full-time position in 1999.

6 Q. And before that -- strike that!

7 When were you admitted to the bar?

8 A. 1997.

9 Q. What did you do between 1997 and 1999?

10 A. I worked for a company called Executive
11 Jet.

12 Q. Was there a time when you practiced
13 with Mr. Bethea at his law firm, as opposed to the
14 McNair Law Firm?

15 A. I did work for Bethea, Jordan &
16 Griffin.

17 Q. When did you work for Bethea, Jordan &
18 Griffin?

19 A. That was in 1999.

20 Q. Okay. So how long did you work for --
21 I'm going to call it the Bethea firm if that's okay
22 with you. How long did you work for the Bethea
23 firm?

24 A. I started in 1999 and then we merged
25 with McNair in 2004.

6

1 A. 223-B Shelter Cove Lane, Suite 400,
2 Hilton Head.

3 Q. Now, when the Bethea firm and the
4 McNair firm merged in 2004, what Bethea lawyers
5 became lawyers for the McNair firm besides you and
6 Mrs. Bethea?

7 A. To my knowledge all of them did.

8 Q. Well, how many were there? Just take a
9 guess.

10 A. Between ten and 20.

11 Q. Okay. And after the merger was over
12 Mr. Bethea head of the real estate section, at
13 least in Bluffton --

14 A. Yes.

15 Q. -- of the McNair firm?

16 A. In Bluffton, yes.

17 Q. In Hilton Head too?

18 A. I'm not sure that we had a designated
19 head of the real estate for the entire office.

20 MR. SPEIGHTS: Let's go off the record.

21 (Off-the-record conference.)

22 BY MR. SPEIGHTS:

23 Q. When the merger took place, did you
24 have real estate documents at the Bethea firm in
25 Hilton Head and real estate documents at the

1 about the same one?

2 Q. We're talking about the same one.

3 A. It's a title insurance agency that our
4 firm owns, and that is the company through which we
5 process title insurance policies.

6 Q. So if you obtain title insurance
7 through Chicago Title, you would go through
8 Counsellor Title?

9 A. Counsellor Title is an agent for
10 Chicago Title, yes.

11 Q. Is it an agent for any other title
12 companies?

13 A. It is.

14 Q. What other title companies?

15 A. I'd have to check my list. First
16 American, off the top of my head. We have written
17 for a number of different companies over the years.

18 Q. Who is the top person at Counsellor
19 Title within the McNair firm?

20 A. I would probably say Cary Griffin,
21 C-A-R-Y.

22 Q. Is that a man or a woman?

23 A. That is a man.

24 Q. Where is he located?

25 A. He's in our Hilton Head office.

12

1 Q. Is Counsellor Title a corporation?

2 A. I believe so.

3 Q. And what is the principal place of
4 business of Counsellor Title?

5 A. I think it is our Hilton Head office.

6 Q. And is it your understanding that
7 Counsellor Title is owned entirely by the McNair
8 Law Firm?

9 A. I believe so.

10 Q. Describe what you have done for
11 Counsellor Title other than securing title
12 insurance for various clients.

13 A. I am a licensed agent for and my
14 license is with Counsellor Title. As an agent I do
15 all the normal activities that any other title
16 agent would do, I suppose: Review title, prepare
17 title insurance commitments, title policies.

18 Q. Did Mr. Bethea have the same
19 relationship?

20 A. To my knowledge.

21 Q. Did he have any position with
22 Counsellor Title other than the same relationship
23 you had with Counsellor Title?

24 A. He may have been an officer of the
25 entity.

22

1 MR. STEPP: I did.

2 THE WITNESS: Okay.

3 MR. STEPP: But you're free to answer
4 the question, if you can.

5 BY MR. SPEIGHTS: What?

6 Q. You can answer unless he instructs
7 you --

8 A. Making sure I understood where we were.

9 As a title agent we do have an
10 obligation through the title policy with the
11 insured.

12 Q. Were you involved in locating the
13 documents that Mr. Stepp produced in connection
14 with your deposition?

15 A. I was not.

16 Q. Do you know who he dealt with to locate
17 the documents that he produced?

18 A. From what I've seen, yes.

19 Q. Who?

20 A. Mr. Garner and Anne Dietz.

21 Q. Anne who?

22 A. Anne, A-N-N-E; Dietz, D-I-E-T-Z.

23 Q. And is she located in Columbia?

24 A. She's in -- Anne is in our Hilton Head
25 office.

48

1 here on behalf of Chicago Title, and these may be
2 redundant. I apologize.

3 Q. Can you just clarify to the best of
4 your knowledge the relationship between Counsellor
5 Title Agency and Chicago Title Insurance Company?

6 A. Counsellor Title is an agency for -- we
7 have an agency with Chicago Title.

8 Q. Okay.

9 A. Chicago Title is one of our
10 underwriters.

11 Q. Okay. At the time of the closing in
12 question -- we're going to refer to the purchase
13 here -- were you a licensed title agent in South
14 Carolina through Counsellor Title Agency?

15 A. Yes.

16 Q. And to the best of your knowledge, at
17 the time of the same closing was Mr. Bethea a
18 licensed title insurance agent through Counsellor
19 Title Agency?

20 A. Yes.

21 MS. BREES: That is it. Thank you very
22 much.

23 EXAMINATION

24 BY MR. SPEIGHTS:

25 Q. Why did you need a property

COPY

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA
COURT OF COMMON PLEAS
COUNTY OF BEAUFORT

WILLIAM LOFLIN and
LESLIE LOFLIN,

Plaintiffs,

vs.

CASE NO. 2013-CP-07-1807

BMP DEVELOPMENT, LP, BALSAM
MOUNTAIN GROUP, LLC, COWARD,
HICKS & SILER, PA, J.K. COWARD, JR.,
CHICAGO TITLE INSURANCE COMPANY,
and COUNSELLOR TITLE AGENCY, INC.,

Defendants.

DEPOSITION OF: J.K. COWARD, JR.

DATE: September 28, 2015

TIME: 10:11 AM

LOCATION: Speights & Runyan
2015 Boundary Street
Beaufort, SC

TAKEN BY: Counsel for the Plaintiffs

REPORTED BY: MARIE H. BRUEGGER, Registered
Professional Reporter, CRR

A. WILLIAM ROBERTS, JR., & ASSOCIATES

Fast, Accurate & Friendly

Charleston, SC	Hilton Head, SC	Myrtle Beach, SC
(843) 722-8414	(843) 785-3263	(843) 839-3376

Columbia, SC	Greenville, SC	Charlotte, NC
(803) 731-5224	(864) 234-7030	(704) 573-3919



A. WILLIAM ROBERTS, JR., & ASSOCIATES (800) 743-DEPO
scheduledepo.com

1 Q. Have you ever talked on the telephone
2 with Mr. Loflin?

3 A. I don't recall.

4 Q. Have you ever talked on the telephone
5 with Mrs. Loflin?

6 A. I don't recall.

7 Q. I'm not going to explore relationships
8 at the moment, but I'm going to go through a list
9 of names and ask whether you know them or not.

10 Jim Chaffin?

11 A. Yes.

12 Q. Jim Anthony?

13 A. I know of him. I've never met him.

14 Q. Craig Lehman?

15 A. Yes.

16 Q. Bob Tufts?

17 A. I don't recall.

18 Q. Bruce Fine?

19 A. I know him.

20 Q. Laura Locklair?

21 A. The name's familiar, but I don't know
22 in exactly what context.

23 Q. Ms. Locklair represented the
24 association in this lawsuit before the association
25 was dismissed. Do you recall ever talking to her

1 financial officer and Mr. Bethea.

2 Q. Do you recall the name of the chief
3 financial officer?

4 A. I do not. I would recognize it if you
5 said his name.

6 Q. Was it Mr. Blaisdell, or something
7 similar to that?

8 A. That name is familiar, but I don't
9 think that was the name.

10 Q. Have you ever visited Chechesee?

11 A. If I recall, I think you drive through
12 Chechesee to get to Spring Island.

13 Q. I believe you drive through
14 Callawassie to get to Spring, but you pass by
15 Chechessee.

16 A. Okay, all right. I've not -- I didn't
17 stop. I went straight to Spring Island.

18 Q. Did you meet with anyone other than
19 Mr. Bethea while you visited Spring Island?

20 A. Actually, I didn't meet him at Spring
21 Island; I met him at his law office in Bluffton.

22 Q. Where did you stay at Spring Island?

23 A. They had a guest cottage that Heather
24 Baker and I stayed at.

25 Q. Was that a yellow one or a red one or

1 another color?

2 A. Oh, I have -- I do not recall. I'm
3 sure it was muted and blended in with the scenery.

4 Q. When was it that you visited Spring
5 Island?

6 A. 2001.

7 Q. And when you were at Mr. Bethea's law
8 firm, did you meet with anyone other than
9 Mr. Bethea?

10 A. I think at the time he had a female
11 associate that I might have met then.

12 Q. Was that, by any chance,
13 Ms. Robertson?

14 A. It was.

15 Q. How long did you meet with Mr. Bethea
16 and/or Ms. Robertson?

17 A. Probably an hour.

18 Q. How many nights -- and I believe you
19 said Ms. Baker was with you?

20 A. Uh-huh.

21 Q. You'll have to say yes or no for this
22 court reporter.

23 A. Yes.

24 Q. Did Ms. Baker meet with you and
25 counsel?

1 A. Yes.

2 Q. How many nights did you stay at Spring
3 Island?

4 A. Two, I think.

5 Q. Did you play any golf?

6 A. No.

7 Q. So I don't want to misunderstand your
8 visit. During your visit to Spring Island, did
9 you do anything professionally, other than meeting
10 with Mr. Bethea and/or Ms. Robertson for about an
11 hour?

12 A. I think so. It would be hard to
13 describe exactly. It'd be hard to bill for. They
14 basically wanted us just to understand the nature
15 of the development and the style, the culture of
16 their development, and so a lot of it just was us
17 observing and listening and watching how Spring
18 Island was operated.

19 Q. Had you done any work in connection
20 with Balsam before coming to South Carolina in
21 2001?

22 A. It was very limited at that time.

23 Q. What had you done?

24 A. Talked with Mr. Bethea about the
25 development, talked about the procedures they were

1 I'm trying to pin down whether he used Counsellor,
2 a South Carolina company with its office in
3 Beaufort County, South Carolina, in connection
4 with the closing of multiple transactions
5 involving Balsam. That's all I'm headed now. I
6 may well head elsewhere.

7 MR. OVERSTREET: And I think I've
8 given you some leeway, and I will continue to do
9 so. I just wanted to give you that heads-up.

10 BY MR. SPEIGHTS:

11 Q. Let me rephrase the question,
12 Mr. Coward, because, frankly, I don't remember
13 what it was. But when you represented South
14 Carolina residents in connection with the purchase
15 of property at Balsam, did you always use
16 Counsellor Title to secure title insurance with
17 Chicago?

18 A. It's my recollection that in the
19 initial purchases by people of lots in Balsam that
20 we quite often used Counsellor Title.

21 Q. Under what circumstances would you not
22 use Counsellor Title?

23 A. If there was a resale, refinance,
24 those kinds of things.

25 Q. When you secured insurance -- strike

1 that.

2 When you secured title insurance from
3 Chicago and did not use Counsellor, did you
4 normally use a particular agency other than
5 Counsellor?

6 A. It would have probably been Investors
7 or Statewide if I did. Those are my other two
8 go-to title insurance companies.

9 Q. You testified earlier that all of
10 these purchases had title insurance. Was that
11 required to purchase property at Balsam?

12 A. I don't think so.

13 Q. Did you recommend to the Loflins that
14 they obtain title insurance?

15 A. I think in a form letter, I would have
16 informed them that we were getting a title policy
17 to insure their title. I do not recall whether I
18 named Counsellor Title as the company.

19 Q. Do you believe that they should have
20 gotten title insurance?

21 A. I do.

22 Q. Why?

23 A. It's like any insurance. It's good to
24 have later on if there's problems.

25 MR. SPEIGHTS: Let's go off the record

1 with it.

2 (Off-the-record discussion.)

3 MR. SPEIGHTS: Let's go back on the
4 record.

5 BY MR. SPEIGHTS:

6 Q. Now if you'll skip down on the
7 complaint to Paragraph 12 and your answer. This
8 question concerns the February 12, 2002, letter,
9 which I'm going to show you in a minute, and your
10 answer essentially craves reference to that
11 letter.

12 I'm not going to mark all of the
13 documents that you have produced, because,
14 fortunately, your counsel has them Bates stamped,
15 and I can refer to that, but because we're going
16 to be talking about this letter a little bit, I'm
17 going to ask the court reporter to mark this one
18 as an exhibit.

19 And because this is the first document
20 that I'm going to refer to the Bates stamp, I'm
21 going to always refer to the bottom number, which
22 has Coward and a number, and it is always preceded
23 by zeroes, but I'm just going to refer to the
24 actual number itself. So I'm going to ask the
25 court reporter to mark the letter of February 12,

1 still with the firm?

2 A. Just barely.

3 Q. What do you mean by just barely?

4 A. She's accepted a position with Jackson
5 County, and she will be working as a county
6 employee on -- as of the first of October.

7 Q. And what position will she have?

8 A. County attorney.

9 Q. And is it fair to say that you and
10 Ms. Baker worked on the Balsam-related matters
11 more than any other counsel within your law firm?

12 A. Correct.

13 Q. And then last is Benjamin D. Ellis.
14 Is he still with the firm?

15 A. He is not.

16 Q. Where is he located?

17 A. I don't know.

18 Q. Does he still practice law?

19 A. I don't know.

20 Q. When did he leave?

21 A. I don't know exactly. He worked out
22 of the Cashiers office, and I would say maybe ten
23 years ago, he left. He did not interact with our
24 office much at all.

25 Q. Now, going back to the letter, the

1 A. No.

2 Q. Was that some sort of regular motions
3 hearing or roster call that day?

4 A. I don't remember exactly. Any
5 conversation that I had with Judge Coward was in
6 open court in front of a bunch of other lawyers.

7 Q. Did you prepare a proposed order
8 before you went to court that day?

9 A. I don't recall whether I had it
10 prepared. That would have been my practice, to
11 have something prepared.

12 Q. Was the order which Judge Coward
13 signed prepared by you?

14 A. Yes.

15 Q. Did you have any private conversation
16 with Judge Coward before appearing in court that
17 day?

18 A. No. I had no idea he would even be in
19 court that day.

20 Q. Did he sign the order while in open
21 court that day?

22 A. I don't recall.

23 Q. I guess asking a different way, did
24 you have to go back over to the courthouse and get
25 the order signed or send it over there with

J.K. COWARD - EX. BY MR. O'KELLEY
that plat.

Q. And until Ms. Parris went to
Mr. Herron's office to retrieve it, you had never
seen that plat, correct?

A. Ms. Stanley went.

Q. Excuse me, Ms. Stanley.

A. Yes. I'd never seen it until she
brought it back from the surveyor's office.

Q. How long have you been an agent for
Chicago Title?

A. '84.

Q. I think you said you write title
insurance with Stewart Title too. Is that
correct?

A. Uh-huh.

Q. Is that a yes?

A. Yes.

Q. And then you mentioned one other
crowd, South?

A. Statewide.

Q. Where is Statewide Title Insurance
based out of?

A. And also, did I say Investors?

Q. You did not. You said Stewart.

A. Investors, Stewart, Investors,

J.K. COWARD - EX. BY MR. O'KELLEY
1 Statewide.

2 Q. And Chicago?

3 A. And Chicago. Then there are
4 occasionally other smaller boutique title
5 companies that I use.

6 Q. Can you tell me the names of those
7 smaller companies?

8 A. There's one called Cardinal. There's
9 one called Black Acre.

10 Q. And you have been an agent in good
11 standing with Stewart, Statewide, Investors,
12 Chicago, Cardinal, and Black Acre since the time
13 you entered into your agency agreements with those
14 companies. Is that correct?

15 A. Uh-huh, yes.

16 Q. Do you have Exhibit D-3 in front of
17 you? That's the title insurance policy.

18 A. Uh-huh.

19 Q. Back in 2002, when this policy was
20 issued, it was issued by Counsellor Title, was it
21 not?

22 A. It was.

23 Q. And you were the attorney who did the
24 opinion allowing this title to be issued -- policy
25 to be issued, correct?

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA COURT OF COMMON PLEAS

COUNTY OF BEAUFORT

WILLIAM LOFLIN and LESLIE
LOFLIN,

Plaintiffs,

vs.

CASE NO. 2013-CP-07-1807

BALSAM MOUNTAIN PRESERVE
COMMUNITY ASSOCIATION,
CHICAGO TITLE INSURANCE
COMPANY, and COUNSELLOR
TITLE AGENCY, INC.,

Defendants.

DEPOSITION OF: WILLIAM L. BETHEA, JR.

DATE: January 6, 2014

TIME: 12:17 p.m.

LOCATION: One Beaufort Town Center
2015 Boundary Street, Third Floor
Beaufort, SC

TAKEN BY: Counsel for the Plaintiffs

REPORTED BY: TRISHA M. THOMAS

A. WILLIAM ROBERTS, JR. & ASSOCIATES

Fast, Accurate & Friendly

Charleston, SC	Hilton Head, SC	Myrtle Beach, SC
(843) 722-8414	(843) 785-3263	(843) 839-3376

Columbia, SC	Greenville, SC	Charlotte, NC
(803) 731-5224	(864) 234-7030	(704) 573-3919

1 A. Yes.

2 Q. When did you first represent Jim
3 Chaffin or Chaffin Light Associates?

4 A. Probably going back at least 25 years.

5 Q. What developments were you involved
6 with over the years?

7 A. Spring Island, Chechessee Creek,
8 Callawassie, Balsam Mountain, and several other
9 initiatives that didn't get off the ground.

10 Q. Did you ever own an interest in any of
11 these developments you've listed: Spring Island,
12 Chechessee, Callawassie, Balsam Mountain?

13 A. My spouse owned an interest in Spring
14 Island and in Balsam Mountain.

15 Q. And --

16 A. Limited -- limited partnership
17 interest.

18 Q. Was she one of the founding members?

19 A. Correct.

20 Q. Of both?

21 A. Of both.

22 Q. Is it your recollection that Mr. Loflin
23 was a founding member of Balsam?

24 A. That's my -- my recollection, yes.

25 Q. We may dig down a little bit later, but

6

1 just with the microscope out, generally, before you
2 left McNair and went to work for Chaffin Light,
3 what was your general involvement with these
4 developments? And I'll call them the four
5 developments. I'm not concerned with those of Jim
6 that didn't work out.

7 A. Right. I was basically an advisor. I
8 mean I advised him on real estate matters on all
9 those developments. I -- I did the covenant work
10 on -- on three out of the four: Spring Island,
11 Balsam, and Chechessee. And then just general
12 business matters.

13 Q. Did you give legal advice about the
14 developments?

15 A. Yes.

16 Q. Did you bill for your time?

17 A. Yes, I did.

18 Q. Were you generally paid an hourly to
19 represent him, both at Bethea and at McNair?

20 A. I was.

21 Q. Did you primarily deal with
22 Mr. Chaffin?

23 A. Primarily, yes.

24 Q. Did you bill him monthly?

25 A. Yes.

12

1 property owners association.

2 Q. Let me go back to the first one.

3 Balsam Mountain Company, is that an LLC?

4 A. Balsam Mountain Company is an LLC.

5 Balsam Mountain Preserve is an LP.

6 Q. Who are the owners -- or who were the
7 owners? When Balsam Mountain Company was formed,
8 who were the owners of that LLC?

9 A. My recollection would be that it's
10 probably Jim Chaffin and Jim Light.

11 Q. Were you involved in drafting the
12 paperwork for that?

13 A. Yes. In conjunction with North
14 Carolina counsel.

15 Q. Were you involved in drafting the
16 paperwork for Balsam Mountain Preserve?

17 A. I was, in conjunction with North
18 Carolina counsel.

19 Q. Were you involved in drafting the
20 paperwork for the community association?

21 A. I was, in connection with -- in
22 conjunction with North Carolina counsel.

23 Q. Did you work with the same North
24 Carolina counsel on all three?

25 A. I did.

20

1 Bill Loflin dated October 1, 2008, was marked for
2 identification.)

3 BY MR. SPEIGHTS:

4 Q. Tell me again where you found the
5 notebook or had the notebook.

6 A. It was -- we have also moved in the
7 last six months and --

8 Q. You've moved homes?

9 A. Moved homes.

10 Q. Okay.

11 A. I took stuff from the office to the
12 house and then we moved again. And that just ended
13 up in my bookcase in my office, so I -- I was able
14 to find that.

15 Q. Okay. Were there any other Balsam
16 companies besides the three we've mentioned?

17 A. There was another North Carolina LLC
18 that was called Anthony Investments that did the --
19 the -- it ended up owning a number of lots. It did
20 a bulk purchase from Balsam Mountain Preserve,
21 ended up doing a number of lots and did the --
22 what's the -- what's the name of the house?

23 MR. LOFLIN: Boarding house.

24 THE WITNESS: Boarding house, the
25 boarding house, that 40 -- 40 interest in a group

1 of cottages, and that's referred to in this memo
2 actually.

3 BY MR. SPEIGHTS:

4 Q. Is that named after Jim Anthony?

5 A. Probably, yeah.

6 Q. And did you do any work in connection
7 with the Anthony Investments?

8 A. Yes, I did. I did work.

9 Q. What did you do?

10 A. I worked with North Carolina counsel to
11 form the company.

12 Q. Do you know what the status of that
13 company is today?

14 A. Is -- it is still in existence, but it
15 was -- it was comprised completely of 40 investors
16 in -- in Balsam Mountain Preserve. Only had an
17 interest in it if there was excess profit after all
18 of the assets were disposed of and the investors'
19 investment had been returned. As it's turned out,
20 that will never be the case.

21 Q. So was the formation of this in some
22 way to try to get some more money --

23 A. Yeah.

24 Q. -- to Balsam Mountain?

25 A. It was -- it was to build the -- the

22

center, the boarding house which was -- served as the clubhouse for the resort and the cottages that were around it to provide lodging for prospects.

Q. Any other Balsam companies?

A. There were probably a half a dozen shell companies that were never used, simply formed to protect names that were similar to Balsam.

Q. Were there any others related to Balsam that didn't have the name Balsam, whether it's Arnold Palmer Golf Course or Seabiscuit Stables or anything else?

A. Not that I -- not that I'm aware of, no. No.

Q. During this period of time -- let's take it from the time Balsam first cranked up until you left McNair -- how much of your time was being spent, percentage basis, on Chaffin Light related work?

A. Probably 25 percent.

Q. Does your wife own property at Balsam Mountain?

A. No.

Q. And you don't own any property at Balsam Mountain?

A. No.

1 Q. Back when you --

2 A. I own an interest in Anthony
3 Investments.

4 Q. Okay.

5 A. Which is an LLC interest.

6 Q. And does an Anthony Investments still
7 own some lots at Balsam Mountain?

8 A. They do. And some -- some of the
9 shares in the boarding house.

10 Q. And who is the person in charge of
11 Anthony Investments these days?

12 A. An attorney from Atlanta by the name of
13 Charles Gregory.

14 Q. At one point in time did you have plats
15 of the Balsam development?

16 A. We would have had plats of the Balsam
17 development in the HUD filings that we regularly
18 made with -- as lots were added, yes, and those --
19 those files were taken by us, by me, to Chaffin
20 Light and were left at Chaffin Light when I
21 departed.

22 Q. What are the HUD files you're talking
23 about?

24 A. Any development in excess of 50 lots is
25 required to file -- to make a declaration that's

1 insurance on it based on certifications from that
2 law firm, so to that extent we were indirectly
3 involved.

4 Q. Well, I'm glad that the -- I'm glad
5 that the money came to a South Carolina company,
6 but why would Mr. Coward have used Counsellor
7 rather than whoever he might normally use in North
8 Carolina?

9 A. Well -- well, North Carolina -- North
10 Carolina has a different system than South Carolina
11 does as far as the way they treat their -- their
12 agents. In North Carolina the companies have their
13 own offices. We decided to qualify Counsellor in
14 North Carolina so that we could write title
15 insurance in North Carolina through Counsellor
16 simply because it was -- it was a way of creating
17 some profitability.

18 Q. I appreciate that, but why did
19 Mr. Coward choose Counsellor rather than a number
20 of other companies up there?

21 A. Well, he was -- he was local counsel
22 for -- for Balsam and therefore thought it was the
23 right thing to do.

24 Q. And I assume Counsellor was used on
25 more than one lot purchase?

26

1 A. Oh, yeah. Yeah.

2 Q. Now, do you, as you sit here, actually
3 remember having any involvement in that initial
4 transaction?

5 A. No, no.

6 Q. Do you know whether you did it or
7 Ms. Robertson did it or somebody else did it?

8 A. Well, Jay Coward closed the
9 transaction. The only -- only thing that -- that I
10 or Sarah would have had to deal with that was after
11 the closing had been completed and the
12 certification came from the Coward law firm and the
13 policy was issued.

14 Q. My question, though, was whether you
15 know whether it was you or Ms. Robertson that did
16 whatever was done.

17 A. No. I don't recall. I mean, it could
18 have been either one of us.

19 Q. Would, typically, you and Ms. Robertson
20 handle matters related to Balsam?

21 A. Yes.

22 Q. What else do you have for me today?
23 Anything else?

24 A. That's it.

25 Q. Okay.

20 228 9089

State of North Carolina
Department of the Secretary of State
Certificate of Domestic Limited Partnership

SOSID: 0560708
Date Filed: 8/16/2000 9:46 AM
Elaine F. Marshall
North Carolina Secretary of State

A. Return Acknowledgement to:
Name: Sarah F. Robertson
Mailing Address: P.O. Drawer 3
City/State/Zip: Hilton Head Island, SC 29938-0003

Read Instructions on reverse before beginning. Attach additional pages as needed.

No. pages
attached:

B. Name of limited partnership (must contain words "limited partnership"): <u>Balsam Mountain Preserve, Limited Partnership</u>			
C. If formed prior to October 1, 1986, complete this section:			
County of filing:	County file number:	Date of filing:	
D. Name of registered agent: <u>James A. Anthony</u>			
E. Address of registered office:			
Street/Number:	City:	NC	Zip: County:
<u>1200 Rockhouse Road</u>	<u>Hot Springs</u>		<u>28743</u> <u>Madison</u>
F. Address of office where records are kept, if not kept at registered office:			
Street/Number:	City:	NC	Zip: County:
G. Latest date upon which limited partnership is to dissolve: <u>December 31, 2050</u>			
H. Complete for each general partner:			
Name	1. <u>Balsam Mountain Company, LLC</u>		2.
Street/Number	<u>1200 Rockhouse Road</u>		
City	<u>Hot Springs</u>		
State/Zip	<u>NC 28743</u>		
County	<u>Madison</u>		
Name	3.		4.
Street/Number			
City			
State/Zip			
County			
I. The following signatures of EACH general partner constitute an affirmation under the penalties of perjury that the facts herein are true.			
Type or print for EACH general partner.			
1. If the general partner is an individual, complete this section.			Date
a. Name	Signature		
b. Name	Signature		
c. Name	Signature		
2. If the general partner is a corporation or other entity, complete this section			Date
a. Name of corporation or other entity	Name of officer signing		
<u>Balsam Mountain Company, LLC</u>	<u>William L. Berthea, Jr.</u>		
Title of officer signing	Signature		
<u>Secretary</u>	<u>William L. Berthea, Jr.</u>		<u>8/11/00</u>
b. Name of corporation or other entity	Name of officer signing		
	Signature		
c. Name of corporation or other entity	Name of officer signing		
	Signature		

NOTES: Filing fee is \$50.00. This document and one exact or conformed copy must be filed with the Secretary of State
Revised January 2000
CORPORATIONS DIVISION

P.O. BOX 29622

Form LP-01
RALEIGH, NC 27626-0622

202289088

State of North Carolina
Department of the Secretary of State

SOSID: 560698
Date Filed: 8/16/2000 8:16 AM
Elaine F. Marshall
North Carolina Secretary of State

Limited Liability Company
ARTICLES OF ORGANIZATION

Pursuant to §57C-2-20 of the General Statutes of North Carolina, the undersigned does hereby submit these Articles of Organization for the purpose of forming a limited liability company.

1. The name of the limited liability company is: Balsam Mountain Company, LLC
2. If the limited liability company is to dissolve by a specific date, the latest date on which the limited liability company is to dissolve: *(If no date for dissolution is specified, there shall be no limit on the duration of the limited liability company.)* December 31, 2050
3. The name and address of each person executing these articles of organization is as follows: *(State whether each person is executing these articles of organization in the capacity of a member, organizer or both).*
Sarah F. Robertson - Organizer
P.O. Drawer 3
Hilton Head Island, SC 29938-0003
4. The street address and county of the initial registered office of the limited liability company is:

Number and Street 1200 Rockhouse Road

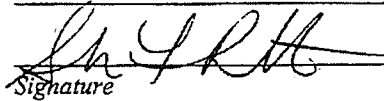
City, State, Zip Code Hot Springs, NC 28743 County Madison
5. The mailing address *if different from the street address* of the initial registered office is:
6. The name of the initial registered agent is: James A. Anthony
7. Check one of the following:

☒ (i) **Member-managed LLC**: all members by virtue of their status as members shall be managers of this limited liability company.

☐ (ii) **Manager-managed LLC**: except as provided by N.C.G.S. Section 57C-3-20(a), the members of this limited liability company shall not be managers by virtue of their status as members.
8. Any other provisions which the limited liability company elects to include are attached.

9. These articles will be effective upon filing, unless a date and/or time is specified:

This is the 14 day of August, 2000.


Signature

Sarah F. Robertson, Organizer
Type or Print Name and Title

NOTES:

1. Filing fee is \$125. This document and one exact or conformed copy of these articles must be filed with the Secretary of State.

(Revised January 2000)
CORPORATIONS DIVISION

P.O. Box 29622

(Form L-01)
RALEIGH, NC 27626-0622

State of North Carolina
Department of the Secretary of State

20 270 9093

ARTICLES OF INCORPORATION
NONPROFIT CORPORATION

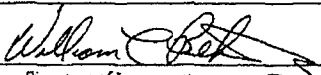
Pursuant to §55A-2-02 of the General Statutes of North Carolina, the undersigned corporation does hereby submit these Articles of Incorporation for the purpose of forming a nonprofit corporation.

1. The name of the corporation is: Balsam Mountain Property Owners' Association
2. _____ (Check only if applicable.) The corporation is a charitable or religious corporation as defined in NCGS §55A-1-40(4).
3. The street address and county of the initial registered office of the corporation is:
Number and Street 1200 Rockhouse Road
City, State, Zip Code Hot Springs, NC 28743 County Madison
4. The mailing address *if different from the street address* of the initial registered office is:

5. The name of the initial registered agent is:
James A. Anthony, Jr.
6. The name and address of each incorporator is as follows:
William L. Bethea, Jr.
P.O. Drawer 3
Hilton Head Island, SC 29938-0003
7. (Check either a or b below.)
a. _____ The corporation will have members.
b. ☒ The corporation will not have members.
8. Attached are provisions regarding the distribution of the corporation's assets upon its dissolution.
9. Any other provisions which the corporation elects to include are attached.
10. The street address and county of the principal office of the corporation is:
1200 Rockhouse Road, Hot Springs, NC 28743 County Madison
11. The mailing address *if different from the street address* of the principal office is:
P.O. Box 39, Balsam, NC 28707-0039

12. These articles will be effective upon filing, unless a later time and/or date is specified: _____

This is the 23rd day of September, 2000.


Signature of Incorporator
William L. Bethea, Jr. INCORPORATOR
Type or print Incorporator's name and title, if any

NOTES:

1. Filing fee is \$60. This document and one exact or conformed copy of these articles must be filed with the Secretary of State.

Revised January 2000

Form N-01

CORPORATIONS DIVISION

P. O. BOX 29622

RALEIGH, NC 27626-0622

Articles of Incorporation
Balsam Mountain Property Owners' Association

Item 8

Upon dissolution, all residual assets will be distributed to one or more non-profit organizations which are organized and operated for charitable or non-profit purposes.

AGREEMENT OF LIMITED PARTNERSHIP
OF
BALSAM MOUNTAIN PRESERVE, LIMITED PARTNERSHIP

A North Carolina Limited Partnership

AGREEMENT made as of this 25th day of September, 2000, by and between BALSAM MOUNTAIN COMPANY, LLC, a North Carolina limited liability company with an address at PO Box 39, Balsam, North Carolina 28707-0039 (the "General Partner"); MONTGOMERY BLAISDELL, an individual residing at 9 River Bend Drive, Callawassie Island, South Carolina 29910 (the "Initial Limited Partner") and each of the persons from time to time listed on the attached Exhibit "A" (the "Limited Partners").

W I T N E S S E T H :

WHEREAS, the parties hereto wish to form a limited partnership pursuant to the provisions of the North Carolina Revised Uniform Limited Partnership Act under the name of BALSAM MOUNTAIN PRESERVE, LIMITED PARTNERSHIP (the "Partnership").

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the foregoing premises, and the covenants and agreements herein contained, the parties hereto do hereby agree as follows:

1. THE PARTNERSHIP

1.1 Name of the Partnership. The name of the Partnership will be "Balsam Mountain Preserve, Limited Partnership."

1.2 Business of the Partnership. The Partnership will carry on the business of (a) acquiring and owning approximately 4,347 acres of land known as Balsam Mountain Preserve, located in Jackson County, North Carolina (the "Land"), as more particularly described in the attached Exhibit "B"; (b) developing and constructing a residential community including one golf course, various other amenities, roads, utilities and various other related improvements (collectively, the "Project"); (c) selling residential lots, creating the Balsam Mountain Club, an equity club which will eventually be owned by the Club members, and selling memberships therein; (d) establishing and organizing the operation of the Balsam Mountain Trust; and (e) operating, maintaining, repairing and otherwise dealing with the Project and any other activity necessary in connection with or incidental to the foregoing, including the financing, refinancing and disposition of the Project. The General Partner shall have the full authority to conduct the business of the Partnership in such manner as it so determines to be in the interest of the Partnership, subject to the specific restrictions set forth in this Agreement. It is anticipated that

the Project will be developed in two or more phases. Prior to the commencement of development the Partnership will engage in necessary pre-development activities, including, without limitation, seeking necessary permits, licenses and approvals, engaging in development sales and marketing activities, developing plans and specifications, engaging consultants, contractors, managers and other entities to provide services to the Partnership, and obtaining construction and other financing. The development activity is anticipated to include the development of approximately 350 Homesteads and related infrastructure, an 18-hole golf course, a club house and various recreational facilities, a nature preserve and certain other community improvements. The Partnership's business shall also consist of the operation of the Project and the Balsam Mountain Club, an equity club which will eventually be owned by the Club members, and all other activities which in the reasonable opinion of the General Partner are related to the foregoing.

1.3 Office and Agent for Service of Process.

(a) The office and principal place of business of the Partnership shall initially be 1200 Rockhouse Road, Hot Springs, North Carolina 28743. The General Partner may, at any time and from time to time, change the location of that place of business to another location in North Carolina, upon written notice of the change to the Limited Partners, and may establish such additional place or places of business of the Partnership as it may from time to time determine.

(b) The Partnership's agent for service of process shall be James A. Anthony, Jr. of 1200 Rockhouse Road, Hot Springs, North Carolina 28743.

(c) The mailing address of the Partnership shall be P.O. Box 39, Balsam, North Carolina 28707-0039.

1.4 Term. The term of the Partnership commenced August 16, 2000, the date the Partnership's Certificate of Domestic Limited Partnership was filed with the Secretary of State of North Carolina, and will continue until the Partnership has sold or otherwise disposed of its assets with the intent of discontinuing its business; provided, however, that if the Partnership receives notes or other evidence of indebtedness in connection with such sale or disposition, the General Partner may elect to continue the business of the Partnership until the date upon which such notes or other evidence of indebtedness are paid in full or otherwise disposed of by the Partnership. Notwithstanding the above, the Partnership may be sooner terminated as provided in Article 9 hereof, and will terminate in all events no later than 11:59 p.m. on December 31, 2050.

1.5 Ownership of Partnership Property. The Project and other property acquired by the Partnership shall be deemed to be owned by the Partnership, such ownership being subject to the other terms and provisions of this Agreement. Each Partner hereby expressly waives the right to require partition of any Partnership property or any part thereof.

1.6 Certificate of Domestic Limited Partnership. The General Partner shall not be required to deliver to the Limited Partners a copy of the Certificate of Domestic Limited Partnership of the partnership or any amended certificate, either upon its return by the Secretary of State of North Carolina or otherwise.

2. DEFINITIONS

2.1 "Act of Bankruptcy" means, as to any Partner, the happening of any of the following events:

(a) If such Partner (i) files a voluntary petition in bankruptcy; (ii) is adjudicated a bankrupt or insolvent; (iii) files any petition or answer seeking any reorganization, arrangement, composition, readjustment, liquidation, dissolution or similar relief under the present or any future applicable federal, state or other statute or law relating to bankruptcy, insolvency or other relief for debtors; (iv) files no answer, or an answer or other pleading admitting or failing to contest material allegations of a petition filed against him in any proceeding of this nature; or (v) seeks or consents to or acquiesces in the appointment of any trustee, receiver, conservator or liquidator of said Partner, or of all or of any substantial part of his properties (the term "acquiesce" includes, but is not limited to, the failure to file a petition or motion to vacate or discharge any order, judgment or decree providing for such appointment within ten days after the appointment);

(b) A court of competent jurisdiction enters an order, judgment or decree approving a petition filed against such Partner seeking a reorganization arrangement, composition, readjustment, liquidation, dissolution or similar relief under the present or any future federal Bankruptcy Code or under any other present or future applicable federal, state or other statute or law relating to bankruptcy, insolvency or other relief for debtors, and said Partner acquiesces in the entry of such order, judgment or decree or such order, judgment or decree remains unvacated and unstayed for an aggregate of ninety (90) days (whether or not consecutive) from the date of entry thereof, or any trustee, receiver, conservator or liquidator of such partner or of all or any substantial part of his properties or his interest in the Partnership is appointed without the consent or acquiescence of such Partner and such appointment remains unvacated and unstayed for an aggregate of sixty (60) days (whether or not consecutive);

(c) Such Partner admits in writing his inability to pay his debts as they mature;

(d) Such partner gives notice to any governmental body of insolvency or pending insolvency, or suspension or pending suspension of operations; or

(e) Such Partner makes an assignment for the benefit of his creditors or takes any other similar action for the protection or benefit of creditors.

2.2 "Affiliate" of, or a person or entity "affiliated" with, a specified person or entity, means (a) a person or entity that directly or indirectly, through one or more intermediaries, controls, is controlled by, or is under common control with, the person or entity specified; (b) a person owning or controlling ten percent (10%) or more of the outstanding voting securities of such other person; (c) any officer, director, partner or employee of such person; and (d) if such other person is an officer, director, partner or employee, any other entity for which such person acts in any capacity. For the purpose of this definition, the term "control" (including the terms "controlling," "controlled by" and "under common control with") means the possession, directly or indirectly, of the power to direct or cause the direction of the management and policies of a person or entity, whether through the ownership of securities, by contract or otherwise.

2.3 "Agreed Value" shall have the meaning set forth in Paragraph 3.4 hereof.

2.4 "Agreement" means this Amended and Restated Agreement of Limited Partnership, as originally executed and as hereafter amended or modified from time to time.

2.5 "Available Cash" means, at the time of determination which shall be December 31 of each year, cash, demand deposits and short-term marketable securities, after provision has been made for reserves in such amounts as the General Partner shall deem reasonable to provide for the ongoing needs of the Partnership, including, without limitation anticipated operating expenses, construction costs and working capital reserves.

2.6 "Capital Account" means, with respect to any Partner or Unit Holder, the capital account maintained for such person in accordance with the following provisions:

(a) To each person's Capital Account there shall be credited such person's Capital Contributions, such person's distributive share of profits in any items in the nature of Net Proceeds from Homestead sales (as hereafter defined), income or gain which are specially allocated pursuant to Paragraph 4.1 hereof and the amount of any Partnership liabilities assumed by such person or which are secured by any Partnership property distributed to such person.

(b) To each person's Capital Account there shall be debited the amount of cash and the Gross Asset Value of any Partnership property distributed to such person pursuant to any provision of this Agreement, such person's distributive share of losses, any items in the nature of expenses or losses that are specially allocated pursuant to Paragraph 4.1 hereof, any amounts of capital specially allocated pursuant to Paragraph 3.3 and the amount of any liabilities of such

person assumed by the Partnership or which are secured by any property contributed by such person to the Partnership.

(c) In the event any interest in the Partnership is transferred in accordance with the terms of this Agreement the transferee shall succeed to the capital account of the transferor to the extent it relates to the transferred interest.

The foregoing provisions and the other provisions of this Agreement relating to the maintenance of capital accounts are intended to comply with Regulation Section 1.704-1(b), and shall be interpreted and applied in a manner consistent with such regulations. In the event the General Partner shall determine that it is prudent to modify the manner in which the capital accounts or any debits or credits thereto (including, without limitation, debits or credits relating to liabilities that are secured by contributed or distributed property or that are assumed by the Partnership or the General Partner and Unit Holders), are computed in order to comply with such regulations the General Partner may make such modification provided that it is not likely to have a material affect on the amounts distributable to any Partner or Unit Holder pursuant to Article 9 hereof upon the dissolution of the Partnership. The General Partner also shall (a) make any adjustments that are necessary or appropriate to maintain equality between the capital accounts of the Partners and the Unit Holders and the amount of partnership capital reflected on the Partnership's balance sheet, as computed for book purposes in accordance with Regulation Section 1.704-1(b)(2)(iv)(q); and (b) make any appropriate modifications in the event unanticipated events might otherwise cause this agreement not to comply with Regulation Section 1.704-1(b).

2.7 "Capital Contributions"

(a) With respect to any Limited Partner, "Capital Contributions" means the \$350,000 purchase price paid for each limited partnership interest/Unit by each Limited Partner pursuant to Article 3 as a contribution to Partnership capital.

(b) With respect to the General Partner, "Capital Contributions" means \$100,000 in cash contributed to the Partnership, the assignment of the Partnership of its rights to acquire the Land under the Purchase Agreement, and arranging for a \$5,000,000 loan from BB&T on behalf of the Partnership.

2.8 "Code" refers to the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, or any successor legislation.

2.9 "Completion" means the date on which the Project is completed.

2.10 "General Partner" refers to Balsam Mountain Company, LLC, a North Carolina limited liability company, and any substitute or additional general partner admitted to the Partnership in accordance with Paragraphs 8.1 or 9.3.

2.11 "Gross Asset Value" means, with respect to any asset, the asset's adjusted basis for federal income tax purposes, except as follows:

(a) the initial Gross Asset Value of any asset contributed by a Partner to the Partnership shall be the gross fair market value of such asset, as determined by the contributing Partner and the Partnership;

(b) the Gross Asset Values of all Partnership assets shall be adjusted to equal their respective gross fair market values, as determined by the General Partner[s], as of the following times: (i) the acquisition of an additional interest in the Partnership by any new or existing Partner in exchange for more than a de minimis Capital Contribution; (ii) the distribution by the Partnership to a Partner or Unit Holder of more than a de minimis amount of Partnership Property as consideration for an interest in the Partnership; and (iii) the liquidation of the Partnership within the meaning of Regulations Section 1.704-1(b)(2)(ii)(g); provided, however, that the adjustments pursuant to clauses (a) and (b) above shall be made only if the General Partner[s] reasonably determine[s] that such adjustments are necessary or appropriate to reflect the relative economic interests of the Partners and Unit Holders in the Partnership;

(c) the Gross Asset Value of any Partnership asset distributed to any Partner or Unit Holder shall be the gross fair market value of such asset on the date of distribution; and

(d) the Gross Asset Values of Partnership assets shall be increased (or decreased) to reflect any adjustments to the adjusted basis of such assets pursuant to Code Section 734(b) or Code Section 743(b), but only to the extent that such adjustments are taken into account in determining Capital Accounts pursuant to Regulations Section 1.704-1(b)(2)(iv)(m) and Article 3 hereof.

2.12 "Homesteads" means all the Land, to be developed into up to 350 single family residential building sites save and except (a) those Homesteads purchased by using the Homestead Credit and 30% discount to Unit Holders; (b) those four (4) Homesteads reserved by the General Partner for distribution by it to its Members or affiliates; (c) approximately 350 to 400 acres reserved for the Balsam Mountain Club; and (d) the approximately 1,500 acres reserved for open space, the nature reserve and riding and walking trails.

2.13 "IRS" means the Internal Revenue Service.

2.14 "Land" means the approximately 4,347 acre parcel of land located in Jackson County, North Carolina, on which the Project will be located, as more particularly described on the attached Exhibit "B".

2.15 "Limited Partners" means the persons who execute and deliver to the Partnership Subscription Agreements substantially in the form of the attached Exhibit "C", from the date such Subscription Agreement is accepted by the General Partner, and all persons thereafter becoming limited partners hereof and excluding any persons thereafter withdrawing as limited partners.

2.16 "Liquidating Transaction" means the sale, transfer or other disposition of all or substantially all of the Partnership's assets in a transaction or series of related transactions occurring at a time when it is the intent of the Partnership to terminate its business.

2.17 "Majority in Interest of the Limited Partners" for purpose of Paragraphs 5.4(b), 5.4(c), 5.9 and 10.4 means such of the Limited Partners who, collectively at the time of determination, own more than 50% of the Units, except to the extent qualified in Paragraphs 5.9(a) and (c). In all other circumstances a vote of a Majority in Interest of the Limited Partners mean such of the Limited Partners who, collectively, at the time of determination, own more than 50% of the Limited Partnership Interest.

2.18 "Memorandum" means that certain Confidential Offering Memorandum dated August 31, 2000, relating to the Partnership, together with all amendments thereto.

2.19 "Net Income" and "Net Loss" means the income or loss of the Partnership as reported for federal income tax purposes, adjusted as appropriate under Code Section 704(b).

2.20 "Net Revenue from Homestead Sales" means gross revenue from Homestead sales less a 10% commission paid to facilitate those sales, and less than 2% contribution to the Balsam Mountain Trust, plus all revenues generated which result from the overall diminution of size or quality (below 350 Homesteads as originally contemplated). In the unlikely event of any bulk parcel sale out of the Land by the Partnership for purposes of this definition the calculation will be accomplished in the same manner as for Homestead Sales.

2.21 "Partners" means the General Partner and the Limited Partners, collectively.

2.22 "Partnership" means Balsam Mountain Preserve, Limited Partnership, a North Carolina limited partnership, in which the purchasers of the Units will become Limited Partners and of which Balsam Mountain Company, LLC is the General Partner..

2.23 "Partnership Act" means the North Carolina Revised Uniform Limited Partnership Act, as the same shall be amended and in full force and effect from time to time.

2.24 "Project" has the meaning set forth in Paragraph 1.2 hereof.

2.25 "Purchase Agreement" means the Purchase and Sale Agreement dated July 13, 2000, as amended, by and between GPT Enterprises, LLC and Chaffin/Light Associates Co., pursuant to which the Partnership will acquire the Land.

2.26 "Subscription Agreement" means the agreement substantially in the form of the attached Exhibit "C" which will be executed by Limited Partner and accepted by the General Partner as a condition of such Limited Partner's admission to the Partnership.

2.27 "TMP" has the meaning set forth in Paragraph 10.10 hereof.

2.28 "Transferee" has the meaning set forth in Paragraph 8.1(a) hereof.

2.29 "Treasury Regulations" means the regulations promulgated by the Department of the Treasury as in effect as of the date of this Agreement and as hereafter promulgated or amended.

2.30 "Unit Holders" has the same meaning as Limited Partners. 'Unit Holder' means any one of the Unit Holders.

2.31 "Units" means the thirty-five (35) limited partnership interests in the Partnership offered pursuant to the Memorandum, inclusive of the revenue sharing rights as Limited Partners, the Balsam Mountain Club membership, the \$200,000 Homestead Credit to be applied to the selection, on a priority basis, of a mountain Homestead in Balsam Mountain Preserve at a thirty percent (30%) discount, not to exceed \$150,000, on the purchase price of the Homestead.

3. PARTNERS AND CAPITAL CONTRIBUTIONS

3.1 Capital. The capital of the Partnership shall consist of amounts contributed to the Partnership pursuant to this Article 3.

3.2 General Partner. The capital contribution of the General Partner consists of One Hundred Thousand and 00/100 Dollars (\$100,000.00) in initial cash capital and an Assignment of the Purchase Agreement with GPT Enterprises, LLC to acquire the Land. The General Partner also contributed all of the plans and agreements that the General Partner and its affiliates have developed or obtained in connection with the Project to the date hereof, provided, however, the Partnership will reimburse the General Partner for all costs incurred on behalf of the Project in excess of \$100,000.00. The General Partner will also arrange for a Five Million and 00/100 Dollar (\$5,000,000.00) loan to the Partnership from Branch Banking and Trust Company ("BB&T"). Additionally, the General Partner shall be responsible for using its best efforts to obtain any additional funding required for the Project.

3.3 Limited Partners.

(a) The Initial Limited Partner shall formally make a contribution to the Partnership capital in the amount of \$10.

(b) Limited partnership interests will be sold to the Limited Partners in Units (the "Units"). Pursuant to the Memorandum, the capital contribution of the limited partners will be the purchase price of \$350,000.00 per Unit payable \$50,000.00 in cash at the time of subscription on or before September 18th, with \$300,000.00, representing the remainder of the Unit price, due and payable September 25, 2000. Each Limited Partner admitted to the Partnership shall have tendered his/her Subscription Agreement and any other documents required by the General Partner, together with payment of \$50,000.00. The Limited Partners shall share the interest in allocations and distributions to the Limited Partners as provided in this Agreement in proportion to the number of Units owned by each Limited Partner. For tax purposes, and subject to applicable HUD regulations, the Partnership will treat Two Hundred Twenty-Five Thousand and 00/100 Dollars (\$225,000.00) of the capital contribution as a sale by the Partnership and a purchase by a Limited Partner of real and personal property (i.e. \$200,000 as a credit against the purchase of a Homestead and \$25,000 for an equity golf membership), when those distributions are actually made. Thereafter, the capital account of each Limited Partner shall be One Hundred Twenty-Five Thousand and 00/100 Dollars (\$125,000.00).

(c) The General Partner, in its sole discretion, may elect to sell single Units to more than one investor who will own those Units in common with other co-investors.

(d) The General Partner shall have the authority, in its sole discretion, to modify the dates prescribed in Section 3.3(b) above so long as they do not extend beyond November 24, 2000.

3.4 Return of Capital Contributions. Except as otherwise herein expressly provided, the Capital Contributions of the Partners will be returned to them only in the manner and to the extent provided in Article 4 and Article 9 hereof, and no Partner shall have the right to demand redemption of his interest, whether or not he withdraws from the Partnership. Except as provided herein, no Partner will have the right to demand or receive property other than cash in return for his Capital Contributions and no Partner shall be liable for the return of any portion of the Capital Contributions of any other Partner; the return of those Capital Contributions shall be made solely from Partnership assets.

3.5 Liability of Limited Partners. Subject to compliance with other terms of this Agreement, the liability of the Limited Partners (other than a Limited Partner who is also a general partner of the Partnership) to the Partnership shall be limited to the amount of his agreed Capital Contributions and a Limited Partner shall have no further personal liability to contribute money to, or in respect of, the liabilities or the obligations of the Partnership, nor shall

a Limited Partner be personally liable for any obligations of the Partnership, except as may be provided in the Partnership Act.

3.6 Default on Capital Contributions. If a Unit Holder fails to make any capital contributions when due, such Unit Holder shall be in default and the Partnership may exercise all legal rights including, without limitation, the commencement of an action to collect from such defaulting Unit Holder by legal process the entire amount of his unpaid capital contributions, together with all court costs and reasonable attorneys fees.

4. PARTNERSHIP ALLOCATIONS AND DISTRIBUTIONS

4.1 Allocations.

(a) Net Income. After giving effect to the special allocations set forth in Paragraph 4.2 Net Income for any fiscal year should be allocated in the following order and priority:

(i) First, one hundred percent (100%) to the Limited Partners to the extent of their receipt of distributions in accordance with Paragraphs 4.3, 4.4 and 4.5 in excess of their capital contribution.

(ii) Then, one hundred percent (100%) to the General Partner.

(b) Net Loss. After giving effect to the special allocation made in Paragraph 4.2, Net Loss for any fiscal year shall be allocated one percent (100%) to the General Partner.

4.2 Special Allocations. The following special allocations shall be made in the following order:

(a) Minimum Gain Chargeback. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Article 4, if there is a net decrease in Partnership Minimum Gain during any Partnership fiscal year, each Partner who would otherwise have an Adjusted Capital Account Deficit at the end of such year shall be specially allocated items of Partnership income and gain for such year (and, if necessary, subsequent years) in an amount and manner sufficient to eliminate such Adjusted Capital Account Deficit as quickly as possible. The items to be so allocated shall be determined in accordance with Regulations Section 1.704-1T (b)(4)(iv). This Paragraph 4.2 is intended to comply with the minimum gain chargeback requirements in such Section of the Regulations and shall be interpreted consistently therewith.

(b) Qualified Income Offset. In the event any Limited Partner unexpectedly receives any adjustments, allocations or distributions described in Regulations Section 1.704-1(b)(2) (ii)(d)(4), 1.704-1(b)(2)(ii)(d)(5), or 1.704-

1(b)(2)(ii)(d) (6), items of Partnership income and gain shall be specially allocated to each such Limited Partner in an amount and manner sufficient to eliminate, to the extent required by the Regulations, the Adjusted Capital Account Deficit of such Limited Partner as quickly as possible, provided that an allocation pursuant to this Paragraph 4.2 shall be made if and only to the extent that such Limited Partner would have an Adjusted Capital Account Deficit after all other allocations provided for in this Article 4 have been tentatively made as if this Paragraph 4.2 were not in the Agreement.

(c) Gross Income Allocation. In the event any Limited Partner has a deficit Capital Account at the end of any Partnership fiscal year that is in excess of the sum of (i) the amount such Limited Partner is obligated to restore, and (ii) the amount such Limited Partner is deemed to be obligated to restore pursuant to the penultimate sentence of Regulations Section 1.704-1(b)(4)(iv)(f), and each such Limited Partnership shall be specially allocated items of Partnership income and gain in the amount of such excess as quickly as possible, provided that an allocation pursuant to this Paragraph 4.2(c) shall be made if and only to the extent that such Unit Holder would have a deficit Capital Account in excess of such sum after all other allocations provided for in this Article 4 have been tentatively made as if Paragraph 4.2(b) were not in the Agreement.

(d) Section 754 Adjustment. To the extent an adjustment to the adjusted tax basis of any Partnership asset pursuant to Code Section 734(b) or Code Section 743(b) is required, pursuant to Regulations Section 1.704-1(b)(2)(iv)(m), to be taken into account in determining Capital Accounts, the amount of such adjustment to the Capital Accounts shall be treated as an item of gain (if the adjustment increases the basis of the asset) or loss (if the adjustment decreases such basis) and such gain or loss shall be specially allocated to the Partners in a manner consistent with the manner in which their Capital Accounts are required to be adjusted pursuant to such Section of the Regulations.

4.3 Curative Allocations.

(a) The allocations set forth in Paragraph 4.2(a), 4.2(b) and 4.2(c) hereto (the "Regulatory Allocations") are intended to comply with certain requirements of Regulations Section 1.704-1(b). Notwithstanding any other provisions of this Article 4 (other than the Regulatory Allocations), the Regulatory Allocations shall be taken into account in allocating other Net Income, Net Loss, and items of income, gain, loss, and deduction amount the Partners so that, to the extent possible, the net amount of such allocations of other Net Income, Net Loss, and other items and the Regulatory Allocations to each Partner shall be equal to the net amount that would have been allocated to each such Partner if the Regulatory Allocations had not occurred.

(b) For purposes of determining the Net Income, Net Loss, or any other items allocable to any period, Net Income, Net Loss, and any such other items shall be determined on a daily, monthly, or other basis, as determined by the General Partner[s] using any permissible method under Code Section 706 and the Regulations thereunder.

(c) Except as otherwise provided in this Agreement, all items of Partnership income, gain, loss, deduction, and any other allocations not otherwise provided for shall be divided among the Partners and Unit Holders in the same proportions as they share Net Income or Net Loss, as the case may be, for the year.

(d) The Partners are aware of the income tax consequences of the allocations made by this Article 4 and hereby agree to be bound by the provisions of this Article 4 in reporting their shares of Partnership income and loss for income tax purposes.

4.4 Tax Allocations: Code Section 704(c).

(a) In accordance with Code Section 704(c) and the Regulations thereunder, income, gain, loss, and deduction with respect to any property contributed to the capital of the Partnership shall, solely for tax purposes, be allocated among the Partners and Unit Holders so as to take account of any variation between the adjusted basis of such property to the Partnership for federal income tax purposes and its initial Gross Asset Value (computed in accordance with Article 2 hereof).

(b) In the event the Gross Asset Value of any Partnership asset is adjusted pursuant to Article 2 hereof, subsequent allocations of income, gain, loss, and deduction with respect to such asset shall take account of any variation between the adjusted basis of such asset for federal income tax purposes and its Gross Asset Value in the same manner as under Code Section 704(c) and the Regulations thereunder.

(c) Any elections or other decisions relating to such allocations shall be made by the General Partner[s] in any manner that reasonably reflects the purpose and intention of this Agreement. Allocations pursuant to this Paragraph 4.44 are solely for purposes of federal, state, and local taxes and shall not affect, or in any way be taken into account in computing any Person's Capital Account or share of Net Income, Net Loss, other items, or distributions pursuant to any provision of this Agreement.

4.5 Distribution.

(a) Net Revenue from Homestead Sales. Cash shall be distributed to each Limited Partner in an amount equal to 0.2571% of Net Revenue from Homestead Sales (as defined in Paragraph 2.20). Such cash distributions shall be made to the Limited Partners on a quarterly basis or more frequently if the General Partner so elects.

(b) Available Cash. After the distributions required by Paragraph 4.5(a) above, all available cash shall be distributed one hundred percent (100%) to the General Partner.

(c) As indicated in Section 4.5(c) above, the Limited Partners return as a group is computed at nine percent (9%) (0.2571% each x 35 Limited Partners) of the Net Revenue from Homesteads Sales (gross sales revenues less ten percent (10%) commission, less two percent (2%) contribution to the Balsam Mountain Trust). The Revenue from Homesteads Sales is based upon assumed sales of 311 Homesteads which excludes a return on the sales of the thirty-five (35) Limited Partners Homesteads themselves and four (4) Homesteads which will be retained for distribution by the General Partner. In the unlikely event of a bulk parcel sale out of the Land, the Limited Partners return would be computed in the same manner as with Homestead sales. The only exception to that computation methodology is in the unlikely event of a Bulk Sale of the entire Project (including the Land), in which event the debts of the Partnership would be discharged from the gross revenues received on the bulk sale of the Project and the remaining proceeds (after establishing a reasonable reserve for terminating the affairs of the Partnership) would be disbursed as follows:

(i) First, there would be disbursed to each of the Limited Partners on a pro-rata basis an amount up to the amount of their individual Capital Contribution (less the \$200,000 Homestead credit if previously applied against the purchase of a Homestead);

(ii) Second, the General Partner would receive a disbursement of up to its \$100,000 Capital Contribution;

(iii) Third, to the extent that additional funds remain available for disbursement, the General Partner and each of the Limited Partners would receive twenty percent (20%) return on their Capital Contributions (or prorata portion thereof, if funds were not sufficient to provide the full 20%);

(iv) Fourth, to the extent that additional funds remain available for distribution, fifty percent (50%) of the available funds would be

divided pro-rata among the Limited Partners as a group and fifty percent (50%) would be disbursed to the General Partner.

4.6 Property Distribution. Subsequent to the acquisition of the Land, the Partnership shall distribute the following to each Limited Partner:

(a) A Homestead Credit of \$200,000 to be applied to the selection, on a priority basis, of a five (5) to (30)-acre mountain Homestead in Balsam Mountain Preserve, together with a discount of thirty percent (30%), not to exceed \$150,000, on the purchase price of the Homestead. (The Partnership must comply with certain land registration requirements prior to the distribution.) For purposes of this distribution the Partners agree that this asset is valued at \$200,000.

(b) A golf membership in Balsam Mountain Club, an equity club which will eventually be owned by the Club members. (Certain restrictions apply to this membership which are set forth in the Memorandum.) For purposes of this distribution the Partners agree that this asset is valued at \$25,000.

These distributions shall be treated as sales by the Partnership under Section 707(a)(2)(B) of the Code. The Partnership shall recognize gain or loss, as appropriate, upon the sale of the assets listed above.

5. DUTIES, POWERS AND RESTRICTIONS OF THE GENERAL PARTNER

5.1 Management.

(a) The overall management and control of the business and affairs of the Partnership shall be vested solely in the General Partner. The General Partner may, however, delegate certain of its responsibilities for management of the business affairs of the Partnership including the clerical and day-to-day operations of the Partnership to an Affiliated or non-Affiliated third party.

(b) The General Partner has a fiduciary duty to the Partnership and the Partners to act in good faith in its exercise of its rights and obligations hereunder.

5.2 General Authority of the General Partner.

(a) To the extent permitted by law and except as otherwise expressly provided for herein or otherwise by written agreement with the Partners, the General Partner shall have full, complete and exclusive discretion to manage and control the Partnership's business in all respects and to make all decisions affecting the business of the Partnership, including, without limitation, the following specific powers:

(i) to take all steps necessary to undertake and complete the pre-development activities, and other aspects of operating the Project;

(ii) to purchase, lease, hold, operate, and manage all equipment and other assets necessary for the operation of the Project and to enter into, execute, deliver and perform any agreements with respect to such activities; provided, however, all material documents executed by the Partnership pursuant to which it incurs any legal obligation shall expressly provide that the Limited Partner is a limited partner of the Partnership and is not liable for the payment of any obligations on behalf of the Partnership except to the extent of its interest in the Partnership;

(iii) to apply for and obtain any necessary approvals, licenses and/or certificates necessary for or advisable in connection with the Partnership's business;

(iv) to exercise, on behalf of the Partnership, any rights of the Partnership to acquire real property, including any Homesteads, and to execute, acknowledge and deliver any documents and instruments which may be deemed necessary or convenient to effect the exercise of such rights;

(v) to arbitrate, compromise, settle, sue on or defend any claim of or against the Partnership;

(vi) to insure the Partnership against such risks and hazards in such amounts as it shall determine and to cause the General Partner to be named as an additional insured on all liability policies maintained by the Partnership;

(vii) to designate depositories for the funds of the Partnership and to make deposits therein and withdrawals therefrom in accordance with Paragraph 7.3;

(viii) to employ, engage, retain and oversee any Affiliated or non-Affiliated persons, firms or corporations to act as managing agents, brokers, accountants or lawyers or other personnel as the General Partner may deem necessary or desirable; to pay such fees, expenses, salaries, wages and other compensation to such persons as it shall, in its sole discretion, determine;

(ix) subject to Paragraph 5.4 hereof, to sell and convey all property owned by the Partnership on such terms as it may deem reasonable;

(x) to pay bills for operating expenses and other expenses, including extraordinary expenses and expenses incurred in connection with the construction of the Project;

(xi) subject to Paragraph 5.4 hereof, to lend money to the Partnership, with or without security, and charge interest on any such loan (except where expressly prohibited by other provisions of this Agreement) at its actual cost of borrowing;

(xii) to execute, acknowledge and deliver any and all documents and instruments which may be deemed necessary or convenient to effect any of the duties enumerated in this Paragraph 5.2, including documents to acquire the Land, to convey the Homesteads, or which may be required in connection with any transaction contemplated herein, or related to the business of the Partnership, and any documents related to authorized financing, including, without limitation, notes, required mortgage and other security agreements with respect to any property owned by the Partnership; and

(xiii) to perform all other necessary or desirable business in connection with the acquisition, management and operation of the Partnership and the Project and to do any and all acts and things necessary, convenient or advisable to effectuate the purpose of the Partnership and/or the duties of the General Partner under this Paragraph.

(b) Fees and Reimbursements to the General Partner. The Partnership is specifically authorized and directed to pay the General Partner the following fees and to reimburse the General Partner for the following expenses and costs:

(i) Pre-development Expenses. The Partnership shall pay and/or reimburse the General Partner for all actual expenses incurred by it in furtherance of the development of the Project prior to the close of the syndication, including but not limited to master planning expenses, pre-acquisition land planning, engineering, legal and accounting expenses, expenses associated with the bridge application and other permit obtainment activities, interest on loans for pre-development expenses, the extension payments, the costs of pre-acquisition operations and other similar acquisition and development expenses. The General Partner has been reimbursed for all such expenses incurred on behalf of the Partnership prior to the date hereof. For purposes of this subparagraph,

construction shall be deemed to commence as of the date upon which the Partnership obtains a permit required prior to commencement of development/construction activities on the Land.

(ii) Partnership Development Management Fee. The Partnership shall pay to the General Partner or an independent contractor retained by the Partnership a fee for its services in connection with the ongoing management of the Partnership and its business. Such fee shall be payable monthly throughout the term of the Partnership. The fee will represent time expenditures made by the General Partner and its personnel. The General Partner shall also be reimbursed for the direct cost of all office salaries, project manager salaries, salesperson salaries, sales commissions, marketing expenses, legal fees, architects' and engineers' fees and expenses, travel and entertainment costs, office expenses, accounting fees and similar costs related to the business of the Partnership or the Project, which the General Partner in its reasonable discretion deems necessary or prudent.

(iii) Organization and Syndication Expenses. The Partnership shall pay, and/or reimburse the General Partner for any and all expenses incurred on behalf of the Partnership in connection with the formation of the Partnership and the sale of the Units.

5.3 Devotion of Time of General Partner. The General Partner shall be required to devote to the affairs of the Partnership such time as it, in its absolute discretion, may deem necessary and proper to the performance of its duties hereunder. It is specifically understood and agreed that the General Partner shall not be required to devote full time to the business of the Partnership.

5.4 Restrictions on the General Partner.

(a) In addition to other acts expressly prohibited by this Agreement or by law, the General Partner shall not have any authority to:

- (i) do any act in contravention of this Agreement;
- (ii) do any act which would make it impossible to carry on the ordinary business of the Partnership, except as expressly provided in this Agreement or except in connection with a Liquidating Transaction;
- (iii) possess Partnership property or assign the rights of the Partnership in specific property for other than a Partnership purpose; or

(iv) knowingly or willfully do any act (except an act expressly permitted by this Agreement) that would cause the Partnership to become an association taxable as a corporation.

(b) No sale of an interest in Partnership property shall be made to any Partner or to any Affiliate or to any entity or business venture in which any Partner has financial or other interest other than at its fair market value, as the same shall be determined by an independent appraiser selected by the General Partner or as consented to by a Majority in Interest of the Limited Partners. For purposes of this paragraph, the transfer of the four (4) Homesteads to the Members or designees of the General Partner shall not be a sale but shall be a specifically approved transfer.

(c) Unless otherwise approved by a Majority in Interest of the Limited Partners, compensation for services rendered to the Partnership by any Partner or Affiliate thereof and for which the compensation has not been provided in this Agreement shall be at the fair value thereof and the interest rate and other terms for any funds loaned to the Partnership by a Partner or Affiliate thereof shall be commercially reasonable.

5.5 Right to Rely on Authority of the General Partner. Any action taken by Balsam Mountain Company, LLC, in its capacity as General Partner acting on behalf of the Partnership pursuant to the authority conferred on them herein shall be binding on the Partnership. In no event shall any person dealing with the General Partner or its representatives with respect to the conduct of the affairs of the Partnership be obligated to ascertain that the terms of this Agreement have been complied with, or be obligated to inquire into the necessity or expediency of any act or action of the General Partner or its representatives, and every contract, agreement, deed, mortgage, deed of trust, promissory note, or other instrument or document executed by the General Partner or its representatives with respect to any property of the Partnership or the conduct of its affairs shall be conclusive evidence in favor of any and every person relying thereon or claiming thereunder that (a) at the time of the execution and/or delivery of such instrument or document, this Agreement was in full force and effect; (b) such instrument or document was duly executed in accordance with the terms and provisions of this Agreement and is binding upon the Partnership and all of the Partners hereof; and (c) the General Partner or its representatives were duly authorized and empowered to execute and deliver any and every such instrument or document for and on behalf of the Partnership.

5.6 Liability of the General Partner: Indemnity.

(a) The General Partner and its Affiliates shall have no liability to the Partnership or to any Partner for any loss suffered by the Partnership which arises out of any action or inaction of the General Partner or its Affiliates if the General Partner, in good faith, determined that such course of conduct was in the best interest of the Partnership and such course of conduct did not constitute fraud,

gross negligence or willful misconduct of the General Partner or its Affiliates. The General Partner and its Affiliates shall be indemnified by the Partnership against any losses, judgments, liabilities, expenses and amounts paid in settlement of any claims sustained by them in connection with the Partnership, provided that the same were not the result of negligence or misconduct on the part of the General Partner or its Affiliates.

(b) Notwithstanding the above, the General Partner and its Affiliates and any person acting as a broker/dealer shall not be indemnified for any losses, liabilities or expenses arising from or out of an alleged violation of federal or state securities laws.

(c) In any claim for indemnification for federal or state securities law violations, the party seeking indemnification shall place before the court the position of the Securities and Exchange Commission with respect to the issue of indemnification for securities law violations.

(d) The Partnership shall not incur the cost of that portion of any insurance, other than public liability insurance, which insures any party against any liability the indemnification of which is herein prohibited.

5.7 Other Ventures. Any of the Partners may engage in or possess an interest in other business ventures of every nature and description, independently or with others, including, but not limited to, the ownership, financing, leasing, operating, management, syndication, brokerage and development of real property. Neither the Partnership nor the Partners shall have, or have the right to acquire, any right by virtue of this Agreement in and to such independent venture or to the income or profits derived therefrom.

5.8 Limitations on Limited Partners.

(a) No Limited Partner, except for a Limited Partner who is also a general partner of the Partnership, shall participate in the management of the Partnership's business or shall do or perform any act, thing, or deed in the name of or for or on behalf of the General Partner or the partnership.

(b) No Limited Partner (other than any Limited Partner who is also a general partner of the Partnership) shall receive any salary or other compensation for

5.9 Removal of the General Partner.

(a) The General Partner may be removed as General Partner at any time by a Majority in Interest of the Limited Partners for fraud, gross negligence or willful misconduct if such fraud, gross negligence or willful misconduct results

in a material diminution in the value of the partnership interests of the Limited Partners.

(b) Notwithstanding the foregoing, such removal shall not be effective until any third party which has granted financing to the Partnership has been given notice of such removal proceeding and has given consent thereto, if consent to the removal or change of the General Partner is required by the terms of such financing, which consent may be granted or withheld in the lender's sole discretion. In addition, the Limited Partners agree that they will not exercise their right to remove or enforce any of their rights against the General Partner until such time as they have given written notice to the General Partner (and the lenders, if required) of their intention to exercise such right and specifying the particulars of the default relating thereto and have provided the General Partner (and the lenders, if required) with a reasonable time thereafter, in no event exceeding sixty (60) days, within which to cure the default; provided, however, that, such sixty (60) day period will be extended an additional one hundred twenty (120) days if the General Partner is diligently seeking to cure such default and notifies the Limited Partners of such action prior to the expiration of the first sixty (60) day period. If such default is cured within the permitted time, the rights of the Limited Partners under this Paragraph 5.9(b) with respect to that particular default will terminate.

(c) The sole interest in the Partnership to which the removed General Partner will be entitled will be its interest under Article 4, which interest shall thereafter be allocable to it solely as a limited partner of the Partnership. The General Partner hereby agrees that, in the event of such removal, it will approve the appointment of any new general partner(s) as approved by a Majority in Interest of the Limited Partners. In the event the General Partner fails or refuses to act on such appointment the other Partners may designate the new general partner and empower it to file any necessary certificate to reflect such changes.

(d) Any removal of the General Partner under this Paragraph 5.9 and any transfer of the General Partner's interest in the Partnership shall not relieve such removed or transferring General Partner from its obligations to the Partnership incurred prior to such removal or transfer. Upon removal of the General Partner or a transfer of the General Partner's interest in the Partnership the Partnership shall file an amendment to the Partnership's certificate of limited partnership as provided in Paragraph 5.9(d), removing the General Partner as general partner of the Partnership and naming the new general partner.

5.10 Vote of Limited Partners.

(a) If the vote or consent of any Partner to any action of the Partnership or any Partner, as contemplated by this Agreement in Paragraph 5.4(b) and (c), 5.9, 9.3 and 10.4, is solicited by the General Partner, the solicitation shall be effected by notice in the manner provided in Paragraph 10.2. The vote or consent of each Partner so solicited shall be deemed conclusively to have been cast or granted as requested in the notice of solicitation if the Partner fails to express written objection by notice given to the Partnership in accordance with Paragraph 10.2 within fifteen (15) days and actually received by the Partnership within twenty (20) days after notice of solicitation. The General Partner and all persons dealing with the Partnership shall be entitled to act in reliance on the deemed vote or consent, and any action taken or omitted based on that reliance shall not be void or voidable by reason of any notice or communication given by a Limited Partner at any other time or in any other manner.

(b) Unless otherwise specifically provided in this Agreement, in any situation in which the Limited Partners are authorized or required under this Agreement or by law to vote on or consent to any Partnership action, the Limited Partners agree to be bound by and to vote or consent in such manner as is agreed to by a Majority in Interest of the Limited Partners.

6. PRE-DEVELOPMENT ACTIVITIES AND OPERATION OF THE PROJECT

6.1 Project Development. Except as otherwise specifically provided for herein, the General Partner shall have full responsibility for, and control of, the pre-development activities of the Partnership. In connection therewith, the General Partner is authorized, and hereby undertakes, to take or has taken the following actions:

(a) The General Partner shall cause the Partnership to acquire the Land pursuant to the Purchase Contract for a purchase price of approximately \$9,600,000.00 plus the \$480,000 real estate commission and on such other terms as the General Partner, in its sole discretion, shall determine. The General Partner is empowered to execute, acknowledge and deliver on behalf of the Partnership any and all documents and instruments that may be necessary for such acquisition. Prior to the closing of title to the Land, the General Partner shall obtain a title insurance policy for the Land in an amount not less than the purchase price thereof, at the Partnership's expense.

(b) The General Partner is empowered to engage architects, engineers and other contractors to prepare all drawings, plans and specifications necessary for the construction of the Project. The General Partner is empowered to seek all

building, zoning and environmental permits and approvals necessary for construction of the Project.

(c) The General Partner is empowered to arrange for, and to cause the Partnership to enter into commercial loan(s) to supplement the Capital Contributions to the Partnership, if needed, to complete the purchase of the Land and also to finance the construction of the Project on such terms and conditions as the General Partner, in its absolute discretion, shall determine. The General Partner is authorized to execute, acknowledge and deliver any and all documents and instruments which may be deemed necessary or convenient to close the commercial loan[s], including, without limitation, notes, mortgages, deeds of trust and other security agreements with respect to the Land.

(d) The General Partner is authorized to employ, engage, retain and oversee, on behalf of the Partnership, any Affiliated or non-Affiliated person to perform the pre-development activities and services related thereto, and to pay such fees, expenses and salaries and other compensation for those services as it, in its sole discretion, shall determine. For this purpose, the General Partner is authorized to utilize all the remaining capital of the Partnership after payment of any fees specified herein and the costs and expenses incurred in connection with the offer and sale of the Units.

(e) In the event that the Partnership has insufficient funds to successfully complete the pre-development activities that must be accomplished prior to the time that the Partnership commences construction of the Project, and the General Partner determines, in its sole discretion, that the Partnership should continue to pursue development of the Project, the General Partner may borrow money for purposes of completing the pre-development activities.

(f) In the event that (i) the General Partner determines that the Partnership will be unable to accomplish the development of the Project, or (ii) the General Partner determines that the development of the Project is not economically feasible, the General Partner shall cause the Partnership to postpone further development activities unless and until the General Partner has reason to believe that the development activities will be successful and that the Project is economically feasible. In addition, the General Partner may at such time elect to abandon development of the Project and to proceed in a commercially reasonable manner to liquidate the assets of the Partnership through a sale of the Land, either in bulk or through subdivision and sale of parcels, or in such other manner as the General Partner, in its absolute discretion, determines. If the General Partner determines to sell the Land pursuant to this subparagraph, the General Partner undertakes to take all commercially reasonable steps to assure the prompt disposition of the Land. In connection therewith, the General Partner is authorized to do any and all acts necessary to sell the Land, including, without

limitation, seeking zoning and subdivision approval, and to cause the Partnership to incur the costs of such actions. In the event of such Bulk Sale of the Project, the provisions of Paragraph 4.5(c) shall apply to the disposition of the proceeds from such bulk sale.

(g) If the General Partner determines to borrow money on behalf of the Partnership pursuant to Subparagraph 6.1(e) above, nothing herein shall prohibit the General Partner from obtaining such loan from an Affiliate or providing such funds itself on a commercially reasonable basis.

(h) If the requirements of Subparagraphs 6.1(a), (b) and (c) are met and there are sufficient funds to continue the development of the Project as determined by the General Partner, in its sole discretion, the General Partner shall undertake the construction of the Project. In connection therewith, the General Partner may retain, engage and oversee any independent contractors to do the construction as the General Partner may deem necessary or desirable and to pay such fees, expenses, salaries, wages and other compensation to such persons as it shall, in its sole discretion, determine subject to the requirements of Subparagraph 5.4(c) hereof.

6.2 Project Operations. The General Partner shall have full, complete and exclusive authority and discretion to manage and control the operations of the Project. The General Partner may delegate all or some of its authority to an Affiliated or a non-Affiliated party and may pay such fees, expenses, salaries, wages and other compensation to such party, subject to the requirements of Subparagraph 5.4(c) hereof.

6.3 Reserves. The General Partner may establish reserve accounts, in such amounts as it deems necessary, to provide for any contingent or unforeseen liabilities or obligations of the Partnership, and to apply such funds for the benefit of the Partnership.

7. BOOKS AND RECORDS; ACCOUNTS

7.1 Books.

(a) The General Partner will maintain or cause to be maintained full and accurate books and records of the Partnership, and all Partners will have the right to inspect and examine the same at reasonable times and upon reasonable notice. If said records and books are to be kept at any place other than the Partnership's principal office, all Limited Partners will be immediately notified thereof in writing.

(b) The records to be kept in the office referred to in Paragraph 7.1(a) above shall include, without limitation: (i) a current list of the full name and last known address of each Partner; (ii) a copy of the Partnership Agreement and

Certificate of Limited Partnership and all amendments thereto; (iii) copies of the Partnership's federal, state and local income tax returns and reports, if any, for the three most recent years; and (iv) copies of any then effective written Partnership agreement and any financial statements of the Partnership for the three most recent years.

7.2 Accounting and Fiscal Year.

(a) The books will be kept on an accrual basis, and the fiscal year of the Partnership will be the calendar year or such other year as may be required by the Code. The books will be closed and balanced at the end of each fiscal year and will be audited at the expense of the Partnership by such firm of certified public accountants as shall be designated by the General Partner, if required by law, or 30% in interest of the Limited Partners.

(b) The General Partner will furnish to each Partner, within ninety (90) days after the close of each fiscal year, or as soon thereafter as practical, a report of sales activity and a schedule reflecting the Net Revenue from Homesite Sales. Further, the General Partner shall provide financial statements, including a balance sheet, and the related statements of income and retained earnings and changes in financial position. These statements will be audited if required by Paragraph 7.2(a) above. The General Partner also agrees to arrange for the preparation of all tax returns required to be filed for the Partnership and hereby agrees to retain the same accountant to prepare such returns as may be engaged by the Partnership to audit the Partnership's annual financial statements. The General Partner will furnish to each Partner within ninety (90) days after the close of each fiscal year, or as soon thereafter as is practicable, a Schedule K-1, or other statements given to the Partners, which sets forth each Partner's share of the Net Income, Net Loss, depreciation and other relevant fiscal items of the Partnership for such fiscal year.

7.3 Partnership Deposits and Disbursements. In order to insure that the books of the Partnership accurately reflect the receipts and disbursements of the Partnership in connection with the operation of the Project, all receipts of the Partnership, including Capital Contributions from the Partners, will be deposited and maintained in the name of the Partnership in such bank account(s) as shall be designated by the General Partner. The General Partner will disburse only from funds in said Partnership accounts any and all fees, payments of debt service or similar items payable to any lending institutions, and all other Partnership expenses and obligations, including any and all obligations owed to the General Partner and its Affiliates.

8. TRANSFER OF PARTNERS' INTERESTS; WITHDRAWAL

8.1 General Partner. A General Partner may not assign, sell or transfer all or any portion of its interest in the Partnership to any person (the "Transferee") without the consent of a Majority in Interest of the Limited Partners. If such consent is granted, it shall be subject to the provisions of Paragraph 5.4 and Paragraph 5.9 hereof. Notwithstanding the foregoing, consent from the Limited Partners shall not be required in the event the General Partner assigns, sells or transfer all or a portion of its interest in the Partnership to an entity wholly owned or controlled by the General Partner.

8.2 Limited Partners.

(a) A Limited Partner may not assign, sell or transfer all or any portion of his interest in the Partnership without the prior written consent of the General Partner or its successors or assigns.

(b) Notwithstanding the foregoing, a Limited Partner is not prohibited from (i) designating, by written notice to the General Partner, a person to succeed to his interest in the partnership pursuant to the provisions of Section 706 of the Code or Treasury Regulation Section 1.706-1(c)(3)(iii) in the event of his death; or (ii) assigning from time to time his rights to receive all or any portion of the distributions to which he may be entitled under the terms of this Agreement and any or all allocations of items of gain, loss, depreciation and other "distributive items" referred to in the Code with which he may be credited or charged hereunder. Notwithstanding the foregoing, however, any such partial assignment or transfer shall not discharge a Limited Partner from any liability or obligation to the Partnership by reason of such partial assignment or transfer.

8.3 Section 754 Election. In the event of a transfer of all or part of the interest of a Limited Partner in the Partnership by sale or exchange or on the death of a Limited Partner, the General Partner, at the request of any Partner, shall cause the Partnership to elect, pursuant to Section 754 of the Code or corresponding provision of subsequent law, to adjust the basis of the Partnership property as provided in Section 743 of the Code. This and all other elections required or permitted to be made by the Partnership under the Code shall be made by the General Partner in such manner as in the General Partner's reasonable judgment will be most advantageous to a Majority in Interest of the Limited Partners.

8.4 Liability of Partner Upon Transfer. Nothing in this Agreement shall be deemed to render a Partner liable for the acts of any successor or to affect the Partner's obligations to creditors of the Partnership (other than Partners) as determined pursuant to the Partnership Act.

9. DISSOLUTION OF PARTNERSHIP

9.1 Events of Dissolution. The Partnership shall be dissolved on the earlier to occur of:

(a) on a date designated by the General Partner if such occurs subsequent to a Liquidating Transaction;

(b) upon the occurrence of an Act of Bankruptcy, liquidation, removal, withdrawal, death, dissolution of or assignment for the benefit of creditors by a General Partner and the failure to elect or designate a successor General Partner pursuant to Paragraph 9.3 hereof;

(c) upon a Liquidating Transaction; provided, however, that if the Partnership receives a promissory note upon the sale of all or substantially all of the Partnership's assets, the General Partner may elect not to dissolve the Partnership while that promissory note remains uncollected;

(d) in any event, no later than 11:59 p.m. on December 31, 2050.

9.2 Limited Partners. Neither the death of the Limited Partner nor an Act of Bankruptcy by the Limited Partner will dissolve the Partnership or terminate the Partnership's business, but the rights of such Limited Partner to receive Partnership distributions and allocations, on the happening of such an event, will devolve upon the Limited Partner's legal representative or successors in interest, as the case may be, subject to the terms and conditions of this Agreement, and the Partnership shall continue as a limited partnership. Such Limited Partner's representative or successors in interest shall be liable for all of the obligations of such Limited Partner.

9.3 General Partner. An Act of Bankruptcy, dissolution, liquidation, removal, death, withdrawal of, or assignment for the benefit of creditors by a General Partner shall dissolve the Partnership, unless within ninety (90) days after notice is given to the remaining General Partner, if any, of the occurrence of such event, such remaining General Partner elects to continue the business of the Partnership by the appointment of a new general partner(s) or, in the event there is no remaining general partner, all of the then-remaining Partners consent to the continuation of the business of the Partnership by the appointment of a new general partner(s). The affected General Partner (or its legal representatives, as the case may be) is hereby deemed to consent to the continuation of the business of the Partnership by the appointment of the new general partner(s). The affected General Partner or its legal representatives, as the case may be, shall be a limited partner of the Partnership from and after the date of such event, with the same interest in Partnership distributions and allocations set forth in Article 4 hereof.

9.4 Distribution Upon Liquidation. Upon dissolution or termination of the Partnership the assets of the Partnership shall be liquidated by the General Partner, or, in the event that there is no General Partner, by the other Partners, as promptly as possible, but in an orderly and businesslike manner so as not to involve undue sacrifice, and the General Partner or the other partners, as the case may be, shall cause to be prepared by the firm of certified public accountants then retained by the Partnership a statement setting forth the assets and liabilities of the Partnership as at the date of dissolution, which statement shall be furnished to all of the Partners. Upon the dissolution or termination of the Partnership, the net proceeds from the liquidation of the assets of the Partnership shall be distributed first pro-rata to all Partners with respect to their Capital Accounts until the Limited Partners Capital Accounts are equal to zero, and then to the General Partner as provided in Paragraph 4.05 hereof. Net Income or Net Loss relating to any such dissolution or termination of the Partnership shall be allocated as provided in Article 4 hereof.

9.5 Capital Accounts. For the purposes of any applicable state laws, upon the dissolution of the Partnership any negative capital account balances of the Limited Partners shall in no event be considered to be an asset of the Partnership and, except as otherwise provided herein, in no event shall the Limited Partners have any obligation to make any repayment thereof or contribution of capital in respect thereto. The General Partner shall be required to restore a deficit capital account upon liquidation.

10. MISCELLANEOUS

10.1 Execution in Counterparts. This Agreement may be executed in counterparts, each of which so executed shall be deemed an original, but all of which, taken together, shall constitute one and the same agreement, binding upon the parties hereto, their heirs, executors, administrators, successors and permitted assigns.

10.2 Notices.

(a) All notices and demands under this Agreement shall be in writing and shall be personally delivered or couriered, or sent by facsimile or other means of written telecommunications, or deposited in the United States mail, postage paid, registered or certified, return receipt requested, directed to the parties at their respective addresses set forth herein, and to the Partnership at its place of business set forth above. Any party hereto may designate a different address to which notices or demands shall thereafter be directed by written notice given in the same manner and directed to the Partnership at its office hereinabove set forth.

(b) A personal or courier delivered notice shall be effective upon delivery to addressee; a notice sent via facsimile or other means of written telecommunications shall be effective upon sending; a mailed notice shall be effective upon the date shown on the return receipt or other evidence of delivery;

provided, however, that if the recipient refuses to accept delivery, such notice shall be effective when mailed.

10.3 Power of Attorney.

(a) The Subscription Agreement to be executed by the Limited Partners contains a special power of attorney granted by the Limited Partners to the General Partner and to its successors and assigns. In the event of any conflict between the provisions of this Agreement and any document executed or filed by the General Partner pursuant to the Special Power of Attorney granted in the Subscription Agreement, this Agreement shall govern. Pursuant to the Power of Attorney granted by the Limited Partners, the General Partner may execute or file the following documents:

(i) this Agreement and the Partnership's Certificate of Limited Partnership, any amendments thereto and modifications thereof, including, without limitation: (A) any amendment to the Partnership's Certificate of Limited Partnership to be filed in accordance with the laws of the State of North Carolina and the applicable laws of any other state or jurisdiction in which the said attorney deems such filing to be necessary to give effect to the provisions of this Agreement and to preserve the character of the Partnership as a limited partnership; or (B) any amendment to or modification of this Agreement and the Partnership's Certificate of Limited Partnership, to effect the addition, substitution or removal of one or more Limited Partners or a General Partner, provided that each such amendment or modification evidences an amendment to or modification of this Agreement adopted in accordance with the terms thereof;

(ii) any such other agreements, instruments and documents as the General Partner may deem necessary for the purpose of admitting a Limited Partner as one of the Limited Partners in the Partnership;

(iii) any other certificate or instrument or document which may be required to be filed by the Partnership or the Partners under the law of any state or other jurisdiction to the extent that the General Partner may deem such filing to be necessary or desirable;

(iv) any other certificate or instrument or document which may be required to effectuate the dissolution and termination of the Partnership pursuant to the provisions of this Agreement;

(v) any Limited Partner's subscription documents to correct or complete in accordance with the apparent intent thereof; and

(vi) any such other instrument or document as the General Partner may deem necessary or desirable fully to effectuate the provisions of this Agreement in accordance with its terms.

(b) The attorney specified above shall have full power and authority to do and perform each and every act and thing whatsoever requisite and necessary in and about the foregoing as fully as each Limited Partner might or could do if personally present and each Limited Partner hereby ratifies and confirms all that the said attorney shall lawfully do or cause to be done by virtue hereof. Nothing contained in this Special Power of Attorney shall empower the said attorney, without the prior written consent of a Limited Partner, to execute any instrument or document which increases the liability of such Limited Partner beyond the liability contemplated by the Subscription Agreement and this Agreement, or which reduces the pro rata share of such Limited Partner in Net Revenue from Homestead Sales and distributions of cash to be received by such Limited Partner under the provisions of this Agreement.

(c) Each Limited Partner, by executing the Subscription Agreement, acknowledges that he has received and reviewed this Agreement and understands that this Agreement permits certain amendments to be effected and certain other action to be taken or omitted by or with respect to the Partnership, only with the written approval of a specified percentage of Limited Partners. Each Limited Partner expressly agrees that this Special Power of Attorney does not empower the said attorney to execute any such approval or any objection for or in behalf of such Limited Partner. However, if, as and when (i) an amendment of this Agreement or other action is proposed to be taken or omitted by or with respect to the Partnership which requires, under the provisions of this Agreement, the approval of a specified percentage in interest of the Limited Partners; (ii) forms of approval to such amendment or action or omission to act have been mailed to all Limited Partners at their respective addresses for purposes of notice designated by them pursuant to this Agreement and counterparts of such approvals executed by Limited Partners holding the percentage of limited partnership interests in the Partnership specified in this Agreement as being required for such amendment or action or omission to act have been returned to the Partnership (if the Partnership has not received a sufficient number of such approvals within twenty (20) days after notice of solicitation given in accordance with Paragraph 10.2, any Partners who have not submitted a written objection within such twenty (20) days will be deemed to have delivered their approval and consented to such amendment, action or omission to act); and (iii) a Limited Partner has failed or refused to execute such an approval, then, notwithstanding any statute or rule of law, other than such as cannot be legally waived or surrendered, which might, in the absence of this agreement of such Limited Partner, be deemed to require the consent to such amendment or action of all the Limited Partners, or a greater percentage in interest of the Limited Partners than

that specified in this Agreement, such Limited Partner agrees that the said attorney, with full power of substitution, is hereby authorized and empowered to make, execute, date, consent to, swear to, verify, acknowledge, publish, deliver, record and file, for and in behalf of such Limited Partner, and in the name, place and stead of such Limited Partner, any and all instruments and documents which may be necessary or appropriate to permit such amendment to be lawfully made or such action to be lawfully taken or omitted.

(d) The foregoing grant of authority:

(i) is a Special Power of Attorney coupled with an interest and, as such, shall be durable and irrevocable, and shall survive the death or insanity or incapacity of each Limited Partner;

(ii) may be exercised by the said attorney by a separate signature for each Limited Partner or by a single signature for all of the Limited Partners as attorney for all of them; and

(iii) shall survive the assignment by a Limited Partner of the whole or any portion of his interest in the Partnership, except that, where the assignee of the whole such interest has furnished a power of attorney and has been approved by the General Partner for admission to the Partnership as a substituted Limited Partner, as provided in this Agreement, this power of attorney shall survive such assignment for the sole purpose of enabling an attorney to take such action as may be necessary to effect such substitution and shall thereafter terminate.

10.4 Amendment.

(a) This Agreement may be modified or amended at any time by a writing signed by the General Partner and by a Majority in Interest of the Limited Partners acting in person or by power of attorney as provided in Paragraph 10.3; provided, however, that no such modification or amendment shall change the interest of any Partner in the capital, profit and losses or cash distributions of the Partnership or his rights of contribution or withdrawal with respect thereto, or amend Paragraph 1.4 or Article 9 hereof or this Paragraph 10.4 without the express, written consent of each Partner materially affected thereby.

(b) Each Limited Partner shall receive a copy of any amendment to this Agreement which has been executed by the General Partner pursuant to the power of attorney granted by each Limited Partner to the General Partner.

10.5 Additional Documents. Each party hereto agrees to execute, with acknowledgment or affidavit, if required by the General Partner, any and all documents and

writings which may be necessary or expedient in connection with the achievement of the Partnership's purposes.

10.6 Meetings.

(a) A meeting of the Partners for the purpose of acting upon any matter upon which the Partners are entitled to vote may be called by the General Partner at any time, and shall be called by the General Partner no more than fifteen (15) days after receipt by it of a written request for such a meeting signed by a Majority in Interest of the Limited Partners. The General Partner shall give written notice of any such meeting to the other Partners, which notice shall specify the purpose of the meeting, and such meeting shall be held no less than five (5) and no more than thirty (30) days after the General Partner sends such notice to the other Partners.

(b) The General Partner may, and no more than fifteen (15) days after receipt of a written request signed by the other Partners shall, submit to the other Partners any matter upon which they are entitled to vote for a vote by written consent without a meeting. Such written consents shall be treated for all purposes as votes at a meeting.

10.7 Validity. In the event that any provision of this Agreement shall be held to be invalid, the same shall not affect in any respect whatsoever the validity of the remainder of this Agreement.

10.8 Governing Law. This Agreement shall be construed according to, and the management of the Partnership shall be governed by, the laws of the State of North Carolina.

10.9 Waiver. The waiver by any party hereto of the breach of any term, covenant, agreement or condition herein contained shall not be deemed a waiver of any subsequent breach of the same or any other term, covenant, agreement or condition herein, nor shall any custom, practice or course of dealings arising among the parties hereto in the administration hereof be construed as a waiver or diminution of the right of any party hereto to insist upon the strict performance by any other party of the terms, covenants, agreements and conditions herein contained.

10.10 Litigation Expenses. In the event of litigation or legal proceeding of any type relating to enforcement of rights under this Agreement, the prevailing party shall be entitled to recover all litigation expenses, including attorneys' fees and court costs, from the non-prevailing party.

10.11 Entire Agreement. This Agreement and all documents and instruments incorporated herein, together with the Memorandum and all documents and instruments incorporated therein, by specific reference are intended by the parties hereto to be the final

expression of their agreement and constitute a complete and exclusive statement of the terms hereof notwithstanding any representations or statements to the contrary heretofore made.

10.12 Federal Tax Audits.

(a) In the event that the IRS commences an examination of the Partnership's tax return(s), the General Partner shall be the tax matters partner ("TMP") who shall have primary responsibility for conducting negotiations with the IRS in connection with any administrative proceedings at the partnership level with respect to partnership items, and, if necessary, for filing a petition for a readjustment of a final partnership administrative adjustment by the IRS with the United States Tax Court, the district court of the United States for the district in which the Partnership's principal place of business is located, or the United States Court of Claims for a readjustment of a final partnership administrative adjustment.

(b) The TMP shall engage legal counsel to represent the partnership in any administrative proceeding at which such legal counsel deems it appropriate to be present and in any judicial proceedings which are brought by the TMP.

(c) The TMP shall notify all Partners of the commencement of any administrative proceeding by the IRS and shall keep all Partners currently advised of developments in any such proceedings.

(d) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in Paragraphs (a) and (b) above, the TMP shall have no authority to bind any Limited Partner by any settlement agreement entered into by the TMP and the IRS, unless such Limited Partner has expressly notified the TMP in writing that he is so authorized. Within thirty (30) days after the TMP has received notice from the IRS of a final partnership administrative adjustment, the TMP shall notify all of the Limited Partners of such final administrative adjustment and the effect it will have on their individual tax returns on a per Unit basis. Such notification shall also include information concerning the Limited Partners' right to request the same settlement terms from the IRS.

(e) The TMP shall be entitled to indemnity from the Partnership for any act performed by it within the scope of its duties as tax matters partner, except for the negligent or willful acts or failures to act as a tax matters partner, provided that any indemnity under this Paragraph shall be provided out of and to the extent of Partnership assets only and no Limited Partner shall have any personal liability on account thereof.

(f) All reasonable expenses incurred by the TMP in connection with any administrative proceeding before the IRS and/or judicial review of such

proceeding, including reasonable attorneys' fees, shall be deemed a Partnership operating expense.

(g) Any Partner other than the TMP who wishes to participate in the administrative proceedings at the Partnership level may do so, but any legal, accounting or other expenses incurred by such Partner in connection therewith shall not be deemed a Partnership expense but shall be paid by such Partner.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have hereunto set their hands and seals as of the day and in the year first above written.

SIGNED, SEALED AND DELIVERED
IN THE PRESENCE OF:

Witnesses:

Sh. J. R. H.
William E. Beck

Sh. J. R. H.
William E. Beck

Sh. J. R. H.
William E. Beck

GENERAL PARTNER:

BALSAM MOUNTAIN COMPANY,
LLC

By: James J. Chaffin, Jr.
James J. Chaffin, Jr., Manager

INITIAL LIMITED PARTNER:

Montgomery Blaisdell
Montgomery Blaisdell

LIMITED PARTNERS:

Balsam Mountain Company, LLC

By: James J. Chaffin, Jr.
as Attorney-in-fact for the Limited
Partners whose names appear listed on
Schedule A

EXHIBIT "A"
LIST OF LIMITED PARTNERS
OF BALSAM MOUNTAIN PRESERVE, LIMITED PARTNERSHIP

NAME AND ADDRESS	NUMBER OF UNITS	CAPITAL CONTRIBUTION	DATE OF ADMISSION
Montgomery P. Blaisdell 9 River Bend Drive, Callawassie Island, SC 29910		\$10.00	9/25/00
William B. and Karen S. Allin 116 Tall Pines Trail Greenwood, SC 29646	1	\$350,000	9/26/00
Bill Barnette Box 188 705 Allen Street Greenwood, SC 29646	1	\$350,000	9/26/00
Ann Baruch 230 Laurel Lane Haverford, PA 19041-1722	1	\$350,000	9/26/00
Ross and Nancy Berlin 293 Plantation Circle South Ponte Vedra Beach, FL 32082	1	\$350,000	9/26/00
Doubletop Mountain Holdings, LLC ATTN: William L. Bethea, Jr. and Peter LaMotte 14 Bram's Point Road Hilton Head Island, SC 29926	1	\$350,000	9/26/00
Harrold P. and Linda L. Bowen 24 Dockside Lane PMB 135 Key Largo, FL 33037	1	\$350,000	9/26/00
James Bradshaw PO Drawer 5211(29938) 90 Beach City Road Hilton Head Island, SC 29926 and Carlos Evans 425 Colville Road Charlotte, NC 28207	1	\$350,000	9/26/00
Bill Branstrom 320 S. Tryon Street Suite 202 Charlotte, NC 28202 and Dennis Thompson 9114 Winged Bourne Charlotte, NC 28210	1	\$350,000	9/26/00

John and Margaret G. Carswell 26 East Bay Street Savannah, BA 31401 and Pisgah Partners, LLC c/o Henry and Emily Clay 3221 Amherst Avenue Columbia, SC 29205	1	\$350,000	9/26/00
Gordon F. and Gilliam L. Granger 10 Live Oak Forest PO Box 4063 Spring Island, SC 29910	1	\$350,000	9/26/00
Robert W. and Diane M. Gundeck 2660 West Wesley Road Atlanta, GA 30327	1	\$350,000	9/26/00
Rod Hanlon 3060 Peachtree Road NW Suite 1777 Atlanta, GA 30305	1	\$350,000	9/26/00
William H. and Kay Iredale 732 Lippincott Avenue Moorestown, NJ 08057	1	\$350,000	9/26/00
Henry B. and Harriett Kinard III 127 East Cambridge Avenue Greenwood, SC 29646	1	\$350,000	9/26/00
Kenneth D. and Donna C. Lewis 2633 Richardson Drive Charlotte, NC 28211	1	\$350,000	9/26/00
Hugh D. and Linda Lockman 40 Old House Creek Drive Hilton Head Island, SC 29926	1	\$350,000	9/26/00
William P. and Leslie W. Loflin PO Box 4016 Spring Island, SC 29910	1	\$350,000	9/26/00
John and Susan Masaschi PO Box 4059 38 John Cochran Circle Spring Island, SC 29910	1	\$350,000	9/26/00
Finley Merry 2222 Cumming Road Augusta, GA 30904	1	\$350,000	9/26/00
Fleming Norvell 2560 Walton Way Augusta, GA 30904	1	\$350,000.00	

Leonard Park 2771 Cokesbury Road Greenwood, SC 29649	1	\$350,000	9/26/00
Mark and Diana Permar 81 Dungannon Hall Kiawah Island, SC 29455	1	\$350,000	9/26/00
Morgan (Randy) Pirkle and Sandra Almond 17 West Wesley Ridge Atlanta, GA 30327	1	\$350,000	9/26/00
Joseph C. (Carry) Rich 100 Maple Street South Hamilton, MA 01982	1	\$350,000	9/26/00
Harold S. (H.S.) and Kim Russell 212 Wentworth Street Charleston, SC 29401	1	\$350,000	9/26/00
Charles R. Schaller 8 Bonny Shore Landing PO Box 4072 Spring Island, SC 29910	1	\$350,000	9/26/00
W. Thomas Smith, Jr. 1325 Peachtree Street, #902 Atlanta, GA 30309	1	\$350,000	9/26/00
David L. Sparks 604 Ridgecrest Drive Clemson, SC 29631	1	\$350,000	9/26/00
J. Ronald Terwilliger 2859 Paces Ferry Road Suite 1100 Atlanta, GA 30339	1	\$350,000	9/26/00
Ullman Family Partnership, LP c/o Richard O. Ullman 610 Breckenridge Wayne, NJ 07470	1	\$350,000	9/26/00
Leonard Wood 1110 N. Chase Parkway Suite 150 Marietta, GA	1	\$350,000	9/26/00
William F. and Gay Yelverton 4439 N. 33 rd Street Arlington, VA 22207	1	\$350,000	9/26/00

EXHIBIT "B"

LEGAL DESCRIPTION

TRACT ONE:

That tract of land containing 4200.19 acres, more or less, and as more fully described on the "Survey For: Champion International Corporation, County: Jackson, G.M.D.: Scotts Creek, State: North Carolina, Date: June 22, 1999, Scale: 1" = 1500' Surveyed By: Bauknight & Associates, Inc. by W. Slate Bauknight, Georgia RLS #2534, North Carolina Temporary permit #T-226, June 22, 1999 and recorded in Jackson County on October 20, 1999 in Plat Cabinet 9, Slides 927-931 (the "Survey"), to which record reference is hereby made and incorporated herein.

Together with all of Grantor's right title and interest in and to any and all easements for road right of ways and public utilities set forth in Deed recorded in Book 71 at Page 156 of the Jackson County Public Registry and together further with all of Grantor's right title and interest in and to all easements for road right of way and public utilities which have heretofore been excepted and reserved in Deeds of Conveyance from Grantor or its predecessors and which are of record in the Jackson County Public Registry.

This being the same property conveyed to GPT Enterprises, L.L.C. by Champion International Corporation by Special Warranty Deed dated October 27, 1999 and recorded October 28, 1999 in the office of the Jackson County Register of Deeds in Deed Book 1064 at Page 315.

TRACT TWO

BEING AND COMPREHENDING that tract of land containing 147.48 acres, more or less, as shown and depicted on that map or plat entitled F. S. J. Properties, Inc. prepared by Scott M. Sylvester, R.L.S., PA and recorded in Plat Cabinet 5, Slide 867, in the office of the Register of Deeds for Jackson County, North Carolina, to which reference is hereby made and incorporated herein.

Together with any easements for roadways and public utilities, if any, which are appurtenant to the above described 147.48 acre tract of land.

This being the same property conveyed to GPT Enterprises, L.L.C. by FSJ Properties, Inc. by deed dated November 3, 1999 and recorded in the office of the Jackson County Register of Deeds in Deed Book 1066 at Page 134.

EXHIBIT "C"

SUBSCRIPTION AGREEMENT

**SUBSCRIPTION AGREEMENT - POWER OF ATTORNEY
BALSAM MOUNTAIN PRESERVE, LIMITED PARTNERSHIP**

To: BALSAM MOUNTAIN PRESERVE, LIMITED PARTNERSHIP
PO Box 39
Balsam, North Carolina 28707-0039

From: William P. LOELIN (the "Subscriber")

BALSAM MOUNTAIN PRESERVE, LIMITED PARTNERSHIP is a limited partnership (the "Partnership") formed under North Carolina law. The general partner of the Partnership is BALSAM MOUNTAIN COMPANY, LLC, a North Carolina limited liability company (the "General Partner"). The Partnership is in the process of providing for the admission of limited partners (the "Limited Partners"). A total of thirty-five (35) limited partnership interests (the "Units") in the Partnership are being offered for sale in the amount of \$350,000 each, with \$50,000 in cash due upon subscription no later than September 18, 2000 and \$300,000 due and payable September 25, 2000, as more particularly described in the Confidential Offering Memorandum, delivered to Subscriber previously or simultaneously herewith, and any amendments thereto utilized in connection with such offer and sale (the "Confidential Offering Memorandum"). The agreement that will govern the affairs of the Partnership and the respective rights and obligations of its partners (the "Partnership Agreement") is substantially the same as the document set forth as Exhibit C to the Confidential Offering Memorandum.

1. Subscription. Subject to the terms and conditions hereof and the provisions of the Confidential Offering Memorandum and the Partnership Agreement, Subscriber hereby tenders this subscription for the number of Units specified in Paragraph 13 hereof. Subscriber may revoke this subscription only if, prior to the date of its acceptance by the Partnership, Subscriber notifies the Partnership in writing of such revocation at the address set forth above. If Subscriber gives the Partnership written notice of rescission Subscriber shall receive a return of Subscriber's capital contribution plus any interest earned thereon less any applicable escrow fees.

2. Tender of Payment. Tender of payment of one-seventh (1/7) of the amount of the purchase price (\$50,000 per Unit) is made in full upon execution of this Subscription Agreement, no later than September 18, 2000. The remaining six-sevenths (6/7) of the purchase price in the amount of \$300,000 per Unit is to be paid on September 25, 2000. Such sum will be deposited upon receipt and held in escrow for the benefit of Subscriber pending the closing of the transaction contemplated by the offer and sale of the Units in accordance with the terms of the Partnership Agreement and the Confidential Offering Memorandum. At such time as the conditions precedent to such closing shall have been satisfied, such sum will be remitted to the Partnership. The sum tendered herewith and this Subscription Agreement will be returned promptly to Subscriber, with any interest accrued thereon, if (a) Subscriber revokes this subscription in a timely manner as provided above; or (b) this subscription is rejected in whole or in part by the General Partner; or (c) less than twenty (20) of the Units offered for sale concurrently herewith are sold on or prior to the date upon which the offer and sale of the Units terminates in accordance with the provisions of the Confidential Offering Memorandum, as the same may be amended.

3. Acceptance of Subscription. The Partnership has the right to accept or reject this subscription, in whole or in part, and the same shall be accepted by the Partnership when it is signed by the General Partner and the funds of subscription tendered concurrently herewith are transferred to the Escrow Agent.

4. Minimum Subscription; Right to Disburse; Sale of Remaining Units. The Partnership is offering a minimum of 20 Limited Partnership Units to raise capital to partially fund the acquisition of the Land and initial development activities of the Project. If twenty (20) or more Units are subscribed on the Offering Termination Date, the General Partner shall have the right to close and disburse on the Units subscribed as of that date and the General Partner shall have the right to continue the sale of the remaining unsold Units up to a total of thirty-five (35) Units until but not beyond November 24, 2000.

5. Right to Extend Offering. As provided in the Confidential Offering Memorandum, the General Partner has the right to extend the closing date of the Offering and the Offering Termination Date to a date no later than November 24, 2000.

6. Adoption of Partnership Agreement. Subscriber hereby ratifies, adopts, accepts and agrees to be bound by all the terms and provisions of the Partnership Agreement, as the same may be amended to the date hereof and hereafter in accordance with its terms, and to perform all obligations imposed upon a Limited Partner thereunder. Upon (a) the acceptance of this subscription by the General Partner on behalf of the Partnership and (b) the execution of the Partnership Agreement or amendment thereto evidencing the admission of Subscriber as a Limited Partner of the Partnership, Subscriber shall become a Limited Partner of the Partnership.

7. Representations and Warranties of Subscriber. Subscriber hereby represents and warrants to the Partnership and the General Partner and their respective partners, agents and employees as follows:

7.1 that Subscriber has adequate means of providing for Subscriber's current needs and personal contingencies, and Subscriber has no need now, and anticipates no need in the foreseeable future, to sell the Units for which Subscriber hereby subscribes, and Subscriber currently has sufficient financial liquidity to afford a complete loss of Subscriber's investment in the Partnership;

7.2 that Subscriber meets, and anticipates that Subscriber will continue to meet, at least one of the financial suitability categories set forth at Paragraph 14;

7.3 that Subscriber or Subscriber's purchaser representative has received and has had an opportunity to read and become familiar with the Confidential Offering Memorandum, including the exhibits annexed thereto and any amendments thereof, and Subscriber confirms that all documents, records and books pertaining to Subscriber's proposed investment in the Partnership have been made available to Subscriber and/or Subscriber's purchaser representative;

7.4 that Subscriber and/or Subscriber's purchaser representative have had an opportunity to ask questions of and receive answers from the General Partner, or its authorized

without having first registered the Units under the Securities Act of 1933. Subscriber further acknowledges that Subscriber understands the meaning and legal consequences of the representations and warranties in Paragraphs 7 and 14 hereof, and Subscriber hereby agrees to indemnify and hold harmless the Partnership and the General Partner and their agents and employees from and against any and all loss, damage or liability, including reasonable costs and expenses (including attorneys' fees), due to or arising out of a breach of any such representations or warranties or any failure to fulfill any covenants or agreements contained in this Subscription Agreement. All representations, warranties and covenants contained in this Subscription Agreement and the indemnification contained in this Paragraph 8 shall survive the acceptance of this Subscription Agreement and the sale of Units in the Partnership. Notwithstanding the foregoing, however, no representation, warranty, acknowledgment or agreement made herein by Subscriber shall in any manner be deemed to constitute a waiver of any rights granted to Subscriber under federal or state securities laws.

9. Consent to Use of Information. Subscriber hereby consents to the utilization by the Partnership, as necessary in connection with dealings with any institutional lender or governmental agency which the General Partner deem to be in the Partnership's interest and in furtherance of its business purpose and objectives, of any information supplied to the Partnership by Subscriber or by Subscriber's representatives in connection with the offer and sale of the Units and agrees to supply any additional information reasonably requested by any such lender or company, agency, or any surety.

10. Limitation on Transfer of Units. Subscriber acknowledges that there are substantial restrictions on the transferability of the Units. Since the Units will not be, and Subscriber has no right to require that they be, registered under the Securities Act of 1933 or applicable state securities laws, the Units may not be, and Subscriber agrees that they shall not be, sold unless such sale is exempt from such registration under said Act or applicable state securities laws. Subscriber further acknowledges that the Units may not be sold without the express written consent of the General Partner and compliance with all relevant provisions of the Partnership Agreement. Subscriber also acknowledges that Subscriber shall be responsible for compliance with all conditions on transfer imposed by any Blue Sky or state securities law administrator and will hold the Partnership and the General Partner harmless from any breach thereof.

11. Special Power of Attorney.

11.1 Each Limited Partner hereby appoints Balsam Mountain Company, LLC, the General Partner of the Partnership, with full power of substitution, Subscriber's true and lawful attorney, for Subscriber and in Subscriber's name, place and stead and for Subscriber's use and benefit to sign, swear to, acknowledge, file and record:

- (a) the Partnership Agreement and the Certificate of Limited Partnership, any amendments thereto and modifications thereof, including, without limitation:
 - (i) any amendment to the Certificate of Limited Partnership to be filed in accordance with the laws of the State of North Carolina and the applicable laws of any other state or jurisdiction in which said attorney deems such filing to be necessary to give effect to the provisions of the Partnership Agreement and to preserve the character of the partnership as a limited partnership; (ii) any amendment to or modification of the Partnership Agreement and the Certificate of Limited Partnership, to effect the

addition, substitution or removal of one or more Limited Partners or a General Partner, provided that each such amendment or modification evidences an amendment to or modification of the Partnership Agreement adopted in accordance with the terms thereof;

(b) any such other agreements, instruments and documents as the General Partner may deem necessary for the purpose of admitting a Limited Partner as one of the Limited Partners in the Partnership;

(c) any other certificate or instrument or document which may be required to be filed by the Partnership or the Partners under the law of any state or other jurisdiction to the extent that the General Partner may deem such filing to be necessary or desirable;

(d) any other certificate or instrument or document which may be required to effectuate the dissolution and termination of the Partnership pursuant to the provisions of this Agreement;

(e) any Limited Partner's subscription documents to correct or complete same in accordance with the apparent intent thereof; and

(f) any such other instrument or document as the General Partner may deem necessary or desirable fully to effectuate the provisions of the Partnership Agreement in accordance with its terms.

11.2 Under the power of attorney, the attorney specified in this Paragraph 11 shall have full power and authority to do and perform each and every act and thing whatsoever requisite and necessary in and about the foregoing as fully as each Limited Partner might or could do if personally present and each Limited Partner hereby ratifies and confirms all that said attorney shall lawfully do or cause to be done by virtue hereof. Nothing contained in this Special Power of Attorney shall empower said attorney, without the prior written consent of a Limited Partner, to execute any instrument or document which increases the liability of such Limited Partner beyond the liability contemplated by the Partnership Agreement and this Agreement, or which reduces the pro rata share of such Limited Partner in the Net Revenue from Homestead Sales and distributions of cash relating thereto to be received by such Limited Partner under the provisions of the Partnership Agreement.

11.3 If, as and when (a) an amendment of the Partnership Agreement or other action is proposed to be taken or omitted by or with respect to the Partnership which requires the approval of a specified percentage in interest of the Limited Partners; (b) forms of approval to such amendment or action or omission to act have been mailed to all Limited Partners at their respective addresses for purposes of notice designated by them pursuant to the Partnership Agreement and counterparts of such approvals executed by Limited Partners holding the percentage of limited partnership interests in the Partnership specified in the Partnership Agreement as being required for such amendment or action or omission to act have been returned to the Partnership (if the Partnership has not received a sufficient number of such approvals within twenty (20) days after notice of solicitation given in accordance with the Partnership Agreement, any Partners who have not submitted a written objection within such twenty (20) days will be deemed to have delivered

their approval and consented to such amendment, action or omission to act); and (c) a Limited Partner has failed or refused to execute such an approval, then, notwithstanding any statute or rule of law, other than such as cannot be legally waived or surrendered, which might, in the absence of this agreement of such Limited Partner, be deemed to require the consent to such amendment or action of all the Limited Partners, or a greater percentage in interest of the Limited Partners than that specified in the Partnership Agreement, such Limited Partner agrees that the said attorney, with full power of substitution, is hereby authorized and empowered to make, execute, date, consent to, swear to, verify, acknowledge, publish, deliver, record and file, for and in behalf of such Limited Partner, and in the name, place and stead of such Limited Partner, any and all instruments and documents which may be necessary or appropriate to permit such amendment to be lawfully made or such action to be lawfully taken or omitted.

11.4 The foregoing grant of authority

(a) is a Special Power of Attorney coupled with an interest and, as such, shall be irrevocable, and shall survive the death or insanity or incapacity of each Limited Partner;

(b) may be exercised by the said attorney by a separate signature for each Limited Partner or by a single signature for all of the Limited Partners as attorney for all of them; and

(c) shall survive the assignment by a Limited Partner of the whole or any portion of Subscriber's interest in the Partnership, except that, where the assignee of the whole such interest has furnished a power of attorney and has been approved by the General Partner for admission to the Partnership as a substituted Limited Partner, as provided in the Partnership Agreement, this power of attorney shall survive such assignment for the sole purpose of enabling said attorney to take such action as may be necessary to effect such substitution and shall thereafter terminate.

12. Partnership Agreement Prevails in Conflict. In the event of any conflict between the provisions of the Partnership Agreement and any document executed or filed by the General Partner pursuant to the Special Power of Attorney granted in this Subscription Agreement, the Partnership Agreement shall govern.

13. Legal Description. For purposes of complying with the securities regulations governing the offer and sale of the Units, Subscriber takes notice of the following legal disclosures:

ANY REPRODUCTION OR DISTRIBUTION OF THE MEMORANDUM, IN WHOLE OR IN PART, OR THE DIVULGENCE OF ANY OF ITS CONTENTS TO ANY PERSON OTHER THAN THE PERSON TO WHOM THE MEMORANDUM WAS FURNISHED BY THE PARTNERSHIP WITHOUT THE PRIOR WRITTEN CONSENT OF THE PARTNERSHIP IS PROHIBITED. THE PERSON TO WHOM THE MEMORANDUM WAS FURNISHED BY THE PARTNERSHIP, BY ACCEPTING DELIVERY OF THE MEMORANDUM, AGREES TO RETURN THE MEMORANDUM TO THE PARTNERSHIP IF HE DECLINES TO PURCHASE A UNIT IN THE PARTNERSHIP.

THE CONTENTS OF THE MEMORANDUM SHOULD NOT BE CONSTRUED AS INVESTMENT OR LEGAL ADVICE, AND NO REPRESENTATIONS OR WARRANTIES OF ANY KIND ARE INTENDED OR SHOULD BE INFERRED WITH RESPECT TO THE ECONOMIC RETURN WHICH MAY ACCRUE TO A PURCHASER OF A UNIT. EACH PROSPECTIVE SUBSCRIBER SHOULD CONSULT HIS OWN ADVISOR REGARDING THE FINANCIAL, TAX AND LEGAL IMPLICATIONS OF AN INVESTMENT IN PARTNERSHIP. THE STATEMENTS MADE IN THE MEMORANDUM ARE MADE AS OF THE DATE OF THE MEMORANDUM, EXCEPT AS OTHERWISE INDICATED. NEITHER THE DELIVERY OF THE MEMORANDUM NOR ANY SALE MADE HEREUNDER SHALL UNDER ANY CIRCUMSTANCES CREATE ANY IMPLICATION THAT THERE HAS BEEN NO CHANGE IN THE AFFAIRS OF THE PARTNERSHIP SINCE THE DATE OF THE MEMORANDUM OR THAT THE INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS CORRECT AS OF ANY TIME SUBSEQUENT TO THAT DATE.

NO PERSON HAS BEEN AUTHORIZED TO GIVE ANY INFORMATION OR MAKE ANY REPRESENTATIONS OTHER THAN THOSE CONTAINED IN THE MEMORANDUM, AND, IF GIVEN OR MADE, SUCH INFORMATION OR REPRESENTATIONS MUST NOT BE RELIED UPON. NO OFFERING LITERATURE OR ADVERTISING IN ANY FORM OTHER THAN THE MEMORANDUM AND THE DOCUMENTS REFERRED TO THEREIN MAY BE EMPLOYED IN THE OFFERING OF THE UNITS.

THE MEMORANDUM DOES NOT CONSTITUTE AN OFFER TO SELL, OR A SOLICITATION OF AN OFFER TO BUY, IN ANY STATE OR OTHER JURISDICTION IN WHICH, OR TO ANY PERSON TO WHOM, IT IS UNLAWFUL TO MAKE SUCH AN OFFER OR SOLICITATION.

THE UNITS OFFERED HEREBY HAVE NOT BEEN REGISTERED UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT OF 1933, AS AMENDED, OR THE SECURITIES LAWS OF ANY STATE. THE UNITS ARE OFFERED IN RELIANCE UPON EXEMPTIONS FROM THE REGISTRATION REQUIREMENTS OF THE ACT AND SUCH LAWS. THE UNITS HAVE NOT BEEN APPROVED OR DISAPPROVED BY THE SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION, ANY STATE SECURITIES COMMISSION OR ANY OTHER REGULATORY AUTHORITY, NOR HAVE ANY OF THE FOREGOING AUTHORITIES PASSED UPON OR ENDORSED THE MERITS OF THIS OFFERING OR THE ACCURACY OR ADEQUACY OF THE MEMORANDUM. ANY REPRESENTATION TO THE CONTRARY IS A CRIMINAL OFFENSE.

THE TRANSFERABILITY OF THE UNITS ARE RESTRICTED BY FEDERAL AND STATE SECURITIES LAWS. MOREOVER, NO PUBLIC MARKET FOR THE UNITS EXISTS AND NONE WILL DEVELOP.

THE UNITS OFFERED HEREBY ARE HIGHLY SPECULATIVE AND INVOLVE A HIGH DEGREE OF RISK. NO MARKET FOR THESE UNITS EXISTS AND SUBSCRIBERS SHOULD NOT ANTICIPATE THAT ONE WILL DEVELOP. THE UNITS MAY NOT BE TRANSFERRED OR RESOLD.

IN MAKING AN INVESTMENT DECISION SUBSCRIBERS MUST RELY ON THEIR OWN EXAMINATION OF THE ISSUER AND THE TERMS OF THE OFFERING, INCLUDING THE MERITS AND RISKS INVOLVED.

14. Financial Disclosures. Subscriber hereby represents that Subscriber falls within the following financial suitability categories (please indicate each criterion that is satisfied by checking the appropriate answer):

- YES__ NO__ (a) A person who had an individual income in excess of \$200,000 in each of the two most recent years or joint income with that person's spouse in excess of \$300,000 in each of those years and a reasonable expectation of reaching at least the same income level in the current year;
- YES__ NO__ (b) A person whose individual net worth or joint net worth with that person's spouse at the time of purchase exceeds \$1 million;
- YES__ NO__ (c) An entity in which all of the equity owners meet one or more of the applicable criteria above.

15. Amount of Subscription. Subscriber hereby subscribes for _____ Unit(s) in BALSAM MOUNTAIN PRESERVE, LIMITED PARTNERSHIP and acknowledges that, if this subscription is accepted, Subscriber will be obligated to contribute to Partnership capital in the amount of \$350,000 per Unit purchased, of which \$50,000 shall be tendered with this subscription no later than September 18, 2000 and \$300,000 which shall be paid by September 25, 2000.

16. Release of Offering Proceeds. The Offering Proceeds shall not be released by the Escrow Agent until the following conditions have been satisfied:

(a) The Escrow Account shall contain cash of at least Seven Million and No/100 (\$7,000,000.00); and

(b) The Partnership certifies to the Escrow Agent that it is prepared to close on the purchase of the Land and will use the Offering Proceeds to complete such closing and acquire the Land.

17. Notice to Subscriber. Correspondence addressed to Subscriber, including notices to the Limited Partners in the manner prescribed in the Partnership Agreement, should be sent to the address listed on the signature page of the Subscription Agreement until such time as Subscriber shall notify the General Partner, in writing, of a different address to which such correspondence and notices are to be sent.

18. Internal Revenue Code Section 1446 Certification. Section 1446 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 ("Code") provides that the Partnership must pay a withholding tax to the Internal Revenue Service ("IRS") with respect to a Subscriber's allocable share of the Partnership's "effectively connected taxable income" if Subscriber is a "foreign person", as that term is defined in the following circumstances:

(a) Individuals. Subscriber hereby certifies:

YES _____ NO _____ I am not a nonresident alien for purposes of U.S. income taxation;
YES _____ NO _____ My Social Security Number is the number indicated below; and
YES _____ NO _____ My residence address is as indicated on the signature page of this
Subscription Agreement.

I hereby agree that if I become a nonresident alien, I will notify the Partnership within thirty days of doing so. I understand that this certification may be disclosed to the IRS by the Partnership, and that any false statement I have made herein could be punished by fine, imprisonment, or both.

(b) Entities. Subscriber hereby certifies on behalf of the purchasing entity:

YES _____ NO _____ The purchasing entity is not a foreign corporation, foreign partnership, foreign trust or foreign estate, as those terms are defined in the Code and the Treasury regulations promulgated thereunder.

YES _____ NO _____ The purchasing entity's U.S. employer identification number is as indicated below.

Subscriber hereby agrees to notify the Partnership within thirty days of the date on which the purchasing entity becomes a "foreign person", as that term is defined in the Code. The purchasing entity understands that this certification may be disclosed to the IRS by the Partnership and that any false statement contained herein could be punished by fine, imprisonment, or both.

Foreign Persons. Those persons and entities who cannot make the above certifications or who did not fully complete the certification in either subparagraph (a) or (b), hereby acknowledge that the Partnership will withhold tax on such person's allocable share of the Partnership's "effective connected taxable income" as required pursuant to Section 1446 of the Code.

19. Applicable Law. This Agreement shall be governed and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of North Carolina.

20. Counterparts. This Agreement may be executed in counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original, but all of which constitute one instrument.

PLEASE EXECUTE BOTH SIGNATURE PAGES
AND RETURN IN THE ENCLOSED ENVELOPE.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, Subscriber has executed this Subscription Agreement on the
date of _____, 2000.

William P. Coffin
Subscriber Signature

P.O. Box 4006
Street or Post Office Box Address

Spring Island SC 29910
City, State, and Zip Code

259-66-3249
Social Security or Employee Identification
Number

STATE OF South Carolina)
COUNTY OF Beaufort)

The foregoing instrument was acknowledged before me this 11th day of
September, 2000 by William P. Coffin.

Tammy Jo Buchanan
Notary Public for _____
My Commission Expires: _____

TAMMY JO BUCHANAN
Notary Public, South Carolina
My Commission Expires Apr. 12, 2008

Accepted and agreed to by the General Partner on behalf of BALSAM MOUNTAIN PRESERVE, LIMITED PARTNERSHIP, a North Carolina limited partnership, for the number of Unit(s) for which the subscription was submitted.

BALSAM MOUNTAIN COMPANY, LLC
a North Carolina limited liability company
General Partner of Balsam Mountain Preserve, Limited Partnership

By: James J. Chaffin, Jr.
James J. Chaffin, Jr., Member

Date: 9-21-00

STATE OF South Carolina
COUNTY OF Beaufort

The foregoing instrument was acknowledged before me this 21st day of September, 2000 by James J. Chaffin, Jr., a member of BALSAM MOUNTAIN COMPANY, LLC, a North Carolina limited liability company, on behalf of the company.

Wm. J. Buchanan
Notary Public for _____
My Commission Expires: _____

WAMMY JO BUCHANAN
Notary Public, South Carolina
My Commission Expires Apr. 12, 2006

20 269 9072

State of North Carolina
Department of the Secretary of State

SOSID: 565221
Date Filed: 9/26/2000 2:02 PM
Elaine F. Marshall
North Carolina Secretary of State

APPLICATION FOR CERTIFICATE OF AUTHORITY

Pursuant to §55-15-03 of the General Statutes of North Carolina, the undersigned corporation hereby applies for a Certificate of Authority to transact business in the State of North Carolina, and for that purpose submits the following:

1. The name of the corporation is Counsellor Title Insurance Agency, Inc. ; and if the corporate name is unavailable for use in the State of North Carolina, the name the corporation wishes to use is:

2. The state or country under whose laws the corporation was organized is: South Carolina

3. The date of incorporation was December 4, 1985; its period of duration is: perpetual

4. The street address of the principal office of the corporation is:

Number and Street: 23-B Shelter Cove Lane, Suite 400

City, State, Zip Code: Hilton Head Island, SC 29928

5. The mailing address *if different from the street address* of the principal office of the corporation is:

PO Drawer 3

Hilton Head Island, SC 29938-0003

6. The street address and county of the registered office in the State of North Carolina is:

Number and Street: 1200 Rockhouse Road

City, State, Zip Code: Hot Springs, NC 28743

County: Madison

7. The mailing address *if different from the street address* of the registered office in the State of North Carolina is:

8. The name of the registered agent in the State of North Carolina is: James A. Anthony, Jr.

9. The names, titles, and usual business addresses of the current officers of the corporation are (attach if necessary):

Name

Title

Business Address

See Attached

APPLICATION FOR CERTIFICATE OF AUTHORITY

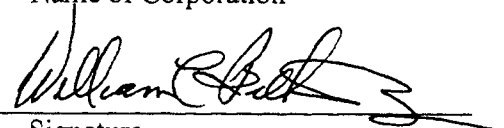
Page 2

10. Attached is a Certificate of Existence (or document of similar import) duly authenticated by the Secretary of State or other official having custody of corporate records in the state or country of incorporation. **The Certificate of Existence must be an original and less than six months old.**
11. If the corporation is required to use a fictitious name in order to transact business in this State, a copy of the resolution of its board of directors, certified by its secretary, adopting the fictitious name is attached.
12. This application will be effective upon filing, unless a delayed date and/or time is specified:

This is the 22nd day of September, 2000 *

Counsellor Title Insurance Agency, Inc.

Name of Corporation

By: 

Signature

William L. Bethea, Jr., Vice President

Type or Print Name and Title

<u>Name</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Business Address</u>
Cary S. Griffin	President	PO Drawer 3, Hilton Head Island, SC 29938
William L. Bethea, Jr.	Vice President	PO Drawer 3, Hilton Head Island, SC 29938
Lynn M. Buchman	Vice President	PO Drawer 3, Hilton Head Island, SC 29938
Michael L.M. Jordan	Secretary/Treasurer	PO Drawer 3, Hilton Head Island, SC 29938

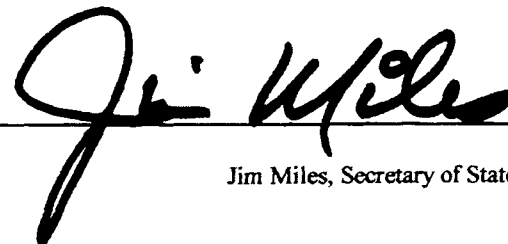
The State of South Carolina

Office of Secretary of State Jim Miles **Certificate of Existence**

I, Jim Miles, Secretary of State of South Carolina Hereby certify that:

COUNSELLOR TITLE INSURANCE AGENCY, INC.,
a corporation duly organized under the laws of the State of South Carolina on **December 4th, 1985**, and having a perpetual duration unless otherwise indicated below, has as of the date hereof filed all reports due this office, paid all fees, taxes and penalties owed to the Secretary of State, that the Secretary of State has not mailed notice to the Corporation that it is subject to being dissolved by administrative action pursuant to Section 33-14-210 of the South Carolina Code, and that the corporation has not filed articles of dissolution as of the date hereof.

Given under my Hand and the Great Seal of
the State of South Carolina this 20th day of
September, 2000.



Jim Miles, Secretary of State



BETHEA, JORDAN & GRIFFIN, P.A.
ATTORNEYS AND COUNSELORS AT LAW

5 BELFAIR VILLAGE DRIVE
BLUFFTON, SC 29910-2605
843.815.3171
FAX: 843.815.5991

HILTON HEAD ISLAND OFFICE:
SHELTER COVE EXECUTIVE PARK
23-B SHELTER COVE LANE, SUITE 400
HILTON HEAD ISLAND, SC 29928-3598

POSTAL ADDRESS: P.O. DRAWER 3
HILTON HEAD ISLAND, SC 29938-0003
843.785.2171
FAX: 843.686.5991

WILLIAM L. BETHEA, JR.
bbethea@bjglaw.com
www.bjglaw.com

September 5, 2001

VIA OVERNIGHT DELIVERY

J.K. Coward, Jr., Esquire
Coward, Hicks & Siler, P.A.
705 West Main Street
Sylva, north Carolina 28779

RE: Balsam Mountain Preserve, Limited Partnership

Dear Jay:

As we are nearing the finalization of HUD materials and related matters I thought it would be very helpful if you, Heather, and/or Orville could take a look at the current status of various documents. In that regard, please find enclosed the following:

1. Original and blackline version of the standard Contract Form.
2. Original and blackline version of the combination Reservation Agreement / Contract Form. As to this, it obviously has the identical language as it relates to the bulk of the contract provisions. The only major difference between this and the Contract is the reservation component.
3. Clean and blackline version of the Property Report.
4. Clean and blackline version of the AID portion of the Statement of Record.

Jay, I may call you to chat with you about one or two very specific areas. Other than that, however, I just wanted to make sure that you were completely "in the loop" for the matters that are enclosed.

With very best personal regards, I am

Most sincerely,

BETHEA, JORDAN & GRIFFIN, P.A.

William L. Bethea, Jr.

WLBjr:kgb
Enclosures

c: Mr. James A. Anthony, Jr.

(64784.1) 15404-011

MCNAIR_LOFLIN_000030



**FOUNDER'S
BALSAM MOUNTAIN PRESERVE
RESERVATION AGREEMENT
WITH PROVISIONS ALLOWING CONVERSION TO PURCHASE AND SALE AGREEMENT**

Prospective Purchaser(s): William P. Loflin and Leslie W. Loflin with an address of PO Box 4016, Spring Island, SC 29910 (hereinafter, referred to as "Purchaser").

Prospective Seller: BALSAM MOUNTAIN PRESERVE, LIMITED PARTNERSHIP, a North Carolina limited partnership, with an address of 38 Church Street, Waynesville, NC 28786 (hereinafter, referred to as "Seller").

THIS RESERVATION AGREEMENT WITH PROVISIONS ALLOWING CONVERSION TO PURCHASE AND SALE AGREEMENT ("Agreement") is made this 19th day of October, 2001 between Seller and Purchaser.

BACKGROUND INFORMATION

Seller is the owner of approximately 4,400 acres in Jackson County, North Carolina on which it is creating a private club community within a nature preserve setting. Balsam Mountain Preserve will eventually contain up to 350 Homesteads. At this stage of community planning, all of the specific Homestead locations have not been finalized. The Homesteads will be offered for sale in phases after a Statement of Record ("Statement of Record") one part of which is the Property Report ("Property Report") has been made effective for each phase by the Interstate Land Sales Registration Division of the Office of the Assistant Secretary for Housing - Federal Housing Commissioner, U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development ("HUD"). Prior to the actual offering of these Homesteads for sale and the registration of the Homesteads with HUD, it is the desire of both parties that Purchaser be permitted to reserve a Homestead pursuant to this Agreement and to do so in such a way as to permit Purchaser to have the ability, if Purchaser chooses to do so, to convert this Agreement into a binding purchase and sale agreement with a minimum of effort when the Homesteads are available for sale.

Purchaser is a Founder and Limited Partner in Balsam Mountain Preserve, Limited Partnership and as such has certain preferential rights to select a Homestead in Balsam Mountain Preserve and to receive certain credits and discounts in accordance with the Limited Partnership Agreement of Seller.

To evidence Purchaser's intent to acquire a Homestead as hereinafter described, Purchaser wishes to enter into this Agreement to indicate Purchaser's Founder Homestead selection and to reserve it in accordance with the terms of this Agreement.

In consideration of the mutual promises contained in this Agreement, Purchaser and Seller hereby covenant and agree as follows:

AGREEMENT

1. **Incorporation of Defined Terms.** The terms defined above shall have the same meaning when used in this Agreement.

2. **Reservation.** Purchaser hereby expresses an interest in and reserves the right to purchase **Balsam Mountain Preserve Homestead Number 108**, as shown on that certain Phase 1 Plan prepared by Herron Land Surveying, certified by James Randy Herron, Professional Land Surveyor (N.C. No. L3202), an excerpt of which plan is attached to this Agreement as Exhibit "A" (the "Property"), following registration of the Property with HUD, upon the terms and conditions as set forth hereafter. The sale and conveyance of the Property shall be subject to those matters set forth more fully elsewhere in this Agreement. So long as this Agreement is in effect, Seller agrees that it shall not sell the Property to any other party.

3. **Purchase Price.** The purchase price for the Property shall be \$495,000.00 ("Purchase Price").

4. **Founder's Credit, Discount, Exchange Right and Resale Limitation.** As a Founder and Limited Partner of the Seller, Purchaser is entitled to receive a credit of Two Hundred Thousand and No/100 Dollars (\$200,000.00) towards the Purchase Price and also a discount of thirty percent (30%), not to exceed \$150,000.00 on the Purchase Price of the Property. Such credit and the applicable discount shall be applied at closing as hereafter provided; Moreover, for as long as the Seller is offering Homesteads for sale in Balsam Mountain Preserve, the Purchaser, as a Limited Partner of Seller, shall likewise have a one-time option to exchange the Homestead for another Homestead of equal or greater value subsequently developed for sale in Balsam Mountain Preserve. This option entitles the exchanging Limited Partner to a credit of the fair market value of the initial Homestead, which shall be determined in the absolute discretion of the Seller less a ten percent (10%) sales commission and two percent (2%) contribution to the Balsam Mountain Trust. Additionally, a Founding Member is precluded from selling his or her Homestead for a period of five (5) years following the date of the Closing on the Homestead without the consent of Balsam Mountain Company, LLC, the General Partner of Seller.

5. **Opportunity to Convert to Purchase and Sale Agreement; No Obligation without Conversion.** After an initial Statement of Record has become effective with HUD for the Property, and if this Agreement is still in effect, Seller will provide to Purchaser a copy of the effective HUD Property Report and shall extend to Purchaser the opportunity to convert this Agreement into a binding agreement of purchase and sale (the "Conversion") by mailing or delivering to Purchaser the Conversion Addendum of the type attached as Exhibit "B" (the "Conversion Addendum"). If Purchaser desires to elect to complete the Conversion, Purchaser shall return an executed Conversion Addendum to Seller within ten (10) days (unless extended by Seller in its sole discretion) of Purchaser having received such Conversion Addendum. Purchaser and Seller acknowledge that Purchaser has no obligation to purchase the Property under this Agreement unless and until Purchaser has converted this Agreement into a binding Purchase and Sale Agreement by execution of the Conversion Addendum.

6. **Termination of Reservation.** Unless the Conversion Addendum has been executed to convert this Agreement into a binding Purchase and Sale Agreement as described in Section 5 above, this Agreement shall terminate and expire upon the happening of the any of the following:

6.1 Purchaser's mailing or otherwise delivering to Escrow Agent and Seller a written request for termination signed by Purchaser and specifically releasing all rights relating to the Homestead.

6.2 The passage of fourteen (14) calendar days after the Purchaser has received notice from the Seller of the opportunity to purchase the Property, together with the Conversion Agreement and the effective HUD Property Report described above.

6.3 Ninety (90) calendar days after the date of this Agreement.

Upon the occurrence of any of the above this Agreement shall terminate and be of no further force and effect.

7. **Acknowledgments.** Purchaser acknowledges that:

7.1 No HUD Property Report or other similar document relating to the Property has been given to Purchaser in connection with this Agreement, and no effective HUD Property Report has yet been issued.

7.2 Purchaser will not rely on any representations relating to Balsam Mountain Preserve other than those which may in the future be contained in a HUD Property Report in effect under the Interstate Land Sales Full Disclosure Act, which HUD Property Report shall be delivered to Purchaser as set forth above.

7.3 Purchaser shall receive an executed copy of this Agreement after its execution by Seller.

8. **Notice.** In the event Purchaser shall determine to give notice to Seller of termination or cancellation of this Agreement or to give notice for any other purpose called for in this Agreement, the notice shall be sent by facsimile or other forms of wire or wireless communication, by U.S. mail (certified), by a commercial courier service, or in person to the address set forth below:

Balsam Mountain Preserve, Limited Partnership
38 Church Street
Waynesville, NC 28786-3762
Telephone: (828) 456-8033
Facsimile: (828) 456-8034

Any notice required to be given to Purchaser for any purposes under this Agreement shall be in the same manner described above to the address set forth at the beginning of this Agreement.

THE FOLLOWING TERMS AND CONDITIONS SHALL APPLY ONLY IF THIS AGREEMENT IS CONVERTED TO A BINDING PURCHASE AND SALE AGREEMENT AS DESCRIBED IN SECTION 5 ABOVE.

9. **Financing:** This Agreement is not contingent upon Purchaser obtaining financing as described in the Financing Addendum attached as Exhibit "C" (if applicable).

10. **Closing Date:** Purchaser and Seller agree that the closing of this transfer shall take place on or before the date set forth in the Conversion Addendum executed by Purchaser and Seller ("Closing Date" or "Closing"). In no event will Closing and delivery of the deed be in excess of one hundred eighty (180) days of the signing of this Agreement by Purchaser. The Closing shall be held at the offices of Coward, Hicks & Siler, P.A., Attorneys at Law, located at 705 West Main Street, Sylva, North Carolina 28779, or such other place as Seller may designate.

11. **Conveyance of Property:** At Closing, Seller shall convey good and marketable title to the Property to Purchaser in fee simple by general warranty deed, free from encumbrances except those restrictions and other matters referred to in this Agreement. If requested by Purchaser, Seller will arrange for the issuance by Chicago Title Insurance Company of title insurance coverage for Purchaser and, if applicable, Purchaser's lender, at Purchaser's expense. Seller, at Seller's sole expense, shall deliver to purchaser at Closing, and shall cause to be recorded prior to the deed to the Property, an individual plat of the Property. That plat will be prepared to scale by a licensed surveyor or engineer and will accurately reflect the dimensions of the Property, the courses, distances and monuments of the boundaries of the Property, the relationship of the Property to proposed or existing roads, the names of abutting roads, the ownership of abutting land and the general location of the Property in relation to the overall phase of Balsam Mountain Preserve.

12. **Prorations:** All Jackson County property taxes, assessments and other applicable charges shall be prorated as of the Closing Date.

13. **Closing Expenses:** Each party shall be responsible for their own closing expenses as is the custom in Jackson County, North Carolina. As an example, Seller shall be responsible for paying for the preparation and recording of the plat and deed, and for paying the North Carolina excise tax for the deed. Purchaser shall be responsible for the cost associated with title examination, title insurance, and all financing costs, if any. Each party shall be responsible for their own legal fees.

14. **Brokerage:** Seller has its own sales staff and shall not be obligated to pay any commission to any outside agency or broker unless specifically agreed in writing. Purchaser warrants that Purchaser has had no dealing with any real estate broker or agent regarding the purchase of the Property and Purchaser agrees to hold Seller harmless from any claims for broker's commissions or finder's fee or claims from any party claiming by or through Purchaser.

15. **Declaration of Governance:** It is expressly understood and agreed by Purchaser that the Property shall be conveyed subject to the recorded Plat, all special easements as shown thereon, any applicable restrictions or covenants of record and subject to those general easements, equitable restrictions, limitations on use and affirmative obligations contained in the Declaration of Governance for Balsam Mountain Preserve to be recorded in the Office of the Register of Deeds for Jackson County, North Carolina, as amended from time to time (hereinafter called the "Declaration"), a copy of which has been provided to Purchaser simultaneously with the execution of this Agreement the receipt of which is hereby acknowledged WFO (initial here). Seller urges Purchaser to read the Declaration. A complete review of the Declaration is recommended by Seller, but Purchaser does acknowledge that the Declaration includes the following provisions:

15.1 **Design Review Requirements:** No structure or improvement may be erected, placed or altered on the Property except in compliance with the Design Guidelines referenced in the Declaration. Prior to the commencement of construction, any proposed building plan, site plan, or landscaping plan must be submitted to, and approved in writing by, Seller (as Reviewer under the Declaration). Purchaser agrees that the actual construction of improvements on the Property will have no material variation from the plans approved by Seller unless Seller shall have also approved these variations in writing. Reviewer may grant or deny approval of Purchaser's plans, in its sole discretion, including purely aesthetic considerations. Pursuant to the Declaration, Seller may delegate all or a portion of these review rights to a habitat and landscape review committee that will be referred to as the Habitat Review Board.

15.2 **Community Association:** In order to provide for the preservation, maintenance, security and operation of common facilities within the Preserve, as well as to provide the owners of property within the Preserve with services for the use, and benefit of said owners there has been created the Balsam Mountain Preserve Community Association (the "Association"). All property owners in the Preserve automatically become members of the Association upon ownership of property within the Preserve.

15.3 **Assessments:** The Association is granted the right to assess property owners within its jurisdiction in order to carry out the prescribed functions. Purchaser hereby acknowledges that it is aware of the right of the Association to levy and enforce assessments and Purchaser hereby agrees to pay promptly all such assessments which are properly made against them by the Association. The Declaration provides for the following types of assessments:

- (a) Base Assessments, for Common Expenses as defined in the Declaration. (Note: for the year 2002, the Base Assessment is \$1,500.00 but only one-half (1/2) of that will actually be collected because of the early stage of development activity.)
- (b) Special Assessments to cover unbudgeted expenses approved by the members of the Association.
- (c) Specific Assessments against a particular piece of property within the Preserve for any special services provided at the request of the owner to cover costs to bring such property into compliance with the governing documents.
- (d) A one-time contribution to the working capital of the Association is payable by Purchaser at Closing in an amount equal to one-sixth of the Base Assessment.

Purchaser acknowledges that the highlights in Section 15.1 through 15.3 above only represent a brief summary of selective portions of the Declaration. A complete review of the Declaration is recommended by Seller.

16. **NALT Conservation Easement:** Purchaser acknowledges being advised by Seller that Seller has granted a conservation easement to the North American Land Trust, a tax exempt organization committed to preserving and conserving natural habitats and environmentally sensitive areas ("NALT"). The Conservation Easement covers substantially all

of the undeveloped areas in Phase I of Balsam Mountain Preserve that are not being developed either as homesteads, golf course or other recreational areas and roads or other infrastructure (the "NALT Conservation Easement"). The full text of the NALT Conservation Easement will be recorded in the Office of the Register of Deeds for Jackson County, North Carolina, prior to closing. Most of the land surrounding your Property is subject to the NALT Conservation Easement.

17. **Balsam Mountain Trust:** The Balsam Mountain Trust ("Trust") is a North Carolina not-for-profit corporation created for the purpose of promoting the conservation, preservation, regeneration, restoration and improvement of native forest and other natural resources; protecting and preserving resources of historical and archaeological significance, promoting arts and crafts and the study of ecological and environmental issues in the Blue Ridge and Great Smoky Mountains of western North Carolina. Trust will work closely with Seller, Club and NALT, to develop and implement a management plan for the wildlife and open space areas within the Preserve that are subject to the NALT Conservation Easement. As provided in the Declaration, Seller shall pay to Trust an assessment in the amount of one percent (1%) of the Purchase Price upon sale of the Property to Purchaser. On all subsequent transfers, the Trust assessment shall be in the amount of two percent (2%) of the gross sales price of an unimproved homestead and in the amount of one percent (1%) of the gross sales price of a homestead with a home. Purchaser acknowledges that when the Property is resold, a Trust assessment will be payable by Purchaser as the then-seller of the Property.

18. **Balsam Mountain Club:** As a Founder and Limited Partner of Seller, you are entitled to receive a Founding Membership in the Balsam Mountain Club ("Club") without payment of Membership Deposit and without the requirement for completing an application or receiving formal approval of Membership. Such Membership is pre-approved and will be issued in conjunction with the closing of the Property. For the first five (5) years after the opening of the Balsam Mountain Club golf course, Founding Members will pay only fifty percent (50%) of dues charged Golf Members. Thereafter, Founding Members will pay the same dues as Golf Members, unless the Founding Member selects Sports privileges and pays Sports dues. Founding Members are precluded from selling his or her Golf Membership for a period of five (5) years from the Closing on the Homestead without consent of the General Partner of Seller. The following information on the Club is provided for the purpose of acquainting Purchaser with the disclosure relating to the Club that will be provided to all other purchasers of Homesteads in Balsam Mountain Preserve. It is qualified as to this Agreement, as appropriate, by the special provisions relating to Founder Members contained in this paragraph.

Purchaser acknowledges the understanding that Seller is developing the Club within Balsam Mountain Preserve as a private, non-equity club pursuant to the Balsam Mountain Membership Plan (the "Club Plan"). The Club will feature golf, tennis, swimming, fitness, equestrian, and dining facilities and will be owned and operated by Seller. The Club will have up to three hundred seventy five (375) memberships which are offered by invitation only. **OWNERSHIP OF A HOMESTEAD IN BALSAM MOUNTAIN PRESERVE DOES NOT GIVE ANY VESTED RIGHT OR EASEMENT, PRESCRIPTIVE OR OTHERWISE, TO USE THE CLUB FACILITIES, OR TO ACQUIRE A MEMBERSHIP IN THE CLUB, AND DOES NOT GRANT ANY OWNERSHIP OR MEMBERSHIP INTEREST IN THE CLUB OR THE CLUB FACILITIES.** Memberships may be offered to initial purchasers of homesteads at Balsam Mountain Preserve. Each purchaser who is invited to apply must complete an application for membership. If approved for membership in the Club, purchaser will pay their deposit for a membership at the time of closing on the homestead. If a purchaser is offered a membership and does not elect to apply and purchase a membership as outlined above, there is no assurance that a membership will be available in the future. Purchaser acknowledges (initial here WAA) receipt of the Plan which recognizes the special category of Founder's Memberships.

19. **Water and Sewer Service:** Purchaser acknowledges that the water service for the Property can only be supplied from an individual well to be drilled on the Property, and that a septic tank system must be installed to provide waste water services for the Property, as more fully described below:

19.1 Arrangements for a septic tank system installation must be made by Purchaser independently, and any and all charges associated with installation and maintenance

for the septic tank systems are to be paid by Purchaser. Between the date of signing this Agreement and the Closing Date, Seller shall cause a percolation test to be conducted on the Property or on adjacent land in reasonably close proximity to the Property to which the Property has access. Seller shall also obtain a Septic System Permit for the Property at Seller's expense prior to the Closing Date. Purchaser's obligation to close under this Agreement is contingent upon a Septic System Permit being available on the Closing Date.

19.2 Arrangements for well drilling must be made by Purchaser independently and any and all charges associated with installation and maintenance are to be paid by Purchaser. There is no assurance that a productive well can be installed to serve the Property. If within twenty-four (24) months from the Closing, Purchaser determines that a productive well cannot be installed either on the Property or on adjacent land in reasonably close proximity to the Property, Seller agrees to allow Purchaser to exchange the Property for another homestead owned by Seller in Balsam Mountain Preserve, with a credit in the amount of the Purchase Price paid at the Closing of the Property being allowed towards the established purchase price of the replacement homestead. If Seller does not have a suitable replacement homestead available for exchange, Seller agrees to refund to Purchaser the amount of the Purchase Price actually paid by Purchaser under this Agreement within thirty (30) days after Purchaser advises Seller of their decision to request a refund. This right of exchange credit or refund is a limited one and shall not continue beyond twenty-four (24) months from the date of recording of the deed to the Property into Purchaser's name.

20. **Completion of Certain Facilities:** Seller is obligated to complete the following: (a) gravel roads directly adjacent to the Property or adjacent to driveway easements connecting the Property to the gravel roads shown on the Plat referred to in Section 2 above; and (b) installation of electric service and telephone to the Property, as outlined in the Property Report prepared pursuant to the rules and regulations of the Office of Interstate Land Registration, U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development, a copy of which Property Report will be delivered to Purchaser as provided in Section 5 and in Exhibit "B". Also, as part of the Club Plan referenced in Section 18 above, Seller is obligated to complete one eighteen-hole golf course; a golf clubhouse, including dining facilities; community recreation facilities to include a swimming pool, a fitness center, and four (4) tennis courts; and equestrian facilities. This obligation to complete is subject only to circumstances beyond Seller's control such as forces of nature, strikes, material shortages, permitting delays, or other occurrences which are sufficient to constitute impossibility of performance under North Carolina law. In the event of such occurrences, Seller shall proceed to completion within a reasonable time after the abatement of the event causing delay.

21. **Master Plan:** Purchaser acknowledges and agrees that Seller's Master Plan for the development of Balsam Mountain Preserve is subject to continuing revision and change at the sole election of Seller as set forth in the Declaration and as declared on the current Master Plan documents.

22. **Condition of the Property; Seller Representations:** By execution of this Agreement, Purchaser acknowledges that the Property is being conveyed in an "as is" condition and Purchaser agrees that Seller has made no pledges, covenants or commitments in regard to the development of the Project, including, but not limited to, representations of Seller with respect to Club facilities, roads, sewer, water, telephone and electric service which has induced Purchaser to buy the Property, other than as stated in this Agreement, the recorded Declaration, and the Club Plan.

23. **Default:**

23.1 Upon the failure of Purchaser to comply with the terms of the Agreement within the stipulated time, and after receipt of notice of said default with a twenty (20) day right to cure, it is understood and agreed by and between the parties hereto that Seller's remedies shall be limited to retaining all earnest money deposited by Purchaser as liquidated and agreed damages. Time is of the essence in the twenty (20) day right-to-cure.

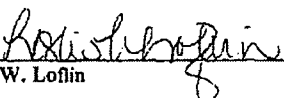
23.2 Upon the failure of Seller to comply with the terms of this Agreement, and after notice with a twenty (20) day right to cure, it is understood and agreed by and between the parties hereto that Purchaser's sole remedy shall be to cancel the Agreement and obtain a refund of all earnest money deposits. Time is of the essence in the twenty (20) day right-to-cure.

24. Miscellaneous: The term "Purchaser" as used in this Agreement refers to the masculine, feminine, neuter, singular or plural, as the identity of the Purchaser or the context requires. The captions used in this Agreement are for information and convenience only and shall in no way define, limit or construe the contents of any provisions of this Agreement. The invalidity or unenforceability of any provision of this Agreement shall not affect the other provisions hereof and this Agreement shall be construed in all respects as if such invalid and unenforceable provision were omitted. For the convenience of the parties hereto, duplicate originals of this Agreement may be executed and each such original shall be deemed to be an original instrument. This Agreement shall be governed and construed in accordance with the laws of North Carolina. If either party is required to institute suit against the other party to enforce its rights under this Agreement, and if such party obtains a valid judgment against the other party the non-prevailing party agrees to pay all reasonable costs, expenses and reasonable attorney's fees of the prevailing party attributable to the enforcement of this Agreement. This Agreement and all documents and instruments incorporated herein by specific reference are intended by the parties hereto to be the final expression of their agreement and constitute a complete and exclusive statement of the terms hereof notwithstanding any representations or statements to the contrary heretofore made. This Agreement may not be amended, modified, altered or changed in any respect whatsoever, except by a written agreement duly executed by the parties hereto. All the undertakings contained herein which remain executory at Closing shall survive the Closing and shall remain in full force and effect. Purchaser may not assign its rights under this Agreement nor delegate its duties under this Agreement without the prior written consent of Seller.

The parties have executed this Agreement as of the date first above written.

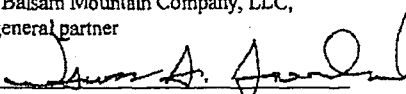
Purchaser(s):

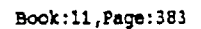

William P. Loflin


Leslie W. Loflin

BALSAM MOUNTAIN PRESERVE,
LIMITED PARTNERSHIP,

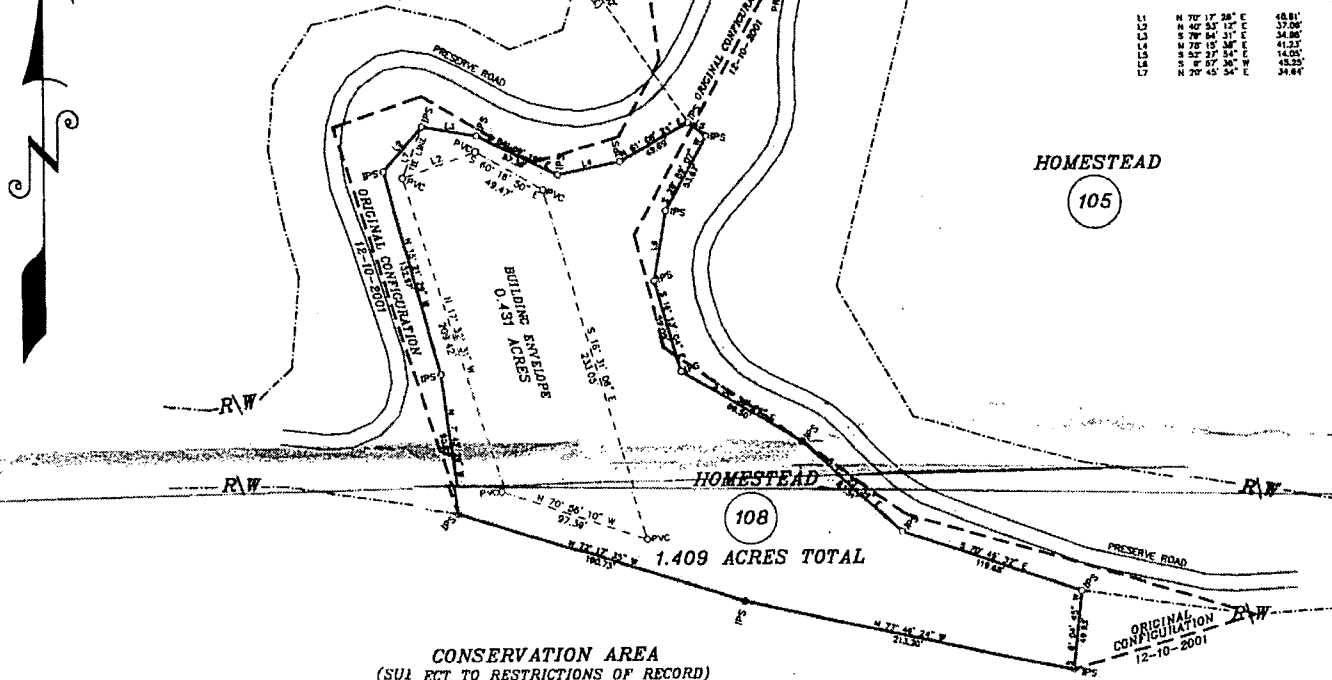
a North Carolina limited partnership
By: Balsam Mountain Company, LLC,
its general partner

By: 
James A. Anthony, Jr. President



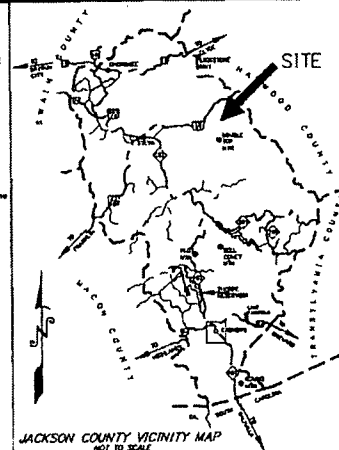
- NOTES**
- 1 - Acreage calculated by Coordinate Computation Method.
 - 2 - All property corners not described are "computed points".
 - 3 - Property is subject to all applicable easements and rights of way of record.
 - 4 - Error of closure meets or exceeds 1:10,000+.
 - 5 - This Survey meets the requirements of a Class A Survey.
 - 6 - North is Plat North of Plat Cabinet 9 - Slides 927-931.
 - 7 - All roads are privately maintained unless noted otherwise.
 - 8 - Property is not in a flood hazard area.
 - 9 - Unless otherwise indicated, all property surrounding the surveyed lots is owned by Balsam Mountain Preserve, Limited Partnership.
 - 10 - Right of Ways shown are defined by a metes and bounds description as detailed on the Right of Way Survey prepared for Balsam Mountain Preserve.

CONSERVATION AREA
(SUBJECT TO RESTRICTIONS OF RECORD)



- LEGEND**
- EP = Existing Iron Pipe or Pin
 - IP = Iron Pin Set
 - PVC = 1" PVC Pipe Set
 - R/R Spike = Railroad Spike Set
 - FC = Fence Corner
 - PT = Power Transformer Box
 - TD = Telephone Pedestal
 - PP = Power service pole
 - R = Right of Way
 - P/O = Part of
 - DB = Dead Oak
 - PO = Pole
 - F = Fence line
 - B/S = Branch or Stream
 - HBL = Homestead Boundary Line
 - RWL = Road Right of Way Line

Line	Bearing	Distance
L1	N 70° 17' 28" E	45.81'
L2	N 40° 53' 12" E	37.06'
L3	S 79° 54' 31" E	34.86'
L4	N 70° 15' 34" E	41.23'
L5	S 52° 27' 54" E	14.05'
L6	S 8° 07' 36" W	43.23'
L7	N 70° 45' 54" E	34.64'



State of North Carolina, County of Jackson
 Filed for registration on the _____ day of _____, 20____
 At _____ O'clock _____ M., and recorded in Plat Cabinet _____
 Set _____
 Register of Deeds - Jackson County
 by: _____ Assistant Deputy

State of North Carolina, County of Jackson
 I, _____ Review Officer of Jackson County,
 certify that the map or plat to which this certification is affixed
 meets all statutory requirements for recording.
 Review Officer _____

This survey represents a subdivision of land located
 within a portion of Jackson County that is not
 regulated by a Subdivision Ordinance.

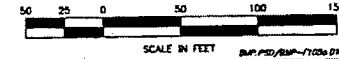
I, J. RANDY HERRON, certify that this plat was drawn under my
 supervision from an actual survey made under my supervision;
 that the boundaries not surveyed are clearly indicated as drawn
 from information found in referenced documents; that the ratio
 of precision as calculated is 1:10,000+; that this plat was
 prepared in accordance with G.S. 47-39(a) and was witnessed by
 my hand and seal this _____ day of _____, 2000.

J. Randy Herron
 Professional Land Surveyor
 License Number L-3302



North American Land Trust hereby confirms that
 the boundaries of the lot shown on this plat are
 consistent with, and such lot is not encumbered by,
 the Conservation Easement recorded in the
 Register of Deeds of Jackson County, N.C. in
 Book _____ Page _____

By: s/Andrew L. Johnson
 Vice President



BALSAM MOUNTAIN PRESERVE

62 Sugar Loaf Road
 Sylva, North Carolina 28779
 828-631-3021
 FAX 828-631-3000
 www.balsammountainpreserve.com

EXISTING SOIL DRIVES, AND
 THE LIMITS OF A HOMESTEAD,
 FOR THE USE OF THE SOON
 NEW SOIL DRIVES, HOMES &
 HOMESTEAD LIMITS ARE ON
 PRESERVE, LIMITED PARTN;
 MAY NOT BE USED FOR CIVIL
 CONSTRUCTION AREA.

ON TRAILS WITHIN
 ARE OWNED BY AND
 READ OFFER, EXISTING OR
 TRAILS OUTSIDE THE
 IS BY BALSAM MOUNTAIN
 TRIP AND MAY ON
 LATION THROUGH THE

HOMESTEAD 108 BALSAM MOUNTAIN PRESERVE Scotts Creek Township Jackson County, N.C.	PHASE I PREPARED BY: J. RANDY HERRON, P.L.S. L-3202 Herron Surveying, PC 134 Miller Street Waynesville, NC 28786 (828) 456 - 6781	PIN # 7672-80-6264 DATE 02/08/2002 SCALE 1" = 50'	REFERENCES: Deed Book 1098 - Page 406 Plat Cabinet 9 - Slides 927 - 931 REVISIONS:	SHEET NUMBER 1 of 1 DRAWING NUMBER 3358-806-A
		DRAWN BY JRH CHECK BY JRH		

A. Settlement Statement

U.S. Department of Housing
and Urban Development
OMB No. 2502-0265

B. Type of Loan

1. ☒ FHA	2. ☐ Fannie Mae	3. ☐ Conventional	4. File Number 11793-004-04-075MB	7. Loan Number 803213478	8. Mortgage Insurance Case Number
--	--	--	--------------------------------------	-----------------------------	-----------------------------------

C. Note:

This loan is insured to give you a statement of loan settlement costs. Amounts paid to and by the settlement agent are shown items marked "(to or by)". Items paid outside the closing, they are shown here for information purposes and are not included in the table. WARNING: It is a crime to knowingly make false statements to the United States on this or any other similar form. Penalties upon conviction may include a fine and imprisonment. For details see Title 18 U.S.C. Sec. 1001 and Section 1010.

D. NAME OF BORROWER	William P. Loflin and Leslie W. Loflin
E. ADDRESS	P.O. Box 4016, Spring Island, SC 29910
F. NAME OF SELLER	REFINANCE
G. ADDRESS	
H. NAME OF LENDER	Lighthouse Community Bank
I. ADDRESS	P.O. Box 25000, Hilton Head Island, SC 29925
J. PROPERTY ADDRESS	15 Little Neck Crossing, Spring Island, SC 29910 Lot 241, Little Neck Crossing
K. SETTLEMENT AGENT	Betha, Jordan & Griffin, P.A.
L. PLACE OF SETTLEMENT	5 Belfair Village Drive, Bluffton, SC 29910-2605
M. SETTLEMENT DATE	02/11/2002
N. DISBURSEMENT DATE	02/15/2002

J. SUMMARY OF BORROWER'S TRANSACTION:		K. SUMMARY OF SELLER'S TRANSACTION:	
100. GROSS AMOUNT DUE FROM BORROWER		400. GROSS AMOUNT DUE TO SELLER	
101. Contract sales price		401. Contract sales price	
102. Personal property		402. Personal property	
103. Settlement charges in borrower's favor (line 1400)	18.00	403. Settlement charges in seller's favor (line 1400)	
104. Funds held by lender	875,000.00	404. Funds held by lender	
105.		405.	
Adjustments for items paid by seller in advance		Adjustments for items paid by seller in advance	
106. City/town taxes		406. City/town taxes	
107. County taxes		407. County taxes	
108. Assessments		408. Assessments	
109.		409.	
110.		410.	
111.		411.	
112.		412.	
120. GROSS AMOUNT DUE FROM BORROWER	875,018.00	420. GROSS AMOUNT DUE TO SELLER	
200. AMOUNTS PAID BY OR ON BEHALF OF BORROWER		500. REDUCTIONS IN AMOUNT DUE TO SELLER	
201. Prepaid or earned interest		501. Prepaid or earned interest	
202. Prepaid amount of new loans	875,000.00	502. Settlement charges in seller's favor (line 1400)	
203. Existing loan(s) taken subject to		503. Existing loan(s) taken subject to	
204.		504.	
205.		505.	
206.		506.	
207.		507.	
208.		508.	
209.		509.	
Adjustments for items unpaid by seller		Adjustments for items unpaid by seller	
210. City/town taxes		510. City/town taxes	
211. County taxes		511. County taxes	
212. Assessments		512. Assessments	
213.		513.	
214.		514.	
215.		515.	
216.		516.	
217.		517.	
218.		518.	
219.		519.	
220. TOTAL PAID BY OR FOR BORROWER	875,000.00	520. TOTAL REDUCTION AMOUNT DUE SELLER	
300. CASH AT SETTLEMENT FROM OR TO BORROWER		600. CASH AT SETTLEMENT TO OR FROM SELLER	
301. Gross amount due from borrower (line 120)	875,018.00	601. Gross amount due to seller (line 420)	
302. Less amounts paid by or for borrower (line 220)	875,000.00	602. Less reduction amount due seller (line 520)	
303. CASH FROM BORROWER	18.00	603. CASH TO SELLER	0.00

SUBSTITUTE FORM 1099 SELLER'S STATEMENT. The information contained herein is important for information and is being furnished to the Internal Revenue Service. If you are required to file a return, a negligence penalty or other sanction will be imposed on you if this return is required to be reported and the IRS determines that it has not been reported. The Contract Sales Price disclosed on line 401 above constitutes the Gross Proceeds of the transaction.

SELLER INSTRUCTIONS: If this real estate was your principal residence, file Form 2119, Sale or Exchange of Principal Residence, for any gain, with your income tax return for other transactions, complete the applicable parts of Form 4797, Form 6252 and/or Schedule D (Form 1040).

You are required by law to provide Betha, Jordan & Griffin, P.A. with your correct taxpayer identification number. If you do not provide your correct taxpayer identification number, you may be subject to civil or criminal penalties imposed by law, and Under penalties of perjury, I certify that the number shown on this statement is my correct taxpayer identification number.

1st: SELLER 1 / SELLER 2 / SELLER(S) SIGNATURE(S): SELLER 1 / SELLER 2

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND URBAN DEVELOPMENT
SETTLEMENT STATEMENT

File Number 11793-094-04-02
PAGE 2

1. SETTLEMENT CHARGES		PAID FROM BORROWER'S FUNDS AT SETTLEMENT	PAID FROM SELLER'S FUNDS AT SETTLEMENT
700. TOTAL SALES/BROKER'S COMMISSION based on price \$ @ 0.000 =			
Division of commission (line 700) as follows:			
701. \$	to		
702. \$	to		
703. Commission paid at Settlement			
800. ITEMS PAYABLE IN CONNECTION WITH LOAN			
801. Loan Origination Fee	%		
802. Loan Discount	%		
803. Appraisal Fee			
804. Credit Report			
805. Lender's Inspection Fee			
806. Mortgage Application Fee			
807. Assumption Fee			
808.			
809.			
810.			
811.			
900. ITEMS REQUIRED BY LENDER TO BE PAID IN ADVANCE			
901. Interest From	to	at	day
902. Mortgage Insurance Premium for	to		
903. Hazard Insurance Premium for	to		
904.			
905.			
1000. RESERVES DEPOSITED WITH LENDER FOR			
1001. Hazard Insurance	mo. @ \$	mo.	
1002. Mortgage Insurance	mo. @ \$	mo.	
1003. City Property Taxes	mo. @ \$	mo.	
1004. County Property Taxes	mo. @ \$	mo.	
1005. Annual Assessments	mo. @ \$	mo.	
1009. Appraisal Analysis Adjustment			
1100. TITLE CHARGES			
1101. Settlement or closing fee			
1102. Abstract or title search			
1103. Title examination			
1104. Title insurance binder			
1105. Document Preparation			
1106. Notary Fee			
1107. Attorney's fees	to	Bothee, Jordan & Griffin, P.A.	
Includes above items No.	1101, 1105 & 1107		
1108. Title Insurance	to	Counsellor Title Insurance Agency, Inc.	
Includes above items No.	1108, 1109 & 1110		
1109. Lender's Coverage \$			
1110. Owner's Coverage \$			
1111. Counselor Title Co. IAG will receive 80% of fee amount			
1112.			
1113.			
1200. GOVERNMENT RECORDING AND TRANSFER CHARGES			
1201. Recording Fee: Deed \$	Mortgage \$ 18.00	Release \$	18.00
1202. County Recording Fee	Deed \$	Mortgage \$	
1203. State Recording Fee	Deed \$	Mortgage \$	
1204. Transfer Fee	Deed \$	Mortgage \$	
1205.			
1300. ADDITIONAL SETTLEMENT CHARGES			
1301. Survey			
1302. Post Inspection			
1303.			
1304.			
1305.			
1306.			
1307.			
1308.			
1400. TOTAL SETTLEMENT CHARGES (enter on lines 103, Section I and 202, Section K)		18.00	

I have carefully reviewed the HUD-1 Settlement Statement and to the best of my knowledge and belief, it is a true and accurate statement of all receipts and disbursements made on my account in this transaction. I further certify that I have received a copy of the HUD-1 Settlement Statement.

William P. Griffin
William P. Griffin

Terrie W. Griffin
Terrie W. Griffin

The HUD-1 Settlement Statement which I have prepared is a true and accurate account of this transaction. I have caused or will cause funds to be disbursed in accordance with this statement.

John P. Griffin
John P. Griffin

Date

2/11/02

WARNING: It is a crime to knowingly make false statements to the United States on this or any other similar form. Penalties upon conviction can include a fine and imprisonment. For details see Title 18 U.S. Code Section 1001 and Section 1010.

After Recording Return To:

Loan #: 803213428

[Space Above This Line For Recording Data]

BJG/WLB/smb

MORTGAGE

DEFINITIONS

Words used in multiple sections of this document are defined below and other words are defined in Sections 3, 11, 13, 18, 20 and 21. Certain rules regarding the usage of words used in this document are also provided in Section 16.

(A) "Security Instrument" means this document, which is dated February 11, 2002, together with all Riders to this document.

(B) "Borrower" is WILLIAM P LOFLIN and LESLIE W LOFLIN

Borrower is the mortgagor under this Security Instrument.

(C) "Lender" is LIGHTHOUSE COMMUNITY BANK

Lender is a Corporation

the laws of the United States of America

PO BOX 25000

HILTON HEAD ISLAND SC 29925

organized and existing under
Lender's address is

Lender is the mortgagee under this Security Instrument.

(D) "Note" means the promissory note signed by Borrower and dated February 11, 2002. The Note states that Borrower owes Lender TWO HUNDRED FIFTY THOUSAND AND 00/100

Dollars (U.S. \$ 250,000.00) plus interest. Borrower has promised to pay this debt in regular Periodic Payments and to pay the debt in full not later than March 1, 2004.

(E) "Property" means the property that is described below under the heading "Transfer of Rights in the Property."

(F) "Loan" means the debt evidenced by the Note, plus interest, any prepayment charges and late charges due under the Note, and all sums due under this Security Instrument, plus interest.

(G) "Riders" means all Riders to this Security Instrument that are executed by Borrower. The following Riders are to be executed by Borrower [check box as applicable]:

- | | | |
|--|---|---|
| ☐ Adjustable Rate Rider | ☐ Condominium Rider | ☐ Second Home Rider |
| ☐ Balloon Rider | ☐ Planned Unit Development Rider | ☐ Other(s) [specify] |
| ☐ 1-4 Family Rider | ☐ Biweekly Payment Rider | |

SOUTH CAROLINA—Single Family—Fannie Mae/Freddie Mac UNIFORM INSTRUMENT

ITEM 1959L1 (0011)

(Page 1 of 11 pages)

Form 3041 1/01

GREATLAND
To Order Call: 1-800-530-9393 Fax: 616-701-1131

- (H) "Applicable Law" means all controlling applicable federal, state and local statutes, regulations, ordinances and administrative rules and orders (that have the effect of law) as well as all applicable final, non-appealable judicial opinions.
- (I) "Community Association Dues, Fees, and Assessments" means all dues, fees, assessments and other charges that are imposed on Borrower or the Property by a condominium association, homeowners association or similar organization.
- (J) "Electronic Funds Transfer" means any transfer of funds, other than a transaction originated by check, draft, or similar paper instrument, which is initiated through an electronic terminal, telephonic instrument, computer, or magnetic tape so as to order, instruct, or authorize a financial institution to debit or credit an account. Such term includes, but is not limited to, point-of-sale transfers, automated teller machine transactions, transfers initiated by telephone, wire transfers, and automated clearinghouse transfers.
- (K) "Escrow Items" means those items that are described in Section 3.
- (L) "Miscellaneous Proceeds" means any compensation, settlement, award of damages, or proceeds paid by any third party (other than insurance proceeds paid under the coverages described in Section 5) for: (i) damage to, or destruction of, the Property; (ii) condemnation or other taking of all or any part of the Property; (iii) conveyance in lieu of condemnation; or (iv) misrepresentations of, or omissions as to, the value and/or condition of the Property.
- (M) "Mortgage Insurance" means insurance protecting Lender against the nonpayment of, or default on, the Loan.
- (N) "Periodic Payment" means the regularly scheduled amount due for (i) principal and interest under the Note, plus (ii) any amounts under Section 3 of this Security Instrument.
- (O) "RESPA" means the Real Estate Settlement Procedures Act (12 U.S.C. §2601 et seq.) and its implementing regulation, Regulation X (24 C.F.R. Part 3500), as they might be amended from time to time, or any additional or successor legislation or regulation that governs the same subject matter. As used in this Security Instrument, "RESPA" refers to all requirements and restrictions that are imposed in regard to a "federally related mortgage loan" even if the Loan does not qualify as a "federally related mortgage loan" under RESPA.
- (P) "Successor in Interest of Borrower" means any party that has taken title to the Property, whether or not that party has assumed Borrower's obligations under the Note and/or this Security Instrument.

TRANSFER OF RIGHTS IN THE PROPERTY

This Security Instrument secures to Lender: (i) the repayment of the Loan, and all renewals, extensions and modifications of the Note; and (ii) the performance of Borrower's covenants and agreements under this Security Instrument and the Note. For this purpose, Borrower does hereby mortgage, grant and convey to Lender and Lender's successors and assigns the following described property located in the

of **BEAUFORT**
[Name of Recording Jurisdiction]

COUNTY
[Type of Recording Jurisdiction]

See Attached "Exhibit A"

which currently has the address of

SPRING ISLAND
[City]

, South Carolina

15 LITTLE NECK CROSSING
[Street]

29910
[Zip Code]

("Property Address"):

TO HAVE AND TO HOLD this property unto Lender and Lender's successors and assigns, forever, together with all the improvements now or hereafter erected on the property, and all easements, appurtenances, and fixtures now or hereafter a

part of the property. All replacements and additions shall also be covered by this Security Instrument. All of the foregoing is referred to in this Security Instrument as the "Property."

BORROWER COVENANTS that Borrower is lawfully seized of the estate hereby conveyed and has the right to grant and convey the Property and that the Property is unencumbered, except for encumbrances of record. Borrower warrants and will defend generally the title to the Property against all claims and demands, subject to any encumbrances of record.

THIS SECURITY INSTRUMENT combines uniform covenants for national use and non-uniform covenants with limited variations by jurisdiction to constitute a uniform security instrument covering real property.

UNIFORM COVENANTS. Borrower and Lender covenant and agree as follows:

1. **Payment of Principal, Interest, Escrow Items, Prepayment Charges, and Late Charges.** Borrower shall pay when due the principal of, and interest on, the debt evidenced by the Note and any prepayment charges and late charges due under the Note. Borrower shall also pay funds for Escrow Items pursuant to Section 3. Payments due under the Note and this Security Instrument shall be made in U.S. currency. However, if any check or other instrument received by Lender as payment under the Note or this Security Instrument is returned to Lender unpaid, Lender may require that any or all subsequent payments due under the Note and this Security Instrument be made in one or more of the following forms, as selected by Lender: (a) cash; (b) money order; (c) certified check, bank check, treasurer's check or cashier's check, provided any such check is drawn upon an institution whose deposits are insured by a federal agency, instrumentality, or entity; or (d) Electronic Funds Transfer.

Payments are deemed received by Lender when received at the location designated in the Note or at such other location as may be designated by Lender in accordance with the notice provisions in Section 15. Lender may return any payment or partial payment if the payment or partial payments are insufficient to bring the Loan current. Lender may accept any payment or partial payment insufficient to bring the Loan current, without waiver of any rights hereunder or prejudice to its rights to refuse such payment or partial payments in the future, but Lender is not obligated to apply such payments at the time such payments are accepted. If each Periodic Payment is applied as of its scheduled due date, then Lender need not pay interest on unapplied funds. Lender may hold such unapplied funds until Borrower makes payment to bring the Loan current. If Borrower does not do so within a reasonable period of time, Lender shall either apply such funds or return them to Borrower. If not applied earlier, such funds will be applied to the outstanding principal balance under the Note immediately prior to foreclosure. No offset or claim which Borrower might have now or in the future against Lender shall relieve Borrower from making payments due under the Note and this Security Instrument or performing the covenants and agreements secured by this Security Instrument.

2. **Application of Payments or Proceeds.** Except as otherwise described in this Section 2, all payments accepted and applied by Lender shall be applied in the following order of priority: (a) interest due under the Note; (b) principal due under the Note; (c) amounts due under Section 3. Such payments shall be applied to each Periodic Payment in the order in which it became due. Any remaining amounts shall be applied first to late charges, second to any other amounts due under this Security Instrument, and then to reduce the principal balance of the Note.

If Lender receives a payment from Borrower for a delinquent Periodic Payment which includes a sufficient amount to pay any late charge due, the payment may be applied to the delinquent payment and the late charge. If more than one Periodic Payment is outstanding, Lender may apply any payment received from Borrower to the repayment of the Periodic Payments if, and to the extent that, each payment can be paid in full. To the extent that any excess exists after the payment is applied to the full payment of one or more Periodic Payments, such excess may be applied to any late charges due. Voluntary prepayments shall be applied first to any prepayment charges and then as described in the Note.

Any application of payments, insurance proceeds, or Miscellaneous Proceeds to principal due under the Note shall not extend or postpone the due date, or change the amount, of the Periodic Payments.

3. **Funds for Escrow Items.** Borrower shall pay to Lender on the day Periodic Payments are due under the Note, until the Note is paid in full, a sum (the "Funds") to provide for payment of amounts due for: (a) taxes and assessments and other items which can attain priority over this Security Instrument as a lien or encumbrance on the Property; (b) leasehold payments or ground rents on the Property, if any; (c) premiums for any and all insurance required by Lender under Section 5; and (d) Mortgage Insurance premiums, if any, or any sums payable by Borrower to Lender in lieu of the payment of Mortgage Insurance premiums in accordance with the provisions of Section 10. These items are called "Escrow Items." At origination or at any time during the term of the Loan, Lender may require that Community Association Dues, Fees, and Assessments, if any, be escrowed by Borrower, and such dues, fees and assessments shall be an Escrow Item. Borrower shall

promptly furnish to Lender all notices of amounts to be paid under this Section. Borrower shall pay Lender the Funds for Escrow Items unless Lender waives Borrower's obligation to pay the Funds for any or all Escrow Items. Lender may waive Borrower's obligation to pay to Lender Funds for any or all Escrow Items at any time. Any such waiver may only be in writing. In the event of such waiver, Borrower shall pay directly, when and where payable, the amounts due for any Escrow Items for which payment of Funds has been waived by Lender and, if Lender requires, shall furnish to Lender receipts evidencing such payment within such time period as Lender may require. Borrower's obligation to make such payments and to provide receipts shall for all purposes be deemed to be a covenant and agreement contained in this Security Instrument, as the phrase "covenant and agreement" is used in Section 9. If Borrower is obligated to pay Escrow Items directly, pursuant to a waiver, and Borrower fails to pay the amount due for an Escrow Item, Lender may exercise its rights under Section 9 and pay such amount and Borrower shall then be obligated under Section 9 to repay to Lender any such amount. Lender may revoke the waiver as to any or all Escrow Items at any time by a notice given in accordance with Section 15 and, upon such revocation, Borrower shall pay to Lender all Funds, and in such amounts, that are then required under this Section 3.

Lender may, at any time, collect and hold Funds in an amount (a) sufficient to permit Lender to apply the Funds at the time specified under RESPA, and (b) not to exceed the maximum amount a lender can require under RESPA. Lender shall estimate the amount of Funds due on the basis of current data and reasonable estimates of expenditures of future Escrow Items or otherwise in accordance with Applicable Law.

The Funds shall be held in an institution whose deposits are insured by a federal agency, instrumentality, or entity (including Lender, if Lender is an institution whose deposits are so insured) or in any Federal Home Loan Bank. Lender shall apply the Funds to pay the Escrow Items no later than the time specified under RESPA. Lender shall not charge Borrower for holding and applying the Funds, annually analyzing the escrow account, or verifying the Escrow Items, unless Lender pays Borrower interest on the Funds and Applicable Law permits Lender to make such a charge. Unless an agreement is made in writing or Applicable Law requires interest to be paid on the Funds, Lender shall not be required to pay Borrower any interest or earnings on the Funds. Borrower and Lender can agree in writing, however, that interest shall be paid on the Funds. Lender shall give to Borrower, without charge, an annual accounting of the Funds as required by RESPA.

If there is a surplus of Funds held in escrow, as defined under RESPA, Lender shall account to Borrower for the excess funds in accordance with RESPA. If there is a shortage of Funds held in escrow, as defined under RESPA, Lender shall notify Borrower as required by RESPA, and Borrower shall pay to Lender the amount necessary to make up the shortage in accordance with RESPA, but in no more than 12 monthly payments. If there is a deficiency of Funds held in escrow, as defined under RESPA, Lender shall notify Borrower as required by RESPA, and Borrower shall pay to Lender the amount necessary to make up the deficiency in accordance with RESPA, but in no more than 12 monthly payments.

Upon payment in full of all sums secured by this Security Instrument, Lender shall promptly refund to Borrower any Funds held by Lender.

4. Charges; Liens. Borrower shall pay all taxes, assessments, charges, fines, and impositions attributable to the Property which can attain priority over this Security Instrument, leasehold payments or ground rents on the Property, if any, and Community Association Dues, Fees, and Assessments, if any. To the extent that these items are Escrow Items, Borrower shall pay them in the manner provided in Section 3.

Borrower shall promptly discharge any lien which has priority over this Security Instrument unless Borrower: (a) agrees in writing to the payment of the obligation secured by the lien in a manner acceptable to Lender, but only so long as Borrower is performing such agreement; (b) contests the lien in good faith by, or defends against enforcement of the lien in, legal proceedings which in Lender's opinion operate to prevent the enforcement of the lien while those proceedings are pending, but only until such proceedings are concluded; or (c) secures from the holder of the lien an agreement satisfactory to Lender subordinating the lien to this Security Instrument. If Lender determines that any part of the Property is subject to a lien which can attain priority over this Security Instrument, Lender may give Borrower a notice identifying the lien. Within 10 days of the date on which that notice is given, Borrower shall satisfy the lien or take one or more of the actions set forth above in this Section 4.

Lender may require Borrower to pay a one-time charge for a real estate tax verification and/or reporting service used by Lender in connection with this Loan.

5. Property Insurance. Borrower shall keep the improvements now existing or hereafter erected on the Property insured against loss by fire, hazards included within the term "extended coverage," and any other hazards including, but not limited to, earthquakes and floods, for which Lender requires insurance. This insurance shall be maintained in the amounts (including deductible levels) and for the periods that Lender requires. What Lender requires pursuant to the preceding sentences can change during the term of the Loan. The insurance carrier providing the insurance shall be chosen by Borrower subject to Lender's right to disapprove Borrower's choice, which right shall not be exercised unreasonably. Lender may

require Borrower to pay, in connection with this Loan, either: (a) a one-time charge for flood zone determination, certification and tracking services; or (b) a one-time charge for flood zone determination and certification services and subsequent charges each time remappings or similar changes occur which reasonably might affect such determination or certification. Borrower shall also be responsible for the payment of any fees imposed by the Federal Emergency Management Agency in connection with the review of any flood zone determination resulting from an objection by Borrower.

If Borrower fails to maintain any of the coverages described above, Lender may obtain insurance coverage, at Lender's option and Borrower's expense. Lender is under no obligation to purchase any particular type or amount of coverage. Therefore, such coverage shall cover Lender, but might or might not protect Borrower, Borrower's equity in the Property, or the contents of the Property, against any risk, hazard or liability and might provide greater or lesser coverage than was previously in effect. Borrower acknowledges that the cost of the insurance coverage so obtained might significantly exceed the cost of insurance that Borrower could have obtained. Any amounts disbursed by Lender under this Section 5 shall become additional debt of Borrower secured by this Security Instrument. These amounts shall bear interest at the Note rate from the date of disbursement and shall be payable, with such interest, upon notice from Lender to Borrower requesting payment.

All insurance policies required by Lender and renewals of such policies shall be subject to Lender's right to disapprove such policies, shall include a standard mortgage clause, and shall name Lender as mortgagee and/or as an additional loss payee. Lender shall have the right to hold the policies and renewal certificates. If Lender requires, Borrower shall promptly give to Lender all receipts of paid premiums and renewal notices. If Borrower obtains any form of insurance coverage, not otherwise required by Lender, for damage to, or destruction of, the Property, such policy shall include a standard mortgage clause and shall name Lender as mortgagee and/or as an additional loss payee.

In the event of loss, Borrower shall give prompt notice to the insurance carrier and Lender. Lender may make proof of loss if not made promptly by Borrower. Unless Lender and Borrower otherwise agree in writing, any insurance proceeds, whether or not the underlying insurance was required by Lender, shall be applied to restoration or repair of the Property, if the restoration or repair is economically feasible and Lender's security is not lessened. During such repair and restoration period, Lender shall have the right to hold such insurance proceeds until Lender has had an opportunity to inspect such Property to ensure the work has been completed to Lender's satisfaction, provided that such inspection shall be undertaken promptly. Lender may disburse proceeds for the repairs and restoration in a single payment or in a series of progress payments as the work is completed. Unless an agreement is made in writing or Applicable Law requires interest to be paid on such insurance proceeds, Lender shall not be required to pay Borrower any interest or earnings on such proceeds. Fees for public adjusters, or other third parties, retained by Borrower shall not be paid out of the insurance proceeds and shall be the sole obligation of Borrower. If the restoration or repair is not economically feasible or Lender's security would be lessened, the insurance proceeds shall be applied to the sums secured by this Security Instrument, whether or not then due, with the excess, if any, paid to Borrower. Such insurance proceeds shall be applied in the order provided for in Section 2.

If Borrower abandons the Property, Lender may file, negotiate and settle any available insurance claim and related matters. If Borrower does not respond within 30 days to a notice from Lender that the insurance carrier has offered to settle a claim, then Lender may negotiate and settle the claim. The 30-day period will begin when the notice is given. In either event, or if Lender acquires the Property under Section 22 or otherwise, Borrower hereby assigns to Lender (a) Borrower's rights to any insurance proceeds in an amount not to exceed the amounts unpaid under the Note or this Security Instrument, and (b) any other of Borrower's rights (other than the right to any refund of unearned premiums paid by Borrower) under all insurance policies covering the Property, insofar as such rights are applicable to the coverage of the Property. Lender may use the insurance proceeds either to repair or restore the Property or to pay amounts unpaid under the Note or this Security Instrument, whether or not then due.

6. **Occupancy.** Borrower shall occupy, establish, and use the Property as Borrower's principal residence within 60 days after the execution of this Security Instrument and shall continue to occupy the Property as Borrower's principal residence for at least one year after the date of occupancy, unless Lender otherwise agrees in writing, which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld, or unless extenuating circumstances exist which are beyond Borrower's control.

7. **Preservation, Maintenance and Protection of the Property; Inspections.** Borrower shall not destroy, damage or impair the Property, allow the Property to deteriorate or commit waste on the Property. Whether or not Borrower is residing in the Property, Borrower shall maintain the Property in order to prevent the Property from deteriorating or decreasing in value due to its condition. Unless it is determined pursuant to Section 5 that repair or restoration is not economically feasible, Borrower shall promptly repair the Property if damaged to avoid further deterioration or damage. If insurance or condemnation proceeds are paid in connection with damage to, or the taking of, the Property, Borrower shall be responsible for repairing or restoring the Property only if Lender has released proceeds for such purposes. Lender may disburse proceeds for the repairs and restoration in a single payment or in a series of progress payments as the work is

completed. If the insurance or condemnation proceeds are not sufficient to repair or restore the Property, Borrower is not relieved of Borrower's obligation for the completion of such repair or restoration.

Lender or its agent may make reasonable entries upon and inspections of the Property. If it has reasonable cause, Lender may inspect the interior of the improvements on the Property. Lender shall give Borrower notice at the time of or prior to such an interior inspection specifying such reasonable cause.

8. Borrower's Loan Application. Borrower shall be in default if, during the Loan application process, Borrower or any persons or entities acting at the direction of Borrower or with Borrower's knowledge or consent gave materially false, misleading, or inaccurate information or statements to Lender (or failed to provide Lender with material information) in connection with the Loan. Material representations include, but are not limited to, representations concerning Borrower's occupancy of the Property as Borrower's principal residence.

9. Protection of Lender's Interest in the Property and Rights Under this Security Instrument. If (a) Borrower fails to perform the covenants and agreements contained in this Security Instrument, (b) there is a legal proceeding that might significantly affect Lender's interest in the Property and/or rights under this Security Instrument (such as a proceeding in bankruptcy, probate, for condemnation or forfeiture, for enforcement of a lien which may attain priority over this Security Instrument or to enforce laws or regulations), or (c) Borrower has abandoned the Property, then Lender may do and pay for whatever is reasonable or appropriate to protect Lender's interest in the Property and rights under this Security Instrument, including protecting and/or assessing the value of the Property, and securing and/or repairing the Property. Lender's actions can include, but are not limited to: (a) paying any sums secured by a lien which has priority over this Security Instrument; (b) appearing in court; and (c) paying reasonable attorneys' fees to protect its interest in the Property and/or rights under this Security Instrument, including its secured position in a bankruptcy proceeding. Securing the Property includes, but is not limited to, entering the Property to make repairs, change locks, replace or board up doors and windows, drain water from pipes, eliminate building or other code violations or dangerous conditions, and have utilities turned on or off. Although Lender may take action under this Section 9, Lender does not have to do so and is not under any duty or obligation to do so. It is agreed that Lender incurs no liability for not taking any or all actions authorized under this Section 9.

Any amounts disbursed by Lender under this Section 9 shall become additional debt of Borrower secured by this Security Instrument. These amounts shall bear interest at the Note rate from the date of disbursement and shall be payable, with such interest, upon notice from Lender to Borrower requesting payment.

If this Security Instrument is on a leasehold, Borrower shall comply with all the provisions of the lease. If Borrower acquires fee title to the Property, the leasehold and the fee title shall not merge unless Lender agrees to the merger in writing.

10. Mortgage Insurance. If Lender required Mortgage Insurance as a condition of making the Loan, Borrower shall pay the premiums required to maintain the Mortgage Insurance in effect. If, for any reason, the Mortgage Insurance coverage required by Lender ceases to be available from the mortgage insurer that previously provided such insurance and Borrower was required to make separately designated payments toward the premiums for Mortgage Insurance, Borrower shall pay the premiums required to obtain coverage substantially equivalent to the Mortgage Insurance previously in effect, at a cost substantially equivalent to the cost to Borrower of the Mortgage Insurance previously in effect, from an alternate mortgage insurer selected by Lender. If substantially equivalent Mortgage Insurance coverage is not available, Borrower shall continue to pay to Lender the amount of the separately designated payments that were due when the insurance coverage ceased to be in effect. Lender will accept, use and retain these payments as a non-refundable loss reserve in lieu of Mortgage Insurance. Such loss reserve shall be non-refundable, notwithstanding the fact that the Loan is ultimately paid in full, and Lender shall not be required to pay Borrower any interest or earnings on such loss reserve. Lender can no longer require loss reserve payments if Mortgage Insurance coverage (in the amount and for the period that Lender requires) provided by an insurer selected by Lender again becomes available, is obtained, and Lender requires separately designated payments toward the premiums for Mortgage Insurance. If Lender required Mortgage Insurance as a condition of making the Loan and Borrower was required to make separately designated payments toward the premiums for Mortgage Insurance, Borrower shall pay the premiums required to maintain Mortgage Insurance in effect, or to provide a non-refundable loss reserve, until Lender's requirement for Mortgage Insurance ends in accordance with any written agreement between Borrower and Lender providing for such termination or until termination is required by Applicable Law. Nothing in this Section 10 affects Borrower's obligation to pay interest at the rate provided in the Note.

Mortgage Insurance reimburses Lender (or any entity that purchases the Note) for certain losses it may incur if Borrower does not repay the Loan as agreed. Borrower is not a party to the Mortgage Insurance.

Mortgage insurers evaluate their total risk on all such insurance in force from time to time, and may enter into agreements with other parties that share or modify their risk, or reduce losses. These agreements are on terms and conditions that are satisfactory to the mortgage insurer and the other party (or parties) to these agreements. These agreements may

require the mortgage insurer to make payments using any source of funds that the mortgage insurer may have available (which may include funds obtained from Mortgage Insurance premiums).

As a result of these agreements, Lender, any purchaser of the Note, another insurer, any reinsurer, any other entity, or any affiliate of any of the foregoing, may receive (directly or indirectly) amounts that derive from (or might be characterized as) a portion of Borrower's payments for Mortgage Insurance, in exchange for sharing or modifying the mortgage insurer's risk, or reducing losses. If such agreement provides that an affiliate of Lender takes a share of the insurer's risk in exchange for a share of the premiums paid to the insurer, the arrangement is often termed "captive reinsurance." Further:

(a) Any such agreements will not affect the amounts that Borrower has agreed to pay for Mortgage Insurance, or any other terms of the Loan. Such agreements will not increase the amount Borrower will owe for Mortgage Insurance, and they will not entitle Borrower to any refund.

(b) Any such agreements will not affect the rights Borrower has—if any—with respect to the Mortgage Insurance under the Homeowners Protection Act of 1998 or any other law. These rights may include the right to receive certain disclosures, to request and obtain cancellation of the Mortgage Insurance, to have the Mortgage Insurance terminated automatically, and/or to receive a refund of any Mortgage Insurance premiums that were unearned at the time of such cancellation or termination.

11. Assignment of Miscellaneous Proceeds; Forfeiture. All Miscellaneous Proceeds are hereby assigned to and shall be paid to Lender.

If the Property is damaged, such Miscellaneous Proceeds shall be applied to restoration or repair of the Property, if the restoration or repair is economically feasible and Lender's security is not lessened. During such repair and restoration period, Lender shall have the right to hold such Miscellaneous Proceeds until Lender has had an opportunity to inspect such Property to ensure the work has been completed to Lender's satisfaction, provided that such inspection shall be undertaken promptly. Lender may pay for the repairs and restoration in a single disbursement or in a series of progress payments as the work is completed. Unless an agreement is made in writing or Applicable Law requires interest to be paid on such Miscellaneous Proceeds, Lender shall not be required to pay Borrower any interest or earnings on such Miscellaneous Proceeds. If the restoration or repair is not economically feasible or Lender's security would be lessened, the Miscellaneous Proceeds shall be applied to the sums secured by this Security Instrument, whether or not then due, with the excess, if any, paid to Borrower. Such Miscellaneous Proceeds shall be applied in the order provided for in Section 2.

In the event of a total taking, destruction, or loss in value of the Property, the Miscellaneous Proceeds shall be applied to the sums secured by this Security Instrument, whether or not then due, with the excess, if any, paid to Borrower.

In the event of a partial taking, destruction, or loss in value of the Property in which the fair market value of the Property immediately before the partial taking, destruction, or loss in value is equal to or greater than the amount of the sums secured by this Security Instrument immediately before the partial taking, destruction, or loss in value, unless Borrower and Lender otherwise agree in writing, the sums secured by this Security Instrument shall be reduced by the amount of the Miscellaneous Proceeds multiplied by the following fraction: (a) the total amount of the sums secured immediately before the partial taking, destruction, or loss in value divided by (b) the fair market value of the Property immediately before the partial taking, destruction, or loss in value. Any balance shall be paid to Borrower.

In the event of a partial taking, destruction, or loss in value of the Property in which the fair market value of the Property immediately before the partial taking, destruction, or loss in value is less than the amount of the sums secured immediately before the partial taking, destruction, or loss in value, unless Borrower and Lender otherwise agree in writing, the Miscellaneous Proceeds shall be applied to the sums secured by this Security Instrument whether or not the sums are then due.

If the Property is abandoned by Borrower, or if, after notice by Lender to Borrower that the Opposing Party (as defined in the next sentence) offers to make an award to settle a claim for damages, Borrower fails to respond to Lender within 30 days after the date the notice is given, Lender is authorized to collect and apply the Miscellaneous Proceeds either to restoration or repair of the Property or to the sums secured by this Security Instrument, whether or not then due. "Opposing Party" means the third party that owes Borrower Miscellaneous Proceeds or the party against whom Borrower has a right of action in regard to Miscellaneous Proceeds.

Borrower shall be in default if any action or proceeding, whether civil or criminal, is begun that, in Lender's judgment, could result in forfeiture of the Property or other material impairment of Lender's interest in the Property or rights under this Security Instrument. Borrower can cure such a default and, if acceleration has occurred, reinstate as provided in Section 19, by causing the action or proceeding to be dismissed with a ruling that, in Lender's judgment, precludes forfeiture of the Property or other material impairment of Lender's interest in the Property or rights under this Security Instrument. The proceeds of any award or claim for damages that are attributable to the impairment of Lender's interest in the Property are hereby assigned and shall be paid to Lender.

All Miscellaneous Proceeds that are not applied to restoration or repair of the Property shall be applied in the order provided for in Section 2.

12. Borrower Not Released; Forbearance By Lender Not a Waiver. Extension of the time for payment or modification of amortization of the sums secured by this Security Instrument granted by Lender to Borrower or any Successor in Interest of Borrower shall not operate to release the liability of Borrower or any Successors in Interest of Borrower. Lender shall not be required to commence proceedings against any Successor in Interest of Borrower or to refuse to extend time for payment or otherwise modify amortization of the sums secured by this Security Instrument by reason of any demand made by the original Borrower or any Successors in Interest of Borrower. Any forbearance by Lender in exercising any right or remedy including, without limitation, Lender's acceptance of payments from third persons, entities or Successors in Interest of Borrower or in amounts less than the amount then due, shall not be a waiver of or preclude the exercise of any right or remedy.

13. Joint and Several Liability; Co-signers; Successors and Assigns Bound. Borrower covenants and agrees that Borrower's obligations and liability shall be joint and several. However, any Borrower who co-signs this Security Instrument but does not execute the Note (a "co-signer"): (a) is co-signing this Security Instrument only to mortgage, grant and convey the co-signer's interest in the Property under the terms of this Security Instrument; (b) is not personally obligated to pay the sums secured by this Security Instrument; and (c) agrees that Lender and any other Borrower can agree to extend, modify, forbear or make any accommodations with regard to the terms of this Security Instrument or the Note without the co-signer's consent.

Subject to the provisions of Section 18, any Successor in Interest of Borrower who assumes Borrower's obligations under this Security Instrument in writing, and is approved by Lender, shall obtain all of Borrower's rights and benefits under this Security Instrument. Borrower shall not be released from Borrower's obligations and liability under this Security Instrument unless Lender agrees to such release in writing. The covenants and agreements of this Security Instrument shall bind (except as provided in Section 20) and benefit the successors and assigns of Lender.

14. Loan Charges. Lender may charge Borrower fees for services performed in connection with Borrower's default, for the purpose of protecting Lender's interest in the Property and rights under this Security Instrument, including, but not limited to, attorneys' fees, property inspection and valuation fees. In regard to any other fees, the absence of express authority in this Security Instrument to charge a specific fee to Borrower shall not be construed as a prohibition on the charging of such fee. Lender may not charge fees that are expressly prohibited by this Security Instrument or by Applicable Law.

If the Loan is subject to a law which sets maximum loan charges, and that law is finally interpreted so that the interest or other loan charges collected or to be collected in connection with the Loan exceed the permitted limits, then: (a) any such loan charge shall be reduced by the amount necessary to reduce the charge to the permitted limit; and (b) any sums already collected from Borrower which exceeded permitted limits will be refunded to Borrower. Lender may choose to make this refund by reducing the principal owed under the Note or by making a direct payment to Borrower. If a refund reduces principal, the reduction will be treated as a partial prepayment without any prepayment charge (whether or not a prepayment charge is provided for under the Note). Borrower's acceptance of any such refund made by direct payment to Borrower will constitute a waiver of any right of action Borrower might have arising out of such overcharge.

15. Notices. All notices given by Borrower or Lender in connection with this Security Instrument must be in writing. Any notice to Borrower in connection with this Security Instrument shall be deemed to have been given to Borrower when mailed by first class mail or when actually delivered to Borrower's notice address if sent by other means. Notice to any one Borrower shall constitute notice to all Borrowers unless Applicable Law expressly requires otherwise. The notice address shall be the Property Address unless Borrower has designated a substitute notice address by notice to Lender. Borrower shall promptly notify Lender of Borrower's change of address. If Lender specifies a procedure for reporting Borrower's change of address, then Borrower shall only report a change of address through that specified procedure. There may be only one designated notice address under this Security Instrument at any one time. Any notice to Lender shall be given by delivering it or by mailing it by first class mail to Lender's address stated herein unless Lender has designated another address by notice to Borrower. Any notice in connection with this Security Instrument shall not be deemed to have been given to Lender until actually received by Lender. If any notice required by this Security Instrument is also required under Applicable Law, the Applicable Law requirement will satisfy the corresponding requirement under this Security Instrument.

16. Governing Law; Severability; Rules of Construction. This Security Instrument shall be governed by federal law and the law of the jurisdiction in which the Property is located. All rights and obligations contained in this Security Instrument are subject to any requirements and limitations of Applicable Law. Applicable Law might explicitly or implicitly allow the parties to agree by contract or it might be silent, but such silence shall not be construed as a prohibition against agreement by contract. In the event that any provision or clause of this Security Instrument or the Note conflicts with

Applicable Law, such conflict shall not affect other provisions of this Security Instrument or the Note which can be given effect without the conflicting provision.

As used in this Security Instrument: (a) words of the masculine gender shall mean and include corresponding neuter words or words of the feminine gender; (b) words in the singular shall mean and include the plural and vice versa; and (c) the word "may" gives sole discretion without any obligation to take any action.

17. Borrower's Copy. Borrower shall be given one copy of the Note and of this Security Instrument.

18. Transfer of the Property or a Beneficial Interest In Borrower. As used in this Section 18, "Interest in the Property" means any legal or beneficial interest in the Property, including, but not limited to, those beneficial interests transferred in a bond for deed, contract for deed, installment sales contract or escrow agreement, the intent of which is the transfer of title by Borrower at a future date to a purchaser.

If all or any part of the Property or any Interest in the Property is sold or transferred (or if Borrower is not a natural person and a beneficial interest in Borrower is sold or transferred) without Lender's prior written consent, Lender may require immediate payment in full of all sums secured by this Security Instrument. However, this option shall not be exercised by Lender if such exercise is prohibited by Applicable Law.

If Lender exercises this option, Lender shall give Borrower notice of acceleration. The notice shall provide a period of not less than 30 days from the date the notice is given in accordance with Section 15 within which Borrower must pay all sums secured by this Security Instrument. If Borrower fails to pay these sums prior to the expiration of this period, Lender may invoke any remedies permitted by this Security Instrument without further notice or demand on Borrower.

19. Borrower's Right to Reinstate After Acceleration. If Borrower meets certain conditions, Borrower shall have the right to have enforcement of this Security Instrument discontinued at any time prior to the earliest of: (a) five days before sale of the Property pursuant to Section 22 of this Security Instrument; (b) such other period as Applicable Law might specify for the termination of Borrower's right to reinstate; or (c) entry of a judgment enforcing this Security Instrument. Those conditions are that Borrower: (a) pays Lender all sums which then would be due under this Security Instrument and the Note as if no acceleration had occurred; (b) cures any default of any other covenants or agreements; (c) pays all expenses incurred in enforcing this Security Instrument, including, but not limited to, reasonable attorneys' fees, property inspection and valuation fees, and other fees incurred for the purpose of protecting Lender's interest in the Property and rights under this Security Instrument; and (d) takes such action as Lender may reasonably require to assure that Lender's interest in the Property and rights under this Security Instrument, and Borrower's obligation to pay the sums secured by this Security Instrument, shall continue unchanged. Lender may require that Borrower pay such reinstatement sums and expenses in one or more of the following forms, as selected by Lender: (a) cash; (b) money order; (c) certified check, bank check, treasurer's check or cashier's check, provided any such check is drawn upon an institution whose deposits are insured by a federal agency, instrumentality or entity; or (d) Electronic Funds Transfer. Upon reinstatement by Borrower, this Security Instrument and obligations secured hereby shall remain fully effective as if no acceleration had occurred. However, this right to reinstate shall not apply in the case of acceleration under Section 18.

20. Sale of Note; Change of Loan Servicer; Notice of Grievance. The Note or a partial interest in the Note (together with this Security Instrument) can be sold one or more times without prior notice to Borrower. A sale might result in a change in the entity (known as the "Loan Servicer") that collects Periodic Payments due under the Note and this Security Instrument and performs other mortgage loan servicing obligations under the Note, this Security Instrument, and Applicable Law. There also might be one or more changes of the Loan Servicer unrelated to a sale of the Note. If there is a change of the Loan Servicer, Borrower will be given written notice of the change which will state the name and address of the new Loan Servicer, the address to which payments should be made and any other information RESPA requires in connection with a notice of transfer of servicing. If the Note is sold and thereafter the Loan is serviced by a Loan Servicer other than the purchaser of the Note, the mortgage loan servicing obligations to Borrower will remain with the Loan Servicer or be transferred to a successor Loan Servicer and are not assumed by the Note purchaser unless otherwise provided by the Note purchaser.

Neither Borrower nor Lender may commence, join, or be joined to any judicial action (as either an individual litigant or the member of a class) that arises from the other party's actions pursuant to this Security Instrument or that alleges that the other party has breached any provision of, or any duty owed by reason of, this Security Instrument, until such Borrower or Lender has notified the other party (with such notice given in compliance with the requirements of Section 15) of such alleged breach and afforded the other party hereto a reasonable period after the giving of such notice to take corrective action. If Applicable Law provides a time period which must elapse before certain action can be taken, that time period will be deemed to be reasonable for purposes of this paragraph. The notice of acceleration and opportunity to cure given to Borrower pursuant to Section 22 and the notice of acceleration given to Borrower pursuant to Section 18 shall be deemed to satisfy the notice and opportunity to take corrective action provisions of this Section 20.

21. Hazardous Substances. As used in this Section 21: (a) "Hazardous Substances" are those substances defined as toxic or hazardous substances, pollutants, or wastes by Environmental Law and the following substances: gasoline, kerosene, other flammable or toxic petroleum products, toxic pesticides and herbicides, volatile solvents, materials containing asbestos or formaldehyde, and radioactive materials; (b) "Environmental Law" means federal laws and laws of the jurisdiction where the Property is located that relate to health, safety or environmental protection; (c) "Environmental Cleanup" includes any response action, remedial action, or removal action, as defined in Environmental Law; and (d) an "Environmental Condition" means a condition that can cause, contribute to, or otherwise trigger an Environmental Cleanup.

Borrower shall not cause or permit the presence, use, disposal, storage, or release of any Hazardous Substances, or threaten to release any Hazardous Substances, on or in the Property. Borrower shall not do, nor allow anyone else to do, anything affecting the Property (a) that is in violation of any Environmental Law, (b) which creates an Environmental Condition, or (c) which, due to the presence, use, or release of a Hazardous Substance, creates a condition that adversely affects the value of the Property. The preceding two sentences shall not apply to the presence, use, or storage on the Property of small quantities of Hazardous Substances that are generally recognized to be appropriate to normal residential uses and to maintenance of the Property (including, but not limited to, hazardous substances in consumer products).

Borrower shall promptly give Lender written notice of (a) any investigation, claim, demand, lawsuit or other action by any governmental or regulatory agency or private party involving the Property and any Hazardous Substance or Environmental Law of which Borrower has actual knowledge, (b) any Environmental Condition, including but not limited to, any spilling, leaking, discharge, release or threat of release of any Hazardous Substance, and (c) any condition caused by the presence, use or release of a Hazardous Substance which adversely affects the value of the Property. If Borrower learns, or is notified by any governmental or regulatory authority, or any private party, that any removal or other remediation of any Hazardous Substance affecting the Property is necessary, Borrower shall promptly take all necessary remedial actions in accordance with Environmental Law. Nothing herein shall create any obligation on Lender for an Environmental Cleanup.

NON-UNIFORM COVENANTS. Borrower and Lender further covenant and agree as follows:

22. Acceleration; Remedies. Lender shall give notice to Borrower prior to acceleration following Borrower's breach of any covenant or agreement in this Security Instrument (but not prior to acceleration under Section 18 unless Applicable Law provides otherwise). The notice shall specify: (a) the default; (b) the action required to cure the default; (c) a date, not less than 30 days from the date the notice is given to Borrower, by which the default must be cured; and (d) that failure to cure the default on or before the date specified in the notice may result in acceleration of the sums secured by this Security Instrument, foreclosure by judicial proceeding and sale of the Property. The notice shall further inform Borrower of the right to reinstate after acceleration and the right to assert in the foreclosure proceeding the non-existence of a default or any other defense of Borrower to acceleration and foreclosure. If the default is not cured on or before the date specified in the notice, Lender at its option may require immediate payment in full of all sums secured by this Security Instrument without further demand and may foreclose this Security Instrument by judicial proceeding. Lender shall be entitled to collect all expenses incurred in pursuing the remedies provided in this Section 22, including, but not limited to, reasonable attorneys' fees and costs of title evidence, all of which shall be additional sums secured by this Security Instrument.

23. Release. Upon payment of all sums secured by this Security Instrument, this Security Instrument shall become null and void. Lender shall release this Security Instrument. Borrower shall pay any recordation costs. Lender may charge Borrower a fee for releasing this Security Instrument, but only if the fee is paid to a third party for services rendered and the charging of the fee is permitted under Applicable Law.

24. Homestead Waiver. Borrower waives all rights of homestead exemption in the Property to the extent allowed by Applicable Law.

25. Waiver of Appraisal Rights. The laws of South Carolina provide that in any real estate foreclosure proceeding a defendant against whom a personal judgment is taken or asked may within 30 days after the sale of the mortgaged property apply to the court for an order of appraisal. The statutory appraisal value as approved by the court would be substituted for the high bid and may decrease the amount of any deficiency owing in connection with the transaction. TO THE EXTENT PERMITTED BY LAW, THE UNDERSIGNED HEREBY WAIVES AND RELINQUISHES THE STATUTORY APPRAISAL RIGHTS WHICH MEANS THE HIGH BID AT THE JUDICIAL FORECLOSURE SALE WILL BE APPLIED TO THE DEBT REGARDLESS OF ANY APPRAISED VALUE OF THE MORTGAGED PROPERTY. This waiver shall not apply so long as the Property is used as a dwelling place as defined in §12-37-250 of the South Carolina Code of Laws.

26. Future Advances. The lien of this Security Instrument shall secure the existing indebtedness under the Note and any future advances made under this Security Instrument up to 150% of the original principal amount of the Note plus interest thereon, attorneys' fees and court costs.

BY SIGNING BELOW, Borrower accepts and agrees to the terms and covenants contained in pages 1 through 11 of this Security Instrument and in any Rider executed by Borrower and recorded with it.

William P. Loflin (Seal) Leslie W. Loflin (Seal)
WILLIAM P LOFLIN Borrower LESLIE W LOFLIN Borrower

____ (Seal) ____ (Seal)
Borrower Borrower

____ (Seal) ____ (Seal)
Borrower Borrower

Signed, sealed and delivered in the presence of:

Paul G. Eitz Shirley H. Eitz

State of South Carolina
County of ~~Worcester~~ Beaufort

I the undersigned Notary Public (name and title), do hereby certify that

William P. Loflin and Leslie W. Loflin, personally appeared
before me this day and acknowledged the due execution of the foregoing instrument.

Witness my hand and official seal (where required by law) this the 11TH day of February 2002

Shirley H. Eitz
Notary Public for South Carolina

My commission expires: 06/15/09

"Exhibit A"

ALL that certain piece, parcel or lot of land situate, lying and being on SPRING ISLAND in Beaufort County, South Carolina, shown and described as Lot 241 on a plat entitled "Subdivision Plat of Little Neck Crossing Phase 7 (Lots 234 - 243) Located on Spring Island in Beaufort County, South Carolina," which plat is dated April 22, 1997, and is prepared by Davis & Floyd, Inc., and certified to by Robert K. Leake, S.C.R.L.S. #2946, which plat is recorded in the Beaufort County Records in Plat Book 60 at Page 173. For a more detailed description as to the location, courses, metes, bounds, distances, etc., reference may be had to the above recorded plat.

This mortgage being second and junior in priority to that certain mortgage to Lighthouse Community Bank in the original principal amount of \$875,000.00 dated December 20, 2001 and recorded December 28, 2001 in Book 1519 at Page 1990, Beaufort County Records.

The property intended to be mortgaged herein is the same property conveyed to the within Mortgagor by Deed recorded in Book 1179 at Page 883, Beaufort County Records.

This Mortgage was prepared in the Law Offices of Bethea, Jordan & Griffin, P.A., Post Office Drawer 3, Hilton Head Island, South Carolina 29938, by William L. Bethea, Jr.



LIGHTHOUSE

BANKING • INVESTMENTS

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA INSURANCE • MORTGAGES

COUNTY OF BEAUFORT)
AGREEMENT)

WHEREAS, Lender has agreed to lend Borrower \$250,000.00 to purchase real property located at LOT 108 BALSAM MOUNTAIN PRESERVE, BALSAM, NC 28707.

and

WHEREAS, to evidence such indebtedness to Lender, Borrower has agreed to give his promissory note ("Note") to Lender for \$250,000.00 and to give lender a first mortgage on said real property at LOT 108 BALSAM MOUNTAIN PRESERVE, BALSAM, NC 28707 and as additional collateral, a 2nd mortgage on 15 LITTLE NECK CROSSING, SPRING ISLAND, SC 29910 (also owned by Borrower), upon the following terms and conditions.

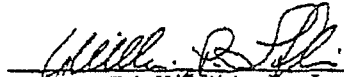
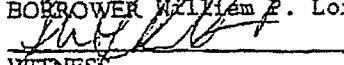
This AGREEMENT MADE AND ENTERED at the Town of BLUFFTON, SOUTH CAROLINA this JANUARY 11, 2002 by and among LIGHTHOUSE COMMUNITY BANK ("LENDER") and WILLIAM P LOFLIN & LESLIE W LOFLIN (Borrower), as follows:

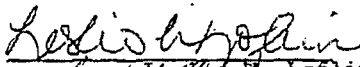
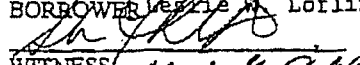
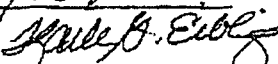
1. In the event the \$250,000.00 for real property at LOT 108 BALSAM MOUNTAIN PRESERVE, BALSAM, NC 28707 actually closes, upon the principal balance thereon having been paid down by \$250,000.00 (that is, to \$0) Lender will satisfy of record the said ~~THIRD~~ mortgage on 15 LITTLE NECK CROSSING, SPRING ISLAND, SC 29910.
2. In the event the said \$250,000.00 loan to purchase LOT 108 BALSAM MOUNTAIN PRESERVE, BALSAM, NC 28707 is not actually closed by the JANUARY 15, 2002 then on Borrower's request, Lender will satisfy of record the said 2nd mortgage on 15 LITTLE NECK CROSSING, SPRING ISLAND, SC 29910.
3. The foregoing recitals ("whereas" clauses) are here incorporated by reference. This agreement entered into on and as of the date first hereinabove written.

LIGHTHOUSE COMMUNITY BANK

BY: _____

ITS: _____


BORROWER William P. Loflin

WITNESS


BORROWER Leslie W. Loflin

WITNESS 

Lighthouse Mortgage Corporation 5 Office Park Road P.O. Box 25000 Hilton Head Island, SC 29925 (843) 341-3000 Fax (843) 341-2255

LIGHTHOUSE COMMUNITY BANK • LIGHTHOUSE INVESTMENT ADVISORS • LIGHTHOUSE MORTGAGE CORPORATION
SUNBELT COMMERCIAL CAPITAL • CARSWELL • LIGHTHOUSE INSURANCE

NOTICE OF RIGHT TO CANCEL

REFINANCING WITH ORIGINAL CREDITOR

Borrower: **WILLIAM P LOFLIN**
LESLIE W LOFLIN

Property
 Address: **15 LITTLE NECK CROSSING**
SPRING ISLAND, SC 29910

Your Right to Cancel

You are entering into a new transaction to increase the amount of credit previously provided to you. Your home is the security for this new transaction. You have a legal right under federal law to cancel this new transaction, without cost, within three business days from whichever of the following events occurs last:

- (1) the date of this new transaction, which is **February 11, 2002** ; or
- (2) the date you received your new Truth in Lending disclosures; or
- (3) the date you received this notice of your right to cancel.

If you cancel this new transaction, it will not affect any amount that you presently owe. Your home is the security for that amount. Within 20 calendar days after we receive your notice of cancellation of this new transaction, we must take the steps necessary to reflect the fact that your home does not secure the increase of credit. We must also return any money you have given to us or anyone else in connection with this new transaction.

You may keep any money we have given you in this new transaction until we have done the things mentioned above, but you must then offer to return the money at the address below. If we do not take possession of the money within 20 calendar days of your offer, you may keep it without further obligation.

How to Cancel

If you decide to cancel this new transaction, you may do so by notifying us in writing, at:

(Name of Lender) **LIGHTHOUSE COMMUNITY BANK**
 (Business Address) **PO BOX 25000**
HILTON HEAD ISLAND SC 29925

You may use any written statement that is signed and dated by you and states your intention to cancel, or you may use this notice by dating and signing below. Keep one copy of this notice because it contains important information about your rights.

If you cancel by mail or telegram, you must send the notice no later than midnight of **February 14, 2002**
 [Date]

(or midnight of the third business day following the latest of the three events listed above). If you send or deliver your written notice to cancel some other way, it must be delivered to the above address no later than that time.

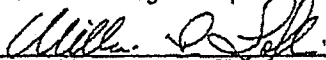
I WISH TO CANCEL.

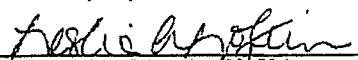
Consumer's Signature

Date

I herewith acknowledge receipt of two copies of this notice.

Date: **2/11/02**


 Signature **William P. Loflin**

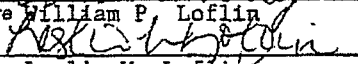

 Signature **Leslie W. Loflin**

CONFIRMATION

More than 3 business days have elapsed since the date of the new transaction and we received this Notice and Truth-in-Lending disclosures with regard to the new transaction. We certify that the new transaction has not been rescinded.

Date: **2/15/02**

Customer(s):


 Signature **William P. Loflin**

 Signature **Leslie W. Loflin**
 Signature
 Signature

COWARD, HICKS & SILER, P.A.

ATTORNEYS AT LAW
705 WEST MAIN STREET
SYLVA, NORTH CAROLINA 28779-3099

TELEPHONE: (828) 586-2147
FAX (828) 586-2605

ORVILLE D. COWARD
ORVILLE D. COWARD, JR.
RALPH L. HICKS
ROBERT F. SILER
J.K. COWARD, JR.
WILLIAM H. COWARD
KIMBERLY R. COWARD
MONTY C. BECK
RICHARD K. WALKER
THOMAS R. CRAWFORD
HEATHER C. BAKER
BENJAMIN D. ELLIS

KENT COWARD
1029-1989

OFFICES IN:

SYLVA, NC
FRANKLIN, NC
CASHIERS, NC

12 February 2002

Mr. & Mrs. William P. Loflin
c/o Chaffin Light Associates
42 Mobley Oaks Lane
Okatie, SC 29910

RE: Founder's Acquisition of Balsam Mountain Preserve Homestead No. 108

Dear Mr. & Mrs. Loflin:

Jim Anthony of Balsam Mountain Preserve has provided us with copies of your Founder's contract for the purchase of your Homestead in Balsam Mountain Preserve. Jim has asked us to prepare the deed and closing statement on behalf of Balsam Mountain Preserve, Limited Partnership. He has also indicated his belief that you would like to have us assist you with this transaction. I would certainly be pleased to do so and would also like to take this opportunity to welcome you to our community. I look forward to meeting you personally, hopefully in the near future.

Our firm has also been asked to prepare the deed and related documents for the Seller in this sale. This creates a dual representation situation. Dual representation is permissible as long as both parties are aware of it and consent to it. My function is to insure that the contract, with which the Buyer and the Seller both agree, is closed to your mutual satisfaction. While conflicts in a transaction of this nature are relatively rare, should one arise, we would have to withdraw our representation of either party. If you have any questions or concerns regarding the dual representation, please let me know right away.

In connection with completing the closing, there are a number of documents that I need to ask you to review, execute and return. Those documents include the following:

1. Settlement Statement
2. Contribution Letter
3. Loan Documents from Lighthouse Community Bank
4. Self addressed return UPS envelope

Please place the signed closing statement and the loan documents in the enclosed UPS envelope and deposit that with UPS for return to us. After closing we will forward your net proceeds check.

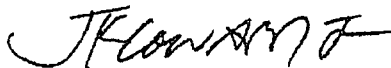
Also enclosed is a copy of your Deed, the original of which will be executed by Balsam Mountain Preserve, Limited Partnership, a copy of the plat describing your property and a copy of the septic permit. We will record the plat and the original deed in the Jackson County Register of Deeds. When that recording has been completed, we will return the original deed to you. At that time, we will also send you an Owner's Title Insurance Policy for your lot.

It is our further understanding that you have already received a copy of the Declaration of Governance for the Balsam Mountain Community Association. That is the document which sets forth the governance structure for Balsam Mountain Preserve and also the architectural and other restrictions that are applicable to your homestead. You should have also received a copy of the Property Report that has been filed with HUD for which you would have previously signed and returned a signature page acknowledging receipt of that document. If for any reason you have not received both of these documents, please let me know immediately and I will make sure that you promptly receive copies of any missing documents.

We would like to thank you for allowing us to work with you on this closing. If you have any questions about any of the aspects of this letter or the closing process, please feel free to contact me. If I am unavailable when you call, my associate, Heather Baker, also a real estate attorney with the firm, will be happy to help you.

Sincerely Yours,

COWARD, HICKS & SILER, P.A.



J. K. Coward, Jr.

{66789.1}

COMPLIANCE AGREEMENT

LENDER: LIGHTHOUSE COMMUNITY BANK
BORROWERS: WILLIAM P LOPLIN and LESLIE W LOPLIN
SELLER: _____
PROPERTY: LOT 108 BALSAM MOUNTAIN PRESERVE
ADDRESS: BALSAM, NC 28707

THE UNDERSIGNED BORROWERS FOR AND IN CONSIDERATION OF THE ABOVE REFERENCED LENDER THIS DATE FUNDING THE CLOSING OF A FIRST MORTGAGE LOAN ON THE ABOVE REFERENCED PROPERTY, AGREES, IF REQUESTED BY LENDER OR CLOSING AGENT FOR LENDER, TO FULLY COOPERATE AND ADJUST FOR CLERICAL ERRORS, ANY OR ALL LOAN CLOSING DOCUMENTATION IF DEEMED NECESSARY OR DESIRABLE IN THE REASONABLE DISCRETION OF LENDER TO ENABLE LENDER TO SELL, CONVEY, SEEK GUARANTY OR MARKET SAID LOAN TO ANY ENTITY. BORROWERS UNDERSTAND THAT THIS MAY INCLUDE THE EXECUTION OF A NEW NOTE AND MORTGAGE.

IF BORROWERS FAIL OR REFUSE TO IMMEDIATELY AND FULLY COMPLY WITH ALL SUCH REQUEST, THE LENDER OR HOLDER OF THE PROMISSORY NOTE MAY DECLARE THE INDEBTEDNESS (LOAN) TO BE IN DEFAULT AND ACCELERATE ALL PAYMENTS TO BECOME IMMEDIATELY DUE AND PAYABLE AND MAY FORECLOSE ACCORDING TO THE MORTGAGE OR EXERCISE ANY OR ALL OTHER RIGHTS AVAILABLE IN SAID LOAN DOCUMENTS OR TAKE ANY ACTION AS PROVIDED FOR BY LAW IN THE EVENT OF NONCOMPLIANCE.

THE UNDERSIGNED DO HEREBY SO AGREE AND COVENANT IN ORDER TO ASSURE THAT THE LOAN DOCUMENTATION EXECUTED THIS DATE WILL CONFORM AND BE ACCEPTABLE IN THE MARKET PLACE IN THE INSTANCE OF TRANSFER, SALE OF CONVEYANCE BY LENDER OF ITS INTEREST IN AND TO SAID LOAN DOCUMENTATION.

William P. Loplin
BORROWER

Leslie W. Loplin
BORROWER

BORROWER

BORROWER

SWORN TO AND SUBSCRIBED BEFORE ME THIS
14th DAY OF February, 2002.

[Signature]
NOTARY PUBLIC FOR:
MY COMMISSION EXPIRES:

South Carolina
06/15/09

#2546-51052
Coward000487

NORTH CAROLINA
JACKSON COUNTY

The foregoing certificate of Sarah F. Robertson a Notary
Public is certified to be correct. This instrument was presented for regis-

tration and recorded in this office in Book 1221 at page 202

This 19th of February 2002 3:38 P.M.

Register of Deeds Joe Hamilton

Prepared by &
After Recording Return To:

LIGHTHOUSE COMMUNITY BANK

5 OFFICE PARK ROAD

HILTON HEAD ISLAND, SOUTH CAROLINA 29928

(Space Above This Line For Recording Date)

LOAN NO. 803213428

DEED OF TRUST

DEFINITIONS

Words used in multiple sections of this document are defined below and other words are defined in Sections 3, 11, 13, 18, 20 and 21. Certain rules regarding the usage of words used in this document are also provided in Section 18.

(A) "Security Instrument" means this document, which is dated FEBRUARY 15, 2002, together with all Riders to this document.

(B) "Borrower" is WILLIAM P. LOFLIN AND LESLIE W. LOFLIN

Borrower is the trustor under this Security Instrument.

(C) "Lender" is LIGHTHOUSE COMMUNITY BANK

Lender is

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
ISLAND, SOUTH CAROLINA 29925

organized and existing under the laws of
Lender's address is P.O. BOX 25000, HILTON HEAD

Lender is the beneficiary under this Security Instrument.

(D) "Trustee" is, Terry L. Rohlfing

(E) "Note" means the promissory note signed by Borrower and dated FEBRUARY 15, 2002. The Note states that Borrower owes Lender TWO HUNDRED FIFTY THOUSAND AND NO/100-----

Dollars (U.S. \$ 250,000.00) plus interest. Borrower has promised to pay this debt in regular Periodic Payments and to pay the debt in full not later than MARCH 1, 2004

NORTH CAROLINA - Single Party - Promissory Note/Deed of Trust UNIFORM INSTRUMENT
UDNC303A-01-10-00 42020,12418 Page 1 of 11

Form 303A 1/98

REGISTERED
2002 FEB 19 P 3:38
Joe Hamilton
REGISTER OF DEEDS
JACKSON CO. NC

#2548-51052
Coward000435

(F) "Property" means the property that is described below under the heading "Transfer of Rights in the Property."
 (G) "Loan" means the debt evidenced by the Note, plus interest, any prepayment charges and late charges due under the Note, and all sums due under this Security Instrument, plus interest.
 (H) "Riders" means all Riders to this Security Instrument that are executed by Borrower. The following Riders are to be executed by Borrower [check box as applicable]:

☐ Adjustable Rate Rider	☐ Condominium Rider	☐ Second Home Rider
☐ Balloon Rider	☐ Planned Unit Development Rider	☒ Other(s) [specify]
☒ 1-4 Family Rider	☐ Biweekly Payment Rider	LEGAL ATTACHED

(I) "Applicable Law" means all controlling applicable federal, state and local statutes, regulations, ordinances and administrative rules and orders (that have the effect of law) as well as all applicable final, non-appealable judicial opinions.
 (J) "Community Association Dues, Fees, and Assessments" means all dues, fees, assessments and other charges that are imposed on Borrower or the Property by a condominium association, homeowners association or similar organization.
 (K) "Electronic Funds Transfer" means any transfer of funds, other than a transaction originated by check, draft, or similar paper instrument, which is initiated through an electronic terminal, telephonic instrument, computer, or magnetic tape so as to order, instruct, or authorize a financial institution to debit or credit an account. Such term includes, but is not limited to, point-of-sale transfers, automated (teller machine transactions, transfers initiated by telephone, wire transfers, and automated clearinghouse transfers.
 (L) "Escrow Items" means those items that are described in Section 3.
 (M) "Miscellaneous Proceeds" means any compensation, settlement, award of damages, or proceeds paid by any third party (other than insurance proceeds paid under the coverages described in Section 5) for: (i) damage to, or destruction of, the Property; (ii) condemnation or other taking of all or any part of the Property; (iii) conveyance in lieu of condemnation; or (iv) misrepresentations of, or omissions as to, the value and/or condition of the Property.
 (N) "Mortgage Insurance" means insurance protecting Lender against the nonpayment of, or default on, the Loan.
 (O) "Periodic Payment" means the regularly scheduled amount due for (i) principal and interest under the Note, plus (ii) any amounts under Section 3 of this Security Instrument.
 (P) "RESPA" means the Real Estate Settlement Procedures Act (12 U.S.C. Section 2601 et seq.) and its implementing regulation, Regulation X (24 C.F.R. Part 3500), as they might be amended from time to time, or any additional or successor legislation or regulation that governs the same subject matter. As used in this Security Instrument, "RESPA" refers to all requirements and restrictions that are imposed in regard to a "federally related mortgage loan" even if the Loan does not qualify as a "federally related mortgage loan" under RESPA.
 (Q) "Successor in Interest of Borrower" means any party that has taken title to the Property, whether or not that party has assumed Borrower's obligations under the Note and/or this Security Instrument.

TRANSFER OF RIGHTS IN THE PROPERTY

This Security Instrument secures to Lender: (i) the repayment of the Loan, and all renewals, extensions and modifications of the Note; and (ii) the performance of Borrower's covenants and agreements under this Security Instrument and the Note. For this purpose, Borrower irrevocably grants and conveys to Trustee and Trustee's successors and assigns, in trust, with power of sale, the following described property located in the COUNTY of

JACKSON COUNTY

[Name of Recording Jurisdiction]

[Type of Recording Jurisdiction]

LEGAL DESCRIPTION ATTACHED HERETO AND MADE A PART HEREOF

which currently has the address of LOT 108 BALSAM MOUNTAIN PRESERVE

BALSAM [City], North Carolina 28707 ("Property Address");
 [Zip Code]

NORTH CAROLINA - Single Family - Female Mow/Purchase Mod UNIFORM INSTRUMENT
 UNC300-LR-1960 42930.174M Page 2 of 11

Form 2261 1/96

#2546-51052
 Coward000436

TO HAVE AND TO HOLD this property unto Trustee and Trustee's successors and assigns, forever, together with all the improvements now or hereafter erected on the property, and all easements, appurtenances, and fixtures now or hereafter a part of the property. All replacements and additions shall also be covered by this Security Instrument. All of the foregoing is referred to in this Security Instrument as the "Property."

BORROWER COVENANTS that Borrower is lawfully seized of the estate hereby conveyed and has the right to grant and convey the Property and that the Property is unencumbered, except for encumbrances of record. Borrower warrants and will defend generally the title to the Property against all claims and demands, subject to any encumbrances of record.

THIS SECURITY INSTRUMENT combines uniform covenants for national use and non-uniform covenants with limited variations by jurisdiction to constitute a uniform security instrument covering real property.

UNIFORM COVENANTS. Borrower and Lender covenant and agree as follows:

1. **Payment of Principal, Interest, Escrow Items, Prepayment Charges, and Late Charges.** Borrower shall pay when due the principal of, and interest on, the debt evidenced by the Note and any prepayment charges and late charges due under the Note. Borrower shall also pay funds for Escrow Items pursuant to Section 3. Payments due under the Note and this Security Instrument shall be made in U.S. currency. However, if any check or other instrument received by Lender as payment under the Note or this Security Instrument is returned to Lender unpaid, Lender may require that any or all subsequent payments due under the Note and this Security Instrument be made in one or more of the following forms, as selected by Lender: (a) cash; (b) money order; (c) certified check, bank check, treasurer's check or cashier's check, provided any such check is drawn upon an institution whose deposits are insured by a federal agency, instrumentally, or entity; or (d) Electronic Funds Transfer.

Payments are deemed received by Lender when received at the location designated in the Note or at such other location as may be designated by Lender in accordance with the notice provisions in Section 15. Lender may return any payment or partial payment if the payment or partial payments are insufficient to bring the Loan current. If Borrower has breached any covenant or agreement in this Security Instrument and Lender has accelerated the obligations of Borrower hereunder pursuant to Section 22 then Lender may accept any payment or partial payment insufficient to bring the Loan current, without waiver of any rights hereunder or prejudice to its rights to refuse such payment or partial payments in the future, but Lender is not obligated to apply such payments at the time such payments are accepted. If each Periodic Payment is applied as of its scheduled due date, then Lender need not pay interest on unapplied funds. Lender may hold such unapplied funds until Borrower makes payment to bring the Loan current. If Borrower does not do so within a reasonable period of time, Lender shall either apply such funds or return them to Borrower. If not applied earlier, such funds will be applied to the outstanding principal balance under the Note immediately prior to foreclosure. No offset or claim which Borrower might have now or in the future against Lender shall relieve Borrower from making payments due under the Note and this Security Instrument or performing the covenants and agreements secured by this Security Instrument.

2. **Application of Payments or Proceeds.** Except as otherwise described in this Section 2, all payments accepted and applied by Lender shall be applied in the following order of priority: (a) interest due under the Note; (b) principal due under the Note; (c) amounts due under Section 3. Such payments shall be applied to each Periodic Payment in the order in which it became due. Any remaining amounts shall be applied first to late charges, second to any other amounts due under this Security Instrument, and then to reduce the principal balance of the Note.

If Lender receives a payment from Borrower for a delinquent Periodic Payment which includes a sufficient amount to pay any late charge due, the payment may be applied to the delinquent payment and the late charge. If more than one Periodic Payment is outstanding, Lender may apply any payment received from Borrower to the repayment of the Periodic Payments if, and to the extent that, each payment can be paid in full. To the extent that any excess exists after the payment is applied to the full payment of one or more Periodic Payments, such excess may be applied to any late charges due. Voluntary prepayments shall be applied first to any prepayment charges and then as described in the Note.

Any application of payments, insurance proceeds, or Miscellaneous Proceeds to principal due under the Note shall not extend or postpone the due date, or change the amount, of the Periodic Payments.

3. **Funds for Escrow Items.** Borrower shall pay to Lender on the day Periodic Payments are due under the Note, until the Note is paid in full, a sum (the "Funds") to provide for payment of amounts due for: (a) taxes and assessments and other items which can attain priority over this Security Instrument as a lien or encumbrance on the Property; (b) leasehold payments or ground rents on the Property, if any; (c) premiums for any and all insurance required by Lender under Section 5; and (d) Mortgage Insurance premiums, if any, or any sums payable by Borrower to Lender in lieu of the payment of Mortgage Insurance premiums in accordance with the provisions of Section 10. These items are called "Escrow Items." At origination or at any time during the term of the Loan, Lender may require that Community Association Dues, Fees, and Assessments, if any, be escrowed by Borrower, and such dues, fees and assessments shall be an Escrow Item. Borrower shall promptly furnish to Lender all notices of amounts to be paid under this Section. Borrower shall pay Lender the Funds

for Escrow Items unless Lender waives Borrower's obligation to pay the Funds for any or all Escrow Items. Lender may waive Borrower's obligation to pay to Lender Funds for any or all Escrow Items at any time. Any such waiver may only be in writing. In the event of such waiver, Borrower shall pay directly, when and where payable, the amounts due for any Escrow Items for which payment of Funds has been waived by Lender and, if Lender requires, shall furnish to Lender receipts evidencing such payment within such time period as Lender may require. Borrower's obligation to make such payments and to provide receipts shall for all purposes be deemed to be a covenant and agreement contained in this Security Instrument, as the phrase "covenant and agreement" is used in Section 2. If Borrower is obligated to pay Escrow Items directly, pursuant to a waiver, and Borrower fails to pay the amount due for an Escrow Item, Lender may exercise its rights under Section 9 and pay such amount and Borrower shall then be obligated under Section 9 to repay to Lender any such amount. Lender may revoke the waiver as to any or all Escrow Items at any time by a notice given in accordance with Section 15 and, upon such revocation, Borrower shall pay to Lender all Funds, and in such amounts, that are then required under this Section 3.

Lender may, at any time, collect and hold Funds in an amount (a) sufficient to permit Lender to apply the Funds at the time specified under RESPA, and (b) not to exceed the maximum amount a lender can require under RESPA. Lender shall estimate the amount of Funds due on the basis of current data and reasonable estimates of expenditures of future Escrow Items or otherwise in accordance with Applicable Law.

The Funds shall be held in an institution whose deposits are insured by a federal agency, instrumentality, or entity (including Lender, if Lender is an institution whose deposits are so insured) or in any Federal Home Loan Bank. Lender shall apply the Funds to pay the Escrow Items no later than the time specified under RESPA. Lender shall not charge Borrower for holding and applying the Funds, annually analyzing the escrow account, or verifying the Escrow Items, unless Lender pays Borrower interest on the Funds and Applicable Law permits Lender to make such a charge. Unless an agreement is made in writing or Applicable Law requires interest to be paid on the Funds, Lender shall not be required to pay Borrower any interest or earnings on the Funds. Borrower and Lender can agree in writing, however, that interest shall be paid on the Funds. Lender shall give to Borrower, without charge, an annual accounting of the Funds as required by RESPA.

If there is a surplus of Funds held in escrow, as defined under RESPA, Lender shall account to Borrower for the excess funds in accordance with RESPA. If there is a shortage of Funds held in escrow, as defined under RESPA, Lender shall notify Borrower as required by RESPA, and Borrower shall pay to Lender the amount necessary to make up the shortage in accordance with RESPA, but in no more than 12 monthly payments. If there is a deficiency of Funds held in escrow, as defined under RESPA, Lender shall notify Borrower as required by RESPA, and Borrower shall pay to Lender the amount necessary to make up the deficiency in accordance with RESPA, but in no more than 12 monthly payments.

Upon payment in full of all sums secured by this Security Instrument, Lender shall promptly refund to Borrower any Funds held by Lender.

4. **Charges; Liens.** Borrower shall pay all taxes, assessments, charges, fines, and impositions attributable to the Property which can attain priority over this Security Instrument, leasehold payments or ground rents on the Property, if any, and Community Association Dues, Fees, and Assessments, if any. To the extent that these items are Escrow Items, Borrower shall pay them in the manner provided in Section 3.

Borrower shall promptly discharge any lien which has priority over this Security Instrument unless Borrower: (a) agrees in writing to the payment of the obligation secured by the lien in a manner acceptable to Lender, but only so long as Borrower is performing such agreement; (b) contests the lien in good faith by, or defends against enforcement of the lien in, legal proceedings which in Lender's opinion operate to prevent the enforcement of the lien while those proceedings are pending, but only until such proceedings are concluded; or (c) secures from the holder of the lien an agreement satisfactory to Lender subordinating the lien to this Security Instrument. If Lender determines that any part of the Property is subject to a lien which can attain priority over this Security Instrument, Lender may give Borrower a notice identifying the lien. Within 10 days of the date on which that notice is given, Borrower shall satisfy the lien or take one or more of the actions set forth above in this Section 4.

Lender may require Borrower to pay a one-time charge for a real estate tax verification and/or reporting service used by Lender in connection with this Loan.

5. **Property Insurance.** Borrower shall keep the improvements now existing or hereafter erected on the Property insured against loss by fire, hazards included within the term "extended coverage," and any other hazards including, but not limited to, earthquakes and floods, for which Lender requires insurance. This insurance shall be maintained in the amounts (including deductible levels) and for the periods that Lender requires. What Lender requires pursuant to the preceding sentences can change during the term of the Loan. The insurance carrier providing the insurance shall be chosen by Borrower subject to Lender's right to disapprove Borrower's choice, which right shall not be exercised unreasonably. Lender

may require Borrower to pay, in connection with this Loan, either: (a) a one-time charge for flood zone determination, certification and tracking services; or (b) a one-time charge for flood zone determination and certification services and subsequent charges each time remappings or similar changes occur which reasonably might affect such determination or certification. Borrower shall also be responsible for the payment of any fees imposed by the Federal Emergency Management Agency in connection with the review of any flood zone determination resulting from an objection by Borrower.

If Borrower fails to maintain any of the coverages described above, Lender may obtain insurance coverage, at Lender's option and Borrower's expense. Lender is under no obligation to purchase any particular type or amount of coverage. Therefore, such coverage shall cover Lender, but might or might not protect Borrower, Borrower's equity in the Property, or the contents of the Property, against any risk, hazard or liability and might provide greater or lesser coverage than was previously in effect. Borrower acknowledges that the cost of the insurance coverage so obtained might significantly exceed the cost of insurance that Borrower could have obtained. Any amounts disbursed by Lender under this Section 5 shall become additional debt of Borrower secured by this Security Instrument. These amounts shall bear interest at the Note rate from the date of disbursement and shall be payable, with such interest, upon notice from Lender to Borrower requesting payment.

All insurance policies required by Lender and renewals of such policies shall be subject to Lender's right to disapprove such policies, shall include a standard mortgage clause, and shall name Lender as mortgagee and/or as an additional loss payee. Lender shall have the right to hold the policies and renewal certificates. If Lender requires, Borrower shall promptly give to Lender all receipts of paid premiums and renewal notices. If Borrower obtains any form of insurance coverage, not otherwise required by Lender, for damage to, or destruction of, the Property, such policy shall include a standard mortgage clause and shall name Lender as mortgagee and/or as an additional loss payee.

In the event of loss, Borrower shall give prompt notice to the insurance carrier and Lender. Lender may make proof of loss if not made promptly by Borrower. Unless Lender and Borrower otherwise agree in writing, any insurance proceeds, whether or not the underlying insurance was required by Lender, shall be applied to restoration or repair of the Property, if the restoration or repair is economically feasible and Lender's security is not lessened. During such repair and restoration period, Lender shall have the right to hold such insurance proceeds until Lender has had an opportunity to inspect such Property to ensure the work has been completed to Lender's satisfaction, provided that such inspection shall be undertaken promptly. Lender may disburse proceeds for the repairs and restoration in a single payment or in a series of progress payments as the work is completed. Unless an agreement is made in writing or Applicable Law requires interest to be paid on such insurance proceeds, Lender shall not be required to pay Borrower any interest or earnings on such proceeds. Fees for public adjusters, or other third parties, retained by Borrower shall not be paid out of the insurance proceeds and shall be the sole obligation of Borrower. If the restoration or repair is not economically feasible or Lender's security would be lessened, the insurance proceeds shall be applied to the sums secured by this Security Instrument, whether or not then due, with the excess, if any, paid to Borrower. Such insurance proceeds shall be applied in the order provided for in Section 2.

If Borrower abandons the Property, Lender may file, negotiate and settle any available insurance claim and related matters. If Borrower does not respond within 30 days to a notice from Lender that the insurance carrier has offered to settle a claim, then Lender may negotiate and settle the claim. The 30-day period will begin when the notice is given. In either event, or if Lender acquires the Property under Section 22 or otherwise, Borrower hereby assigns to Lender (a) Borrower's rights to any insurance proceeds in an amount not to exceed the amounts unpaid under the Note or this Security Instrument, and (b) any other of Borrower's rights (other than the right to any refund of unearned premiums paid by Borrower) under all insurance policies covering the Property, insofar as such rights are applicable to the coverage of the Property. Lender may use the insurance proceeds either to repair or restore the Property or to pay amounts unpaid under the Note or this Security Instrument, whether or not then due.

6. **Occupancy.** Borrower shall occupy, establish, and use the Property as Borrower's principal residence within 60 days after the execution of this Security Instrument and shall continue to occupy the Property as Borrower's principal residence for at least one year after the date of occupancy, unless Lender otherwise agrees in writing, which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld, or unless extenuating circumstances exist which are beyond Borrower's control.

7. **Preservation, Maintenance and Protection of the Property; Inspections.** Borrower shall not destroy, damage or impair the Property, allow the Property to deteriorate or commit waste on the Property. Whether or not Borrower is residing in the Property, Borrower shall maintain the Property in order to prevent the Property from deteriorating or decreasing in value due to its condition. Unless it is determined pursuant to Section 5 that repair or restoration is not economically feasible, Borrower shall promptly repair the Property if damaged to avoid further deterioration or damage. If insurance or condemnation proceeds are paid in connection with damage to, or the taking of, the Property, Borrower shall be responsible for repairing or restoring the Property only if Lender has released proceeds for such purposes. Lender may disburse proceeds for the repairs and restoration in a single payment or in a series of progress payments as the work is completed. If the insurance or condemnation proceeds are not sufficient to repair or restore the Property, Borrower is not relieved of Borrower's obligation for the completion of such repair or restoration.

Lender or its agent may make reasonable entries upon and inspections of the Property. If it has reasonable cause, Lender may inspect the interior of the improvements on the Property. Lender shall give Borrower notice at the time of or prior to such an interior inspection specifying such reasonable cause.

8. Borrower's Loan Application. Borrower shall be in default if, during the Loan application process, Borrower or any persons or entities acting at the direction of Borrower or with Borrower's knowledge or consent gave materially false, misleading, or inaccurate information or statements to Lender (or failed to provide Lender with material information) in connection with the Loan. Material representations include, but are not limited to, representations concerning Borrower's occupancy of the Property as Borrower's principal residence.

9. Protection of Lender's Interest in the Property and Rights Under this Security Instrument. If (a) Borrower fails to perform the covenants and agreements contained in this Security Instrument, (b) there is a legal proceeding that might significantly affect Lender's interest in the Property and/or rights under this Security Instrument (such as a proceeding in bankruptcy, probate, for condemnation or forfeiture, for enforcement of a lien which may attach priority over this Security Instrument or to enforce laws or regulations), or (c) Borrower has abandoned the Property, then Lender may do and pay for whatever is reasonable or appropriate to protect Lender's interest in the Property and rights under this Security Instrument, including protecting and/or assessing the value of the Property, and securing and/or repairing the Property. Lender's actions can include, but are not limited to: (a) paying any sums secured by a lien which has priority over this Security Instrument; (b) appearing in court; and (c) paying reasonable attorneys' fees to protect its interest in the Property and/or rights under this Security Instrument, including its secured position in a bankruptcy proceeding. Securing the Property includes, but is not limited to, entering the Property to make repairs, change locks, replace or board up doors and windows, drain water from pipes, eliminate building or other code violations or dangerous conditions, and have utilities turned on or off. Although Lender may take action under this Section 9, Lender does not have to do so and is not under any duty or obligation to do so. It is agreed that Lender incurs no liability for not taking any or all actions authorized under this Section 9.

Any amounts disbursed by Lender under this Section 9 shall become additional debt of Borrower secured by this Security Instrument. These amounts shall bear interest at the Note rate from the date of disbursement and shall be payable, with such interest, upon notice from Lender to Borrower requesting payment.

If this Security Instrument is on a leasehold, Borrower shall comply with all the provisions of the lease. If Borrower acquires fee title to the Property, the leasehold and the fee title shall not merge unless Lender agrees to the merger in writing.

10. Mortgage Insurance. If Lender required Mortgage Insurance as a condition of making the Loan, Borrower shall pay the premiums required to maintain the Mortgage Insurance in effect. If, for any reason, the Mortgage Insurance coverage required by Lender ceases to be available from the mortgage insurer that previously provided such insurance and Borrower was required to make separately designated payments toward the premiums for Mortgage Insurance, Borrower shall pay the premiums required to obtain coverage substantially equivalent to the Mortgage Insurance previously in effect, at a cost substantially equivalent to the cost to Borrower of the Mortgage Insurance previously in effect, from an alternate mortgage insurer selected by Lender. If substantially equivalent Mortgage Insurance coverage is not available, Borrower shall continue to pay to Lender the amount of the separately designated payments that were due when the insurance coverage ceased to be in effect. Lender will accept, use and retain these payments as a non-refundable loss reserve, if permitted under Applicable Law, in lieu of Mortgage Insurance. Such loss reserve shall be non-refundable, notwithstanding the fact that the Loan is ultimately paid in full, and Lender shall not be required to pay Borrower any interest or earnings on such loss reserve, if permitted under Applicable Law. Lender can no longer require loss reserve payments if Mortgage Insurance coverage (in the amount and for the period that Lender requires) provided by an insurer selected by Lender again becomes available, is obtained, and Lender requires separately designated payments toward the premiums for Mortgage Insurance. If Lender required Mortgage Insurance as a condition of making the Loan and Borrower was required to make separately designated payments toward the premiums for Mortgage Insurance, Borrower shall pay the premiums required to maintain Mortgage Insurance in effect, if permitted under Applicable Law, or to provide a non-refundable loss reserve, until Lender's requirement for Mortgage Insurance ends in accordance with any written agreement between Borrower and Lender providing for such termination or until termination is required by Applicable Law. Nothing in this Section 10 affects Borrower's obligation to pay interest at the rate provided in the Note.

Mortgage Insurance reimburses Lender (or any entity that purchases the Note) for certain losses it may incur if Borrower does not repay the Loan as agreed. Borrower is not a party to the Mortgage Insurance.

Mortgage insurers evaluate their total risk on all such insurance in force from time to time, and may enter into agreements with other parties that share or modify their risk, or reduce losses. These agreements are on terms and conditions that are satisfactory to the mortgage insurer and the other party (or parties) to these agreements. These agreements may require the mortgage insurer to make payments using any source of funds that the mortgage insurer may have available (which may include funds obtained from Mortgage Insurance premiums).

As a result of these agreements, Lender, any purchaser of the Note, another insurer, any reinsurer, any other entity, or any affiliate of any of the foregoing, may receive (directly or indirectly) amounts that derive from (or might be characterized as) a portion of Borrower's payments for Mortgage Insurance, in exchange for sharing or modifying the mortgage insurer's risk, or reducing losses. If such agreement provides that an affiliate of Lender takes a share of the insurer's risk in exchange for a share of the premiums paid to the insurer, the arrangement is often termed "captive reinsurance." Further:

(a) Any such agreements will not affect the amounts that Borrower has agreed to pay for Mortgage Insurance, or any other terms of the Loan. Such agreements will not increase the amount Borrower will owe for Mortgage Insurance, and they will not entitle Borrower to any refund.

(b) Any such agreements will not affect the rights Borrower has - if any - with respect to the Mortgage Insurance under the Homeowners Protection Act of 1988 or any other law. These rights may include the right to receive certain disclosures, to request and obtain cancellation of the Mortgage Insurance, to have the Mortgage Insurance terminated automatically, and/or to receive a refund of any Mortgage Insurance premiums that were unearned at the time of such cancellation or termination.

11. Assignment of Miscellaneous Proceeds; Forfeiture. All Miscellaneous Proceeds are hereby assigned to and shall be paid to Lender.

If the Property is damaged, such Miscellaneous Proceeds shall be applied to restoration or repair of the Property, if the restoration or repair is economically feasible and Lender's security is not lessened. During such repair and restoration period, Lender shall have the right to hold such Miscellaneous Proceeds until Lender has had an opportunity to inspect such Property to ensure the work has been completed to Lender's satisfaction, provided that such inspection shall be undertaken promptly. Lender may pay for the repairs and restoration in a single disbursement or in a series of progress payments as the work is completed. Unless an agreement is made in writing or Applicable Law requires interest to be paid on such Miscellaneous Proceeds, Lender shall not be required to pay Borrower any interest or earnings on such Miscellaneous Proceeds. If the restoration or repair is not economically feasible or Lender's security would be lessened, the Miscellaneous Proceeds shall be applied to the sums secured by this Security Instrument, whether or not then due, with the excess, if any, paid to Borrower. Such Miscellaneous Proceeds shall be applied in the order provided for in Section 2.

In the event of a total taking, destruction, or loss in value of the Property, the Miscellaneous Proceeds shall be applied to the sums secured by this Security Instrument, whether or not then due, with the excess, if any, paid to Borrower.

In the event of a partial taking, destruction, or loss in value of the Property in which the fair market value of the Property immediately before the partial taking, destruction, or loss in value is equal to or greater than the amount of the sums secured by this Security Instrument immediately before the partial taking, destruction, or loss in value, unless Borrower and Lender otherwise agree in writing, the sums secured by this Security Instrument shall be reduced by the amount of the Miscellaneous Proceeds multiplied by the following fraction: (a) the total amount of the sums secured immediately before the partial taking, destruction, or loss in value divided by (b) the fair market value of the Property immediately before the partial taking, destruction, or loss in value. Any balance shall be paid to Borrower.

In the event of a partial taking, destruction, or loss in value of the Property in which the fair market value of the Property immediately before the partial taking, destruction, or loss in value is less than the amount of the sums secured immediately before the partial taking, destruction, or loss in value, unless Borrower and Lender otherwise agree in writing, the Miscellaneous Proceeds shall be applied to the sums secured by this Security Instrument whether or not the sums are then due.

If the Property is abandoned by Borrower, or if, after notice by Lender to Borrower that the Opposing Party (as defined in the next sentence) offers to make an award to settle a claim for damages, Borrower fails to respond to Lender within 30 days after the date the notice is given, Lender is authorized to collect and apply the Miscellaneous Proceeds either to restoration or repair of the Property or to the sums secured by this Security Instrument, whether or not then due. "Opposing Party" means the third party that owes Borrower Miscellaneous Proceeds or the party against whom Borrower has a right of action in regard to Miscellaneous Proceeds.

Borrower shall be in default if any action or proceeding, whether civil or criminal, is begun that, in Lender's judgment, could result in forfeiture of the Property or other material impairment of Lender's interest in the Property or rights under this Security Instrument. Borrower can cure such a default and, if acceleration has occurred, reinstate as provided in Section 19, by causing the action or proceeding to be dismissed with a ruling that, in Lender's judgment, precludes forfeiture of the Property or other material impairment of Lender's interest in the Property or rights under this Security Instrument. The proceeds of any award or claim for damages that are attributable to the impairment of Lender's interest in the Property are hereby assigned and shall be paid to Lender.

All Miscellaneous Proceeds that are not applied to restoration or repair of the Property shall be applied in the order provided for in Section 2.

12. **Borrower Not Released; Forbearance By Lender Not a Waiver.** Extension of the time for payment or modification of amortization of the sums secured by this Security Instrument granted by Lender to Borrower or any Successor in Interest of Borrower shall not operate to release the liability of Borrower or any Successors in Interest of Borrower. Lender shall not be required to commence proceedings against any Successor in Interest of Borrower or to refuse to extend time for payment or otherwise modify amortization of the sums secured by this Security Instrument by reason of any demand made by the original Borrower or any Successors in Interest of Borrower. Any forbearance by Lender in exercising any right or remedy including, without limitation, Lender's acceptance of payments from third persons, entities or Successors in Interest of Borrower or in amounts less than the amount then due, shall not be a waiver of or preclude the exercise of any right or remedy.

13. **Joint and Several Liability; Co-signers; Successors and Assigns Bound.** Borrower covenants and agrees that Borrower's obligations and liability shall be joint and several. However, any Borrower who co-signs this Security Instrument but does not execute the Note (a "co-signer"): (a) is co-signing this Security Instrument only to mortgage, grant and convey the co-signer's interest in the Property under the terms of this Security Instrument; (b) is not personally obligated to pay the sums secured by this Security Instrument; and (c) agrees that Lender and any other Borrower can agree to extend, modify, forbear or make any accommodations with regard to the terms of this Security Instrument or the Note without the co-signer's consent.

Subject to the provisions of Section 18, any Successor in Interest of Borrower who assumes Borrower's obligations under this Security Instrument in writing, and is approved by Lender, shall obtain all of Borrower's rights and benefits under this Security Instrument. Borrower shall not be released from Borrower's obligations and liability under this Security Instrument unless Lender agrees in such release in writing. The covenants and agreements of this Security Instrument shall bind (except as provided in Section 20) and benefit the successors and assigns of Lender.

14. **Loan Charges.** Lender may charge Borrower fees for services performed in connection with Borrower's default, for the purpose of protecting Lender's interest in the Property and rights under this Security Instrument, including, but not limited to, attorneys' fees, property inspection and valuation fees. In regard to any other fees, the absence of express authority in this Security Instrument to charge a specific fee to Borrower shall not be construed as a prohibition on the charging of such fee. Lender may not charge fees that are expressly prohibited by this Security Instrument or by Applicable Law.

If the Loan is subject to a law which sets maximum loan charges, and that law is finally interpreted so that the interest or other loan charges collected or to be collected in connection with the Loan exceed the permitted limits, then: (a) any such loan charge shall be reduced by the amount necessary to reduce the charge to the permitted limit; and (b) any sums already collected from Borrower which exceeded permitted limits will be refunded to Borrower. Lender may choose to make this refund by reducing the principal owed under the Note or by making a direct payment to Borrower. If a refund reduces principal, the reduction will be treated as a partial prepayment without any prepayment charge (whether or not a prepayment charge is provided for under the Note). Borrower's acceptance of any such refund made by direct payment to Borrower will constitute a waiver of any right of action Borrower might have arising out of such overcharge.

15. **Notices.** All notices given by Borrower or Lender in connection with this Security Instrument must be in writing. Any notice to Borrower in connection with this Security Instrument shall be deemed to have been given to Borrower when mailed by first class mail or when actually delivered to Borrower's notice address if sent by other means. Notice to any one Borrower shall constitute notice to all Borrowers unless Applicable Law expressly requires otherwise. The notice address shall be the Property Address unless Borrower has designated a substitute notice address by notice to Lender. Borrower shall promptly notify Lender of Borrower's change of address. If Lender specifies a procedure for reporting Borrower's change of address, then Borrower shall only report a change of address through that specified procedure. There may be only one designated notice address under this Security Instrument at any one time. Any notice to Lender shall be given by delivering it or by mailing it by first class mail to Lender's address stated herein unless Lender has designated another address by notice to Borrower. Any notice in connection with this Security Instrument shall not be deemed to have been given to Lender until actually received by Lender. If any notice required by this Security Instrument is also required under Applicable Law, the Applicable Law requirement will satisfy the corresponding requirement under this Security Instrument.

16. **Governing Law; Severability; Rules of Construction.** This Security Instrument shall be governed by federal law and the law of the jurisdiction in which the Property is located. All rights and obligations contained in this Security Instrument are subject to any requirements and limitations of Applicable Law. Applicable Law might explicitly or implicitly allow the parties to agree by contract or it might be silent, but such silence shall not be construed as a prohibition against agreement by contract. In the event that any provision or clause of this Security Instrument or the Note conflicts with Applicable Law, such conflict shall not affect other provisions of this Security Instrument or the Note which can be given effect without the conflicting provision.

As used in this Security Instrument: (a) words of the masculine gender shall mean and include corresponding neuter words or words of the feminine gender; (b) words in the singular shall mean and include the plural and vice versa; and (c) the word "may" gives sole discretion without any obligation to take any action.

17. Borrower's Copy. Borrower shall be given one copy of the Note and of this Security Instrument.

18. Transfer of the Property or a Beneficial Interest in Borrower. As used in this Section 18, "Interest in the Property" means any legal or beneficial interest in the Property, including, but not limited to, those beneficial interests transferred in a deed for deed, contract for deed, installment sales contract or escrow agreement, the intent of which is the transfer of title by Borrower at a future date to a purchaser. If all or any part of the Property or any interest in the Property is sold or transferred (or if Borrower is not a natural person and a beneficial interest in Borrower is sold or transferred) without Lender's prior written consent, Lender may require immediate payment in full of all sums secured by this Security Instrument. However, this option shall not be exercised by Lender if such exercise is prohibited by Applicable Law.

If Lender exercises this option, Lender shall give Borrower notice of acceleration. The notice shall provide a period of not less than 30 days from the date the notice is given in accordance with Section 15 within which Borrower must pay all sums secured by this Security Instrument. If Borrower fails to pay these sums prior to the expiration of this period, Lender may invoke any remedies permitted by this Security Instrument without further notice or demand on Borrower.

19. Borrower's Right to Reinstate After Acceleration. If Borrower meets certain conditions, Borrower shall have the right to have enforcement of this Security Instrument discontinued at any time prior to the earliest of: (a) five days before sale of the Property pursuant to any power of sale contained in this Security Instrument; (b) such other period as Applicable Law might specify for the termination of Borrower's right to reinstate; or (c) entry of a judgment enforcing this Security Instrument. Those conditions are that Borrower: (a) pays Lender all sums which then would be due under this Security Instrument and the Note as if no acceleration had occurred; (b) cures any default of any other covenants or agreements; (c) pays all expenses incurred in enforcing this Security Instrument, including, but not limited to, reasonable attorneys' fees, property inspection and valuation fees, and other fees incurred for the purpose of protecting Lender's interest in the Property and rights under this Security Instrument; and (d) takes such action as Lender may reasonably require to assure that Lender's interest in the Property and rights under this Security Instrument, and Borrower's obligation to pay the sums secured by this Security Instrument, shall continue unchanged. Lender may require that Borrower pay such reinstatement sums and expenses in one or more of the following forms, as selected by Lender: (a) cash; (b) money order; (c) certified check, bank check, treasurer's check or cashier's check, provided any such check is drawn upon an institution whose deposits are insured by a federal agency, instrumentality or entity; or (d) Electronic Funds Transfer. Upon reinstatement by Borrower, this Security Instrument and obligations secured hereby shall remain fully effective as if no acceleration had occurred. However, this right to reinstate shall not apply in the case of acceleration under Section 18.

20. Sale of Note; Change of Loan Servicer; Notice of Grievance. The Note or a partial interest in the Note (together with this Security Instrument) can be sold one or more times without prior notice to Borrower. A sale might result in a change in the entity (known as the "Loan Servicer") that collects Periodic Payments due under the Note and this Security Instrument and performs other mortgage loan servicing obligations under the Note, this Security Instrument, and Applicable Law. There also might be one or more changes of the Loan Servicer unrelated to a sale of the Note. If there is a change of the Loan Servicer, Borrower will be given written notice of the change which will state the name and address of the new Loan Servicer, the address to which payments should be made and any other information RESPA requires in connection with a notice of transfer of servicing. If the Note is sold and thereafter the Loan is serviced by a Loan Servicer other than the purchaser of the Note, the mortgage loan servicing obligations to Borrower will remain with the Loan Servicer or be transferred to a successor Loan Servicer and are not assumed by the Note purchaser unless otherwise provided by the Note purchaser.

Neither Borrower nor Lender may commence, join, or be joined to any judicial action (as either an individual litigant or the member of a class) that arises from the other party's actions pursuant to this Security Instrument or that alleges that the other party has breached any provision of, or any duty owed by reason of, this Security Instrument, until such Borrower or Lender has notified the other party (with such notice given in compliance with the requirements of Section 15) of such alleged breach and afforded the other party hereto a reasonable period after the giving of such notice to take corrective action. If Applicable Law provides a time period which must elapse before certain action can be taken, that time period will be deemed to be reasonable for purposes of this paragraph. The notice of acceleration and opportunity to cure given to Borrower pursuant to Section 22 and the notice of acceleration given to Borrower pursuant to Section 18 shall be deemed to satisfy the notice and opportunity to take corrective action provisions of this Section 20.

21. Hazardous Substances. As used in this Section 21: (a) "Hazardous Substances" are those substances defined as toxic or hazardous substances, pollutants, or wastes by Environmental Law and the following substances: gasoline, kerosene, other flammable or toxic petroleum products, toxic pesticides and herbicides, volatile solvents, materials containing asbestos or formaldehyde, and radioactive materials; (b) "Environmental Law" means federal laws and laws of the jurisdiction where the Property is located that relate to health, safety or environmental protection; (c) "Environmental Cleanup" includes any response action, remedial action, or removal action, as defined in Environmental Law; and (d) an "Environmental Condition" means a condition that can cause, contribute to, or otherwise trigger an Environmental Cleanup.

Borrower shall not cause or permit the presence, use, disposal, storage, or release of any Hazardous Substances, or threaten to release any Hazardous Substances, on or in the Property. Borrower shall not do, nor allow anyone else to do, anything affecting the Property (a) that is in violation of any Environmental Law, (b) which creates an Environmental Condition, or (c) which, due to the presence, use, or release of a Hazardous Substance, creates a condition that adversely affects the value of the Property. The preceding two sentences shall not apply to the presence, use, or storage on the Property of small quantities of Hazardous Substances that are generally recognized to be appropriate to normal residential uses and to maintenance of the Property (including, but not limited to, hazardous substances in consumer products).

Borrower shall promptly give Lender written notice of (a) any investigation, claim, demand, lawsuit or other action by any governmental or regulatory agency or private party involving the Property and any Hazardous Substance or Environmental Law of which Borrower has actual knowledge, (b) any Environmental Condition, including but not limited to, any spilling, leaking, discharge, release or threat of release of any Hazardous Substance, and (c) any condition caused by the presence, use or release of a Hazardous Substance which adversely affects the value of the Property. If Borrower learns, or is notified by any governmental or regulatory authority, or any private party, that any removal or other remediation of any Hazardous Substance affecting the Property is necessary, Borrower shall promptly take all necessary remedial actions in accordance with Environmental Law. Nothing herein shall create any obligation on Lender for an Environmental Cleanup.

NON-UNIFORM COVENANTS. Borrower and Lender further covenant and agree as follows:

22. Acceleration; Remedies. Lender shall give notice to Borrower prior to acceleration following Borrower's breach of any covenant or agreement in this Security Instrument (but not prior to acceleration under Section 18 unless Applicable Law provides otherwise). The notice shall specify: (a) the default; (b) the action required to cure the default; (c) a date, not less than 30 days from the date the notice is given to Borrower, by which the default must be cured; and (d) that failure to cure the default on or before the date specified in the notice may result in acceleration of the sums secured by this Security Instrument and sale of the Property. The notice shall further inform Borrower of the right to reinstate after acceleration and the right to assert in the foreclosure proceeding the non-existence of a default or any other defense of Borrower to acceleration and sale. If the default is not cured on or before the date specified in the notice, Lender at its option may require immediate payment in full of all sums secured by this Security Instrument without further demand and may invoke the power of sale and any other remedies permitted by Applicable Law. Lender shall be entitled to collect all expenses incurred in pursuing the remedies provided in this Section 22, including, but not limited to, reasonable attorneys' fees and costs of title evidence.

If Lender invokes the power of sale, and if it is determined in a hearing held in accordance with Applicable Law that Trustee can proceed to sale, Trustee shall take such action regarding notice of sale and shall give such notices to Borrower and to other persons as Applicable Law may require. After the time required by Applicable Law and after publication of the notice of sale, Trustee, without demand on Borrower, shall sell the Property at public auction to the highest bidder at the time and place and under the terms designated in the notice of sale in one or more parcels and in any order Trustee determines. Lender or its designee may purchase the Property at any sale.

Trustee shall deliver to the purchaser Trustee's deed conveying the Property without any covenant or warranty, expressed or implied. The recitals in the Trustee's deed shall be prima facie evidence of the truth of the statements made therein. Trustee shall apply the proceeds of the sale in the following order: (a) to all expenses of the sale, including, but not limited to, Trustee's fees of 5.00 % of the gross sale price; (b) to all sums secured by this Security Instrument; and (c) any excess to the person or persons legally entitled to it. The interest rate set forth in the Note shall apply whether before or after any judgment on the indebtedness evidenced by the Note.

23. Release. Upon payment of all sums secured by this Security Instrument, Lender or Trustee shall cancel this Security Instrument. If Trustee is requested to release this Security Instrument, all notes evidencing debt secured by this Security Instrument shall be surrendered to Trustee. Borrower shall pay any recordation costs. Lender may charge Borrower a fee for releasing this Security Instrument, but only if the fee is paid to a third party for services rendered and the charging of the fee is permitted under Applicable Law.

24. Substitute Trustee. Lender may from time to time remove Trustee and appoint a successor trustee to any Trustee appointed hereunder by an instrument recorded in the county in which this Security Instrument is recorded. Without conveyance of the Property, the successor trustee shall succeed to all the title, power and duties conferred upon Trustee herein and by Applicable Law.

25. Attorneys' Fees. Attorneys' fees must be reasonable.

BY SIGNING UNDER SEAL BELOW, Borrower accepts and agrees to the terms and covenants contained in this Security Instrument and in any Rider executed by Borrower and recorded with it.

William P. Loflin (Seal)
WILLIAM P. LOFLIN Borrower

Leslie W. Loflin (Seal)
LESLIE W. LOFLIN Borrower

____ (Seal)
____ Borrower

____ (Seal)
____ Borrower

____ (Seal)
____ Borrower

____ (Seal)
____ Borrower

(Space Below This Line For Acknowledgement)

SOUTH
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA,

County ss:

I, Sarah F. Robertson, a Notary Public
of the County of Beaufort, State of North Carolina, do hereby certify that
William P. Loflin and Leslie W. Loflin South

me this day and acknowledged the due execution of the foregoing instrument. personally appeared

Witness my hand and official seal this 14th day of February 2002

My Commission Expires: 06/15/09

[Signature]
Notary Public



STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA,

County ss:

The foregoing certificate of _____
a Notary Public of the County of _____, State of _____, is
certified to be correct.

This _____ day of _____.

Registrar of Deeds

Probate fee _____ paid.

By _____
Deputy Assistant

^{"A"}
That certain Lot or Homestead Number 108, containing 1.837 acres, as shown on that certain plat dated the 10th day of December, 2001, Drawing #3358-806-A, prepared by Herron Surveying, PC, certified by J. Randy Herron, Professional Land Surveyor (N.C. #3202), and recorded in the Office of the Register of Deeds for Jackson County, North Carolina, in Plat Cabinet 11 at Slide 383 (the "Property").

TOGETHER WITH the right of ingress and egress over all roads existing or hereafter constructed within rights-of-way in Balsam Mountain Preserve for access to US Highway 74, which may be hereafter delineated on plats of record. It is contemplated that these roads will be more accurately surveyed and improved prior to such recordation, and it is the intent of the Grantor that those improvements and locations, as identified on said recorded plats, will inure to the benefit of the Grantee herein.

SUBJECT TO the covenants, conditions, and restrictions in that certain Declaration of Governance for Balsam Mountain Preserve recorded in the Office of the Register of Deeds for Jackson County, North Carolina on December 20, 2001, in Book 1140, at Page 191.



CHICAGO TITLE INSURANCE COMPANY

ATTORNEY'S FINAL OPINION OF TITLE FOR OWNER'S AND/OR MORTGAGEE POLICY

THE FOLLOWING IS THE TITLE OPINION OF THE UNDERSIGNED ATTORNEY RENDERED TO CHICAGO TITLE INSURANCE COMPANY FOR ITS ADVICE IN ITS CONSIDERATION OF AN APPLICATION FOR TITLE INSURANCE AND DOES NOT CONSTITUTE AN OBLIGATION FOR THE COMPANY.

The undersigned hereby certifies to Chicago Title Insurance Company that, based on an examination of the title to the real estate described in Schedule A hereof, in accordance with the rules promulgated by Chicago Title Insurance Company, marketable fee simple title is, as of this report, vested in:

WILLIAM P. LOFLIN and wife, LESLIE W. LOFLIN

subject to the liens, encumbrances and other exceptions shown under Schedule B hereof. The instruments creating the estate to be insured are as set forth below.

COMPLETE THIS SECTION FOR OWNER'S INSURANCE

1. Nature of Instrument WARRANTY DEED Amount Paid \$495,000.00
2. Grantor(s): Balsam Mountain Preserve, Limited Partnership
3. Grantee(s): WILLIAM P. LOFLIN and wife, LESLIE W. LOFLIN
4. Dated: February 15, 2002, filed for record in the office of the Register of Deeds for Jackson County, NC on February 19, 2002, at 1:38 PM in Book 1144 at Page 229.
5. Estate or interest of Grantee(s) under this instrument is: X Fee Simple

COMPLETE THIS SECTION IF MORTGAGEE INSURANCE DESIRED

6. Name of insured: LIGHTHOUSE COMMUNITY BANK
7. Nature of Instrument: DEED OF TRUST
8. Trustee: TERRY L. ROHLFING
10. Mortgagee or Beneficiary: LIGHTHOUSE COMMUNITY BANK
11. Dated: February 15, 2002, filed for record in the office of the Register of Deeds for Jackson County, NC on February 19, 2002, at 1:38 PM in Book 1227 at Page 202.
12. Principal amount of debt secured: \$250,000.00
13. Transferred by separate Assignment dated _____, 2002, from _____ to _____, filed for record on _____, 2002, at _____ AM/PM in Book _____ at Page _____

In the opinion of the undersigned, the instrument described above constitutes a valid FIRST lien on the premises therein described, subject only to the liens, encumbrances, and other objections set forth under Schedule B hereof and the transfer, if any, shown in item 13 is a valid assignment thereof.

SCHEDULE A

VERBATIM DESCRIPTION OF PREMISES AS CONTAINED IN INSTRUMENTS TO BE INSURED (or attach copies of recorded instruments)

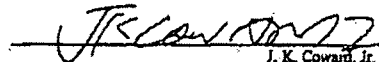
(Brief Legal) Lot 108, Phase 1, Balsam Mountain Preserve

SCHEDULE B

1. Subject to those restrictive covenants and exceptions cited in Schedule B of Attorney's Preliminary Opinion on Title, with the following changes:
 - a. Partial Release of Deed of Trust from Balsam Mountain Preserve, Limited Partnership, to Branch Banking and Trust Company of South Carolina dated 09/26/00, in the original principal amount of \$5,000,000.00, recorded on 09/26/00 in Book 1117 at Page 808; as modified by Deed of Trust Modification Agreement dated 09/17/01, recorded in Book 1191 at Page 258; and further modified by Deed of Trust Second Modification Agreement dated 12/17/01, recorded in Book 1211 at Page 149, Jackson County, North Carolina Records. Said Partial Release from Branch Banking and Trust Company of South Carolina is dated February 25, 2002, and recorded on March 1, 2002, at 3:17 PM in Book 1146 at Page 181.
 - b. Survey of subject lot was recorded in the office of the Register of Deeds, Jackson County, North Carolina, on February 19, 2002, in Plat Cabinet 11, Slide 382.
2. Any other defects, liens and encumbrances to which said title is subject (if none, so state):

NONE

*This title is certified down to February 19, 2002, at 3:28 PM.


J. K. Coward, Jr.
Coward, Hicks & Siler, P.A.
703 West Main Street
Sylva, NC 28779
Phone: 828-586-2147
Fax: 828-586-2685

*This date should be the date you last examined the records for all matters affecting the subject title and should be on or subsequent to the date and time of filing for record the instrument(s) to be insured.

Owner's Information Sheet

Your Title Insurance Policy is a legal contract between you and Chicago Title Insurance Company.

It applies only to a one-to-four residential lot or condominium unit. If your land is not either of these, contact us immediately.

The Policy insures you against certain risks to your land title. These risks are listed on page one of the Policy. The Policy is limited by:

- Exclusions on page 2
- Exceptions on Schedule B
- Conditions on pages 2 and 3

You should keep the Policy even if you transfer the title to your land.

If you want to make a claim, see Item 3 under Conditions on page 2.

You do not owe any more premiums for the Policy.

This sheet is not your insurance Policy. It is only a brief outline of some of the important Policy features. The Policy explains in detail your rights and obligations and our rights and obligations. Since the Policy--and not this sheet--is the legal document, **YOU SHOULD READ THE POLICY VERY CAREFULLY.**

If you have any questions about your Policy, contact:
CHICAGO TITLE INSURANCE COMPANY

Your Residential Title Insurance Policy



**Chicago Title
Insurance Company**

171 North Clark Street
Chicago, Illinois 60601-3291

Issued by:
COUNSELLOR TITLE AGENCY, INC.
23-B SHELTER COVER LANE, SUITE 400
HILTON HEAD ISLAND, SC 29928

34 0063 097 00000014

Table of Contents

	PAGE		PAGE
OWNER'S COVERAGE STATEMENT	1	EXCLUSIONS	2
COVERED TITLE RISKS	1	CONDITIONS	2 and 3
COMPANY'S DUTY TO DEFEND AGAINST COURT CASES	1	1. Definitions	
SCHEDULE A	INSERT	2. Continuation of Coverage	
Policy Number, Date and Amount		3. How to Make a Claim	
1. Name of Insured		4. Our Choices When You Notify Us of a Claim	
2. Interest in Land Covered		5. Handling a Claim or Court Case	
3. Description of the Land		6. Limitation of the Company's Liability	
SCHEDULE B - EXCEPTIONS	INSERT	7. Transfer of Your Rights	
		8. Arbitration	
		9. Our Liability as Limited in the Policy	

P000000205

Chicago Title Insurance
Company

Residential
Title Insurance Policy

One-to-Four Family
Residences

Owner's Coverage Statement

This policy insures your title to the land described in Schedule A—if that land is a one-to-four family residential lot or condominium unit.

Your insurance, as described in this Coverage Statement, is effective on the Policy Date shown in Schedule A.

Your insurance is limited by the following:

- Exclusions on page 2

- Exceptions in Schedule B

- Conditions on pages 2 and 3

We insure you against actual loss resulting from:

- any title risks covered by this Policy—up to the Policy Amount
- and
- any costs, attorneys' fees and expenses we have to pay under this Policy

Covered Title Risks

This Policy covers the following title risks, if they affect your title on the Policy Date.

1. Someone else owns an interest in your title.
2. A document is not properly signed, sealed, acknowledged, or delivered.
3. Forgery, fraud, duress, incompetency, incapacity or impersonation.
4. Defective recording of any document.
5. You do not have any legal right of access to and from the land.
6. There are restrictive covenants limiting your use of the land.
7. There is a lien on your title because of:
 - a mortgage or deed of trust
 - a judgment, tax, or special assessment
 - a charge by a homeowner's or condominium association
8. There are liens on your title, arising now or later, for labor and material furnished before the Policy Date—unless you agreed to pay for the labor and material.
9. Others have rights arising out of leases, contracts, or options.
10. Someone else has an easement on your land.
11. Your title is unmarketable, which allows another person to refuse to perform a contract to purchase, to lease or to make a mortgage loan.
12. You are forced to remove your existing structure—other than a boundary wall or fence—because:
 - it extends on to adjoining land or on to any easement
 - it violates a restriction shown in Schedule B
 - it violates an existing zoning law
13. You cannot use the land because use as a single-family residence violates a restriction shown in Schedule B or an existing zoning law.
14. Other defects, liens, or encumbrances.

Company's Duty to Defend Against Court Cases

We will defend your title in any court case as to that part of the case that is based on a Covered Title Risk insured against by this Policy. We will pay the costs, attorneys' fees, and expenses we incur in that defense.

We can end this duty to defend your title by exercising any of our options listed in Item 4 of the Conditions.

This policy is not complete without Schedules A and B.

Exclusions

In addition to the Exceptions in Schedule B, you are not insured against loss, costs, attorneys' fees, and expenses resulting from:

1. Governmental police power, and the existence or violation of any law or government regulation. This includes building and zoning ordinances and also laws and regulations concerning:
 - land use
 - improvements on the land
 - land division
 - environmental protection

This exclusion does not apply to violations or the enforcement of these matters which appear in the public records at Policy Date.

This exclusion does not limit the zoning coverage described in Items 12 and 13 of Covered Title Risks.

2. The right to take the land by condemning it, unless:
 - a notice of exercising the right appears in the public records on the Policy Date

- the taking happened prior to the Policy Date and is binding on you if you bought the land without knowing of the taking

3. Title Risks:

- that are created, allowed, or agreed to by you
- that are known to you, but not to us, on the Policy Date—unless they appeared in the public records
- that result in no loss to you
- that first affect your title after the Policy Date—this does not limit the labor and material lien coverage in Item 8 of Covered Title Risks

4. Failure to pay value for your title.

5. Lack of a right:

- to any land outside the area specifically described and referred to in Item 3 of Schedule A or
- in streets, alleys, or waterways that touch your land

This exclusion does not limit the access coverage in Item 5 of Covered Title Risks.

Conditions

1. Definitions

- a. Easement—the right of someone else to use your land for a special purpose.
- b. Land—the land or condominium unit described in Schedule A and any improvements on the land which are real property.
- c. Mortgage—a mortgage, deed of trust, trust deed or other security instrument.

- d. Public Records—title records that give constructive notice of matters affecting your title—according to the state statutes where your land is located.
- e. Title—the ownership of your interest in the land, as shown in Schedule A.

2. Continuation Of Coverage

This Policy protects you as long as you:

- own your title or
- own a mortgage from anyone who buys your land or

- are liable for any title warranties you make
- This Policy protects anyone who receives your title because of your death.

3. How To Make A Claim

- a. You Must Give The Company Notice Of Your Claim
If anyone claims a right against your insured title, you must notify us promptly in writing.

Send the notice to the Issuing office or
Chicago Title Insurance Company
Claims Department
171 North Clark Street
Chicago, Illinois 60601-3294

Please include the Policy number shown in Schedule A, and the county and state where the land is located.

Our obligation to you could be reduced if:

- you fail to give prompt notice and
- your failure affects our ability to dispose of or to defend you against the claim

- b. Proof Of Your Loss Must Be Given To The Company
You must give us a written statement to prove your claim of loss.

This statement must be given to us not later than 90 days after you know the facts which will let you establish the amount of your loss.

The statement must have the following facts:

- the Covered Title Risks which resulted in your loss
- the dollar amount of your loss
- the method you used to compute the amount of your loss

You may want to provide us with an appraisal of your loss by a professional appraiser as a part of your statement of loss.

We may require you to show us your records, checks, letters, contracts, and other papers which relate to your claim of loss. We may make copies of these papers.

We may require you to answer questions under oath.

Our obligation to you could be reduced if you fail or refuse to:

- provide a statement of loss or
- answer our questions under oath or
- show us the papers we request, and
- your failure or refusal affects our ability to dispose of or to defend you against the claim.

Conditions (continued)

- | | | |
|--|--|--|
| <p>4. Our Choices When You Notify Us Of A Claim</p> | <p>After we receive your claim notice or in any other way learn of a matter for which we are liable, we can do one or more of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Pay the claim against your title. b. Negotiate a settlement. c. Prosecute or defend a court case related to the claim. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> d. Pay you the amount required by this Policy. e. Take other action which will protect you. f. Cancel this policy by paying the Policy Amount, then in force, and only those costs, attorneys' fees and expenses incurred up to that time which we are obligated to pay. |
| <p>5. Handling A Claim Or Court Case</p> | <p>You must cooperate with us in handling any claim or court case and give us all relevant information.</p> <p>We are required to repay you only for those settlement costs, attorneys' fees and expenses that we approve in advance.</p> | <p>When we defend your title, we have a right to choose the attorney. We can appeal any decision to the highest court. We do not have to pay your claim until your case is finally decided.</p> |
| <p>6. Limitation Of The Company's Liability</p> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. We will pay up to your actual loss or the Policy Amount in force when the claim is made—whichever is less. b. If we remove the claim against your title within a reasonable time after receiving notice of it, we will have no further liability for it. <p>If you cannot use any of your land because of a claim against your title, and you rent reasonable substitute land or facilities, we will repay you for your actual rent until:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • the cause of the claim is removed or | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • we settle your claim c. The Policy Amount will be reduced by all payments made under this policy—except for costs, attorneys' fees and expenses. d. The Policy Amount will be reduced by any amount we pay to our insured holder of any mortgage shown in this Policy or a later mortgage given by you. e. If you do anything to affect any right of recovery you may have, we can subtract from our liability the amount by which you reduced the value of that right. |
| <p>7. Transfer Of Your Rights</p> | <p>When we settle a claim, we have all the rights you had against any person or property related to the claim. You must transfer these rights to us when we ask, and you must not do anything to affect these rights. You must let us use your name in enforcing these rights.</p> | <p>We will not be liable to you if we do not pursue these rights or if we do not recover any amount that might be recoverable.</p> <p>With the money we recover from enforcing these rights, we will pay whatever part of your loss we have not paid. We have a right to keep what is left.</p> |
| <p>8. Arbitration</p> | <p>If it is permitted in your state, you or the Company may demand arbitration.</p> <p>The arbitration shall be binding on both you and the Company. The arbitration shall decide any matter in dispute between you and the Company.</p> <p>The arbitration award may:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • include attorneys' fees if allowed by state law • be entered as a judgment in the proper court. | <p>The arbitration shall be under the Title Insurance Arbitration Rules of the American Arbitration Association. You may choose current Rules or Rules in existence on Policy Date.</p> <p>The law used in the arbitration is the law of the place where the property is located.</p> <p>You can get a copy of the Rules from the Company.</p> |
| <p>9. Our Liability Is Limited To This Policy</p> | <p>This Policy, plus any endorsements, is the entire contract between you and the Company. Any claim you make against us must be made under this Policy and is subject to its terms.</p> | |

American
Land Title
Association

Residential
Title Insurance
Policy (6-1-S7)



CHICAGO TITLE INSURANCE COMPANY

By:

Robert M. St. E.
President

By:

M. A. [Signature]

P000000208

RESIDENTIAL OWNERS FORM
CHICAGO TITLE INSURANCE COMPANY
3700 Forest Drive, Suite 201, Columbia, SC 29204

SCHEDULE A

OFFICE FILE NUMBER: BALSAMPOLICIESCVB
POLICY NUMBER: 34 0063 097 00000014
DATE OF POLICY: 2/19/02, at 3:38pm
AMOUNT OF INSURANCE: \$495,000.00

1. Name of Insured:
William P. Loflin and Leslie W. Loflin

2. Your interest in the land covered by this Policy is:
Fee Simple and Easement

Subject to:

Deed of Trust from William P. Loflin and Leslie W. Loflin to Terry L. Rohlfing for Lighthouse Community Bank, dated 2/15/02, in the original principal amount of \$250,000.00, recorded on 2/19/02, at 3:38pm in Mortgage Book 1227 at Page 202, Jackson County records, and the matters shown in Schedule B.

3. The land referred to in this Policy is described as follows:

ALL of that certain piece, parcel or tract of land, situate, lying and being in Scotts Creek Township, Jackson County, North Carolina, bounded and more particularly described as follows:

That certain Lot or Homestead Number 108, containing 1.837 acres, as shown on that certain plat dated the 10th day of December, 2001, prepared by Herron Land Surveying, certified by James Randy Herron, Professional Land Surveyor (N.C. #3202), and recorded in the Jackson County Records in Plat Cabinet 11 at Slide 383.

TOGETHER WITH the right of ingress and egress over all roads existing or hereafter constructed within rights-of-way in Balsam Mountain Preserve for access to US Highway 74, which may be hereafter delineated on plats of record.

This Policy valid only if Schedule B is attached.

SCHEDULE A
Residential Owners
(Rev. 1/89)

P000000209

RESIDENTIAL OWNERS FORM
CHICAGO TITLE INSURANCE COMPANY
SCHEDULE B

Policy Number: 34 0063 097 00000014

EXCEPTIONS FROM COVERAGE

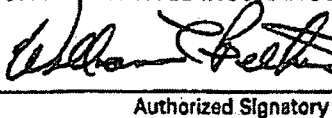
In addition to the Exclusions, you are not insured against loss, costs, attorneys' fees, and expenses resulting from:

Special Exceptions: The mortgage, if any, referred to in Item 2 of Schedule A.

1. Taxes and assessments for the year 2002 and subsequent years, which are a lien, but are not yet due and payable.
2. Covenants, restrictions and affirmative obligations as contained in the Declaration of Governance for Balsam Mountain Preserve dated 12/19/01 recorded in Book 1140 at Page 191, Jackson County, North Carolina Records.
3. Covenants, restrictions and affirmative obligations as contained in the Conservation Easement and Declaration of Restrictions and Covenants between Balsam Mountain Preserve and North Carolina American Land Trust as recorded in Book 1140 at Page 48, Jackson County, North Carolina Records. (As to ingress and egress roads only, subject to reserved rights to create and maintain paved or unpaved roads.)
4. Restriction contained in that certain Deed from Balsam Mountain Preserve, Limited Partnership, recorded in Deed Book 1144 at Page 520.
5. Easements in favor of Nantahala Power and Light Company as recorded in Book 500, Page 114, Jackson County Records.
6. Rights of others including riparian, littoral & drainage in and to the waters of any branch, river, stream, creek, lake, canal, ditch or other watercourse which joins or traverses the land.
7. Any and all easements of record, if any, and easements visible upon ground but not of record.
8. This policy affords assurance as to the location of the boundary lines of subject property, but does not insure the engineering calculations in computing the exact amount of acreage contained therein.

Countersigned

COUNSELLOR TITLE INSURANCE AGENCY, INC.


Authorized Signatory

Schedule B of this Policy consists of 2 page(s).

SCHEDULE B
Residential
(Rev. 1/89)

P000000210

COWARD, HICKS & SILER, P.A.

ATTORNEYS AT LAW
705 WEST MAIN STREET
SYLVA, NORTH CAROLINA 28779-3099

TELEPHONE: (828) 586-2147
FAX (828) 586-2605

ORVILLE D. COWARD
ORVILLE D. COWARD, JR.
RALPH L. HICKS
ROBERT F. SILER
J.K. COWARD, JR.
WILLIAM H. COWARD
KIMBERLY R. COWARD
MONTY C. BECK
RICHARD K. WALKER
THOMAS R. CRAWFORD
HEATHER C. BAKER
BENJAMIN D. ELLIS

KENT COWARD
1929-1989

OFFICES IN:

SYLVA, NC
FRANKLIN, NC
CASHIERS, NC

March 25, 2002

Mr. & Mrs. William P. Loflin
c/o Chaffin Light Associates
42 Mobley Oaks Lane
Okatie, SC 29910

RE: Homestead Number 108, Balsam Mountain Preserve

Dear Mr. & Mrs. Loflin:

Enclosed are the recorded Deed and Title Insurance for your lot.

Now that we have now completed your closing services let me assure you on behalf of the firm that we'll be happy to assist you in any follow-up you may require. Please feel free to contact us. We look forward to meeting you.

Sincerely yours,



J.K. COWARD, JR.

jp/enc

f:\kelly\balsamtn\postclose.lt:

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
DEPARTMENT OF THE SECRETARY OF STATE

STATEMENT OF CHANGE OF REGISTERED
OFFICE AND/OR REGISTERED AGENT

Pursuant to §55D-31 of the General Statutes of North Carolina, the undersigned entity submits the following for the purpose of changing its registered office and/or registered agent in the State of North Carolina.

INFORMATION CURRENTLY ON FILE

The name of the entity is: Balsam Mountain Preserve Community Association

Entity Type: ☐ Corporation, ☐ Foreign Corporation, ☒ Nonprofit Corporation, ☐ Foreign Nonprofit Corporation,
☐ Limited Liability Company, ☐ Foreign Limited Liability Company ☐ Limited Partnership, ☐ Foreign Limited Partnership,
☐ Limited Liability Partnership, ☐ Foreign Limited Liability Partnership

The street address and county of the entity's registered office currently on file is:

Number and Street: 1200 Rockhouse Road

City, State, Zip Code: Hot Springs, NC 28743

County: Madison

The mailing address *if different from the street address* of the registered office currently on file is:

The name of the current registered agent is: James A. Anthony, Jr.

NEW INFORMATION

1. The street address and county of the new registered office of the entity is:
(complete this item only if the address of the registered office is being changed)

Number and Street: 52 Sugar Loaf Road

City, State, Zip Code: Sylva, NC 28779

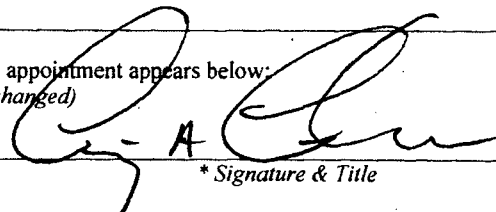
County: Jackson

2. The mailing address *if different from the street address* of the new registered office is:
(complete this item only if the address of the registered office is being changed)

3. The name of the new registered agent and the new agent's consent to appointment appears below:
(complete this item only if the name of the registered agent is being changed)

Craig A. Lehman

Type or Print Name of New Agent


* Signature & Title

4. The address of the entity's registered office and the address of the business office of its registered agent, as changed, will be identical.

5. This statement will be effective upon filing, unless a date and/or time is specified.

This is the 1 day of May, 2006.

Balsam Mountain Preserve Community Association

Craig A. Lehman
Entity Name

Craig A. Lehman
Signature

Craig A. Lehman, President

Type or Print Name and Title

Notes: Filing fee is \$5.00. This document must be filed with the Secretary of State.

* Instead of signing here, the new registered agent may sign a separate written consent to the appointment, which must be attached to this statement.

CORPORATIONS DIVISION
Revised January 2002

P. O. BOX 29622

RALEIGH, NC 27626-0622
Form BE-06

SPEIGHTS & RUNYAN
ATTORNEYS AT LAW
100 OAK STREET EAST
POST OFFICE BOX 685
HAMPTON, SOUTH CAROLINA 29924
(803) 943-4444

A. G. SOLOMONS, III
GSOLOMONS@SPEIGHTSRUNYAN.COM

March 23, 2012

FACSIMILE (803) 943-4599

Chicago Title Insurance Company
Claims Department
171 North Clark Street
Chicago, Illinois 60601-3294

Dear Sir or Madam:

I am writing on behalf of Bill Loflin, policy holder of policy number 34 0063 097 00000014, purchased on February 19, 2002. The amount of coverage is \$495,000.00.

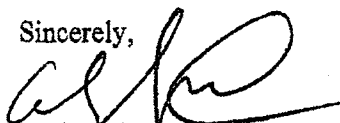
The covered property is located in Jackson County, North Carolina and was purchased directly from the development Balsam Mountain Preserve. When he purchased the property, the deed and plat of record described his property as containing 1.837 acres of land and contained drawings of the property including proposed road locations.

Mr. Loflin has been informed that the 1.837 acres he purchased was not described properly and is actually 1.4 acres. Balsam Mountain Preserve asserts that a second plat which reduces Mr. Loflin's acreage and materially alters the layout of his property is a proper description of the land. The second plat contained drawings of the same roads in different locations, most importantly dividing his property rather than going around his property.

This letter serves as a formal notice that Mr. Loflin intends to file a claim against the title insurance on this piece of property. I understand that due to a refinancing of the property, the policy number may have changed but the property has been continuously insured by Chicago Title since the date referenced above.

Please have someone contact me as soon as this letter has been received so that we may take the necessary steps to secure this claim.

Sincerely,



A. G. Solomons, III

AGS/kpn

CHICAGO TITLE INSURANCE COMPANY

601 RIVERSIDE AVENUE, BUILDING FIVE, FOURTH FLOOR, JACKSONVILLE, FL 32204



August 21, 2012

VIA FAX (803) 943-4599

VIA CERTIFIED MAIL

7007 2680 0000 9400 1750

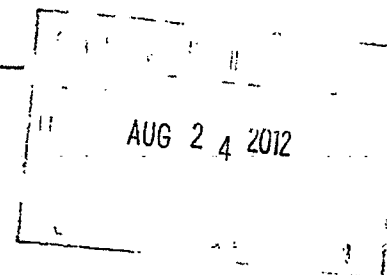
RETURN RECEIPT REQUESTED

Mr. A.G. Solomons, III

Speights & Runyan

100 Oak Street East

Hampton, South Carolina 29924



Re: Claim Number: 430452
Insureds: William P. Loflin and Leslie W. Loflin
Policy Number: 34 0063 097 00000014
Property: As described in Policy

Dear Mr. Solomons:

As you are aware I am senior claims counsel to Chicago Title Insurance Company ("Company") and this claim has been assigned to me for administration. On behalf of the above-referenced Insureds you have submitted this claim alleging a title defect based on a discrepancy in the acreage of the property. Specifically, you have alleged that Insured acquired title to the property from the developer, Balsam Mountain Preserve. On the date of closing the deed and plat of record described the property as containing 1.837 acres pursuant to that certain plat recorded at Plat Cabinet 11, Slide 383 ("Original Plat"). In connection with the purchase and sale transaction, the Company issued to Insureds the above-referenced owner's title policy ("Policy") dated February 19, 2002 ("Policy Date"). Subsequently, the developer asserted to Insureds that a revised plat was prepared which relocated roadways and decreased the acreage of the subject property to 1.4 acres.

The Company has obtained a title search of the property. It appears that there is no revised plat of record. Therefore, title appears to be established as insured as the Original Plat was, as of the Policy Date, the correct plat. Furthermore, the Original Plat depicts the property described on Schedule A of the Policy. Therefore, there appears to be no title defect in this matter. Moreover, Scheduled B, Paragraph 8 of the Policy specifically excludes coverage for the amount of acreage. However, in this case, there appears to be no discrepancy with the amount of acreage pursuant to the title records. In the event that the developer records a revised plat which appears in the public record after the Policy Date, any matter arising therefrom would be considered a post policy issue and would therefore be excluded under Paragraph 3 of the Exclusions of the Policy. As discussed above, however, that is not the case at this time as no revised plat is of record. The Company will consider any additional information that Insureds provide and reserves the right to modify this coverage decision in light of any additional information it may receive related to this claim.

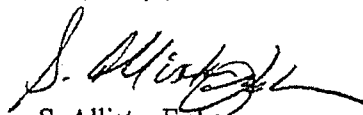
Direct dial: (904) 854-3676 • Toll free: (877) 862-9111 • Fax: (904) 357-1261

E-mail: Allister.Fisher@tnf.com

Mr. A.G. Solomons, III
Speights & Runyan
August 21, 2012
Page 2

Reference in this letter to any particular provision of the Policy will not be construed as a waiver or modification of any other term, condition, stipulation, exclusion exception or endorsement of the Policy. Accordingly, nothing contained in this letter is intended as, or should be deemed to constitute a waiver or relinquishment of any of the Company's rights or remedies whether legal or equitable all of which are hereby expressly reserved. Should you have any questions or wish to discuss this matter further, please let me know. I may be reached directly by telephone at (904) 854-3676 or via e-mail at Allister.Fisher@fnf.com.

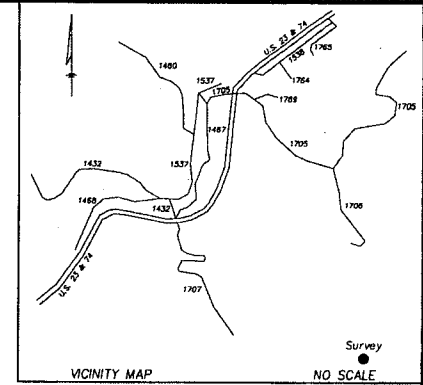
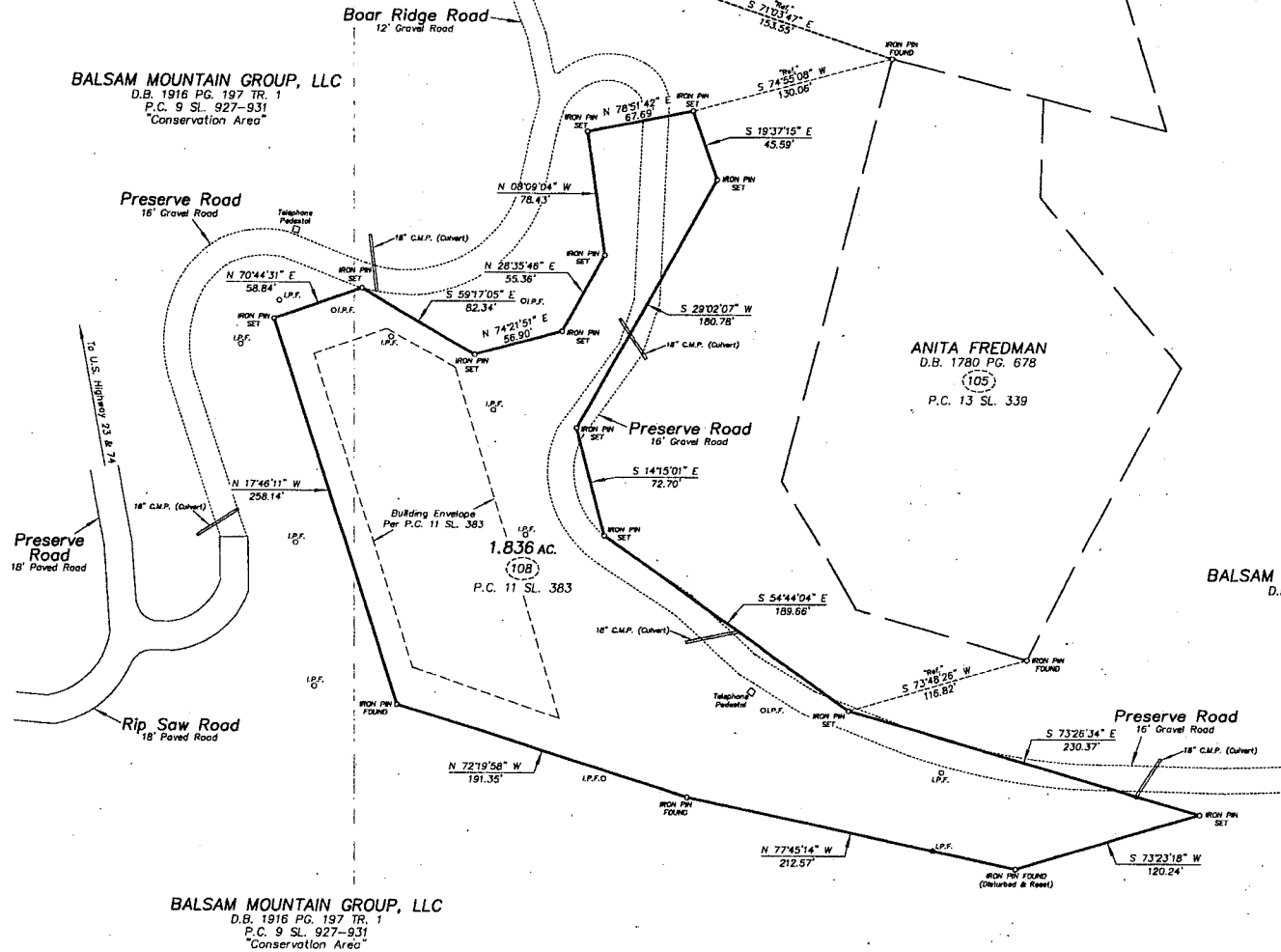
Very truly yours,

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read 'S. Allister Fisher', with a stylized flourish at the end.

S. Allister Fisher
Assistant Vice President
Senior Claims Counsel

- NOTES**
- 1.) ALL ROADS ARE PRIVATE, UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
 - 2.) AREA COMPUTED BY D.M.D. METHOD.
 - 3.) TOTAL AREA = 1.836 ACRES.
 - 4.) IRON PIN SET = 5/8" REBAR WITH ID CAP (ENSLEY).
 - 5.) IRON PIN FOUND = 5/8" REBAR WITH ID CAP (HERRON).
 - 6.) I.P.F. = 5/8" REBAR WITH ID CAP (HOLMES).

BALSAM MOUNTAIN GROUP, LLC
D.B. 1916 PG. 197 TR. 1
P.C. 9 SL. 927-931
"Conservation Area"



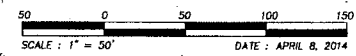
PLAT
P.C. 11

NORTH
SL. 383

BALSAM MOUNTAIN GROUP, LLC
D.B. 1916 PG. 197 TR. 1
P.C. 9 SL. 927-931
"Conservation Area"

Homestead 108 - Phase I
"BALSAM MOUNTAIN PRESERVE"
SURVEY FOR
WILLIAM P. LOFLIN
AND WIFE
LESLIE W. LOFLIN

WILLIAM P. & LESLIE W. LOFLIN - OWNERS
SCOTTS CREEK TWP. JACKSON CO., N.C.
REFERENCES: D.B. 1144 PG. 520
P.C. 11 SL. 383



This plat represents an actual field survey that meets or exceeds the requirements of a Class "A" survey in accordance with the Standards of Practice for Land Surveying in North Carolina.

L. P. Loflin
L-2905 PLS



L. KEVIN ENSLEY, P.L.S.
426 DELLWOOD ROAD
WAYNESVILLE, N.C. 27678
(828) 459-6365

A-029-14

ENCLOSURE - 2014 L-2905

SPEIGHTS & RUNYAN

ATTORNEYS AT LAW
100 OAK STREET, EAST
POST OFFICE BOX 685
HAMPTON, SOUTH CAROLINA 29924
(803) 943-4444

DANIEL A. SPEIGHTS
DSPEIGHTS@SPEIGHTSRUNYAN.COM

TELECOPIER
(803) 943-4599

February 13, 2015

Robert E. Stepp, Esquire
Sowell, Gray, Stepp & Laffitte, LLC
1310 Gadsden Street
Post Office Box 11449
Columbia, South Carolina 29211

Re: William Loflin and Leslie Loflin v. BMP Development, LP,
Balsam Mountain Group, LLC, COWARD, HICKS & SILER,
P.A., J.K. Coward, Jr., Chicago Title Insurance Company and
Counsellor Title Agency, Inc., C/A No. 2013-CP-07 -1807

Dear Bobby:

Pursuant to our telephone conversation of this morning, enclosed herewith is an index to the Loflin documents. The index (and the documents for your inspection) does not include those documents produced in the litigation (including at the various depositions we have taken), which I understand you already have.

As discussed, you may designate those documents you want copied from the index or you can come to Hampton and examine all the documents and designate what you would like copied.

By copy of this letter, I am providing Hamlin with the same opportunity. My only request is that if both you and Hamlin want to examine the documents in Hampton, you will do so at the same time.

I am going to get back with you shortly concerning the date we will examine your documents and Hamlin's documents. In the meantime, if you have an index of those documents for us to examine, I would appreciate your forwarding it to me as soon as possible.

Finally, before examining your documents, I will execute and deliver to you the Confidentiality Agreement which you sent to me, with the understanding that you and Hamlin also will execute the same Agreement before examining our documents.

Please accept my kind regards.

Sincerely yours,

Dan

Daniel A. Speights

DAS/rb

Enclosure

cc G. Hamlin O'Kelley, Esquire
A. G. Solomons, III, Esquire

LOFLIN DOCUMENTS (VOL. I of File - docs provided by Bill Loflin)

PLATS:

12/10/2001 1st recorded Plat for Balsam Mountain Preserve by J. Randy Herron of Herron Surveying, PC

02/06/2002 Unrecorded Plat by Herron

06/20/2007 Unrecorded Plat of Homestead 108 prepared by W. Edwin Holmes, PLS of Ed Holmes & Associates Land Surveyors, PA of Asheville, NC

04/08/2014 Plat prepared for Bill Loflin by L. Kevin Ensley, P.L.S.

N/D Drawing with Lot 108 hilited labeled Exhibit A

N/D Drawing of Balsam Mountain Preserve Homestead - Homestead # 83 (not for recordation)

CONTRIBUTION TO BALSAM MOUNTAIN TRUST:

02/15/2002 Letter signed by William P. Loflin & Leslie W. Loflin re: Contribution to Balsam Mountain Trust - \$5,000; attached is adjustable rate note dated 2/11/02 for \$250,000 from Loflins to Lighthouse Community Bank

02/15/2002 Deed of Trust for \$250,000 from Loflins to Lighthouse Community Bank

02/14/2002 Compliance Agreement between Loflins and Lighthouse Community Bank

02/14/2002 Name Affidavit - Leslie W. Loflin

02/14/2002 Name Affidavit - William P. Loflin

02/15/2002 Escrow Waiver signed by the Loflins

02/08/02 Mortgage Loan Commitment between Loflins and Lighthouse Community Bank

02/14/2002 Payment breakdown letter

00/00/1999 Federal Tax return for Loflins

00/00/2000 Federal Tax return for Loflins

02/14/2002 Request for copy of tax form signed by Loflins

SPEIGHTS & RUNYAN
ATTORNEYS AT LAW
100 OAK STREET EAST
POST OFFICE BOX 685
HAMPTON, SOUTH CAROLINA 29924
(803) 943-4444

FACSIMILE (803) 943-4599

February 26, 2015

VIA UPS GROUND

G. Hamlin O'Kelley, III, Esquire
BUIST BYARS & TAYLOR, LLC
652 Coleman Blvd., Suite 200
Mt. Pleasant, South Carolina 29464

Robert E. Stepp, Esquire
Sowell, Gray, Stepp & Laffitte, LLC
1310 Gadsden Street
Columbia, SC 29201

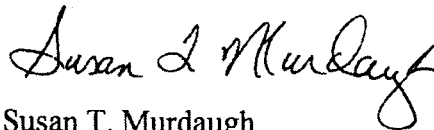
Re: William Loflin and Leslie Loflin v. BMP Development, LP,
et al., C/A No. 2013-CP-07-1807

Gentlemen:

Please find enclosed herewith your copy of all Plaintiffs' documents as listed on the previously provided index. Also enclosed is an invoice to each of you for copying and shipping costs.

Please accept my kind regards.

Sincerely yours,



Susan T. Murdaugh
Paralegal to Daniel A. Speights

STM
Enclosures

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA	)	COURT OF COMMON PLEAS
	)	FOURTEENTH JUDICIAL CIRCUIT
COUNTY OF BEAUFORT	)	C.A. No.: 2013-CP-07-1807
	)	
William Loflin and Leslie Loflin,	)	
	)	
Plaintiffs,	)	
	)	
v.	)	AFFIDAVIT OF WILLIAM LOFLIN
	)	
BMP Development, LP, Balsam	)	
Mountain Group, LLC, COWARD	)	
HICKS & SILER, P.A., J.K. Coward,	)	
Jr., Chicago Title Insurance Company	)	
and Counsellor Title Agency, Inc.	)	
	)	
Defendants.	)	
	)	

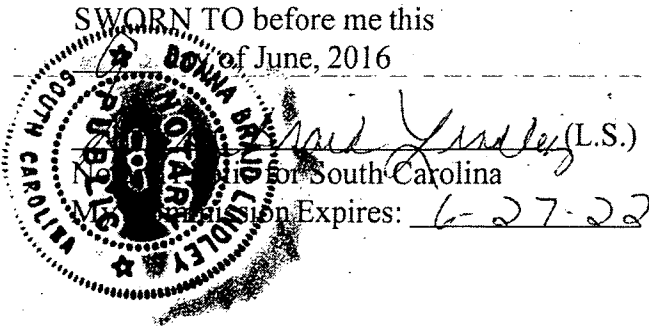
Personally appeared before me William Loflin, who being duly sworn deposes and says:

1. That he is one of the Plaintiffs in the above-referenced lawsuit.
2. That in February of 2002 the Loflins purchased Lot 108 consisting of 1.87 acres.
3. Lot 108 is recorded in the Jackson County records in Book 1227 at 202.
4. The recorded plat shows Balsam Mountain Preserve Road going around rather than through Lot 108.
5. Balsam Mountain Preserve Road actually cuts through Lot 108, over the property, rather than around the purchased lot.
6. In April of this year Mr. Loflin informed the current homeowners association that he objected to any attempts to pave Balsam Mountain Preserve Road.
7. Over his objections, the road has now been paved.
8. Additionally, Mr. Loflin had an independent survey performed and his property lines clearly marked with surveying markers. He also had placed several steel posts where the road enters his property, according to the

recorded plat. The steel posts were removed by someone other than the Plaintiff.

9. The property pins have been destroyed.

William P. Loflin
WILLIAM LOFLIN



STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA
COUNTY OF BEAUFORT

)
)
)

COURT OF COMMON PLEAS
FOURTEENTH JUDICIAL CIRCUIT
C.A. No.: 2013-CP-07-1807

William Loflin and Leslie Loflin,
Plaintiffs,

)
)
)

v.

)
)
)

SUPPLEMENTAL
AFFIDAVIT OF WILLIAM LOFLIN

BMP Development, LP, Balsam
Mountain Group, LLC, COWARD
HICKS & SILER, P.A., J.K. Coward,
Jr., Chicago Title Insurance Company
and Counsellor Title Agency, Inc.

)
)
)

Defendants.

)
)
)

Personally appeared before me William Loflin, who duly deposes and says:

1. I reviewed the Third Amended Complaint before it was filed and hereby attest that the factual assertions set forth therein as to my involvement in this matter are true and accurate.

2. Prior to the development of Balsam Preserve, the Bethea Firm, including Mr. Bethea and Ms. Robertson, regularly represented my wife and me in real estate transactions in Beaufort County. We did not know that the Bethea Firm owned Counsellor Title Agency, Inc.

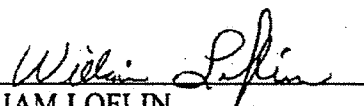
3. In 2006, Craig Lehman informed me that there was an encroachment on Lot 108, that the property contained only 1.4 acres, and that Balsam Mountain Preserve Road went through the property. Mr. Lehman suggested that the road had been constructed through Lot 108 after the Closing. Because I knew the Recorded Plat showed no road through my

property, I had no reason to doubt that the road Mr. Lehman was now disclosing was an after purchase encroachment.

4. In early 2007, I telephoned Mr. Coward and sought his assistance regarding the encroachment on Lot 108. At that time, I did not know that the road through my property, which also resulted in less acreage than set forth in my Deed and Plat, was the same road that existed prior to the Closing. Mr. Coward did not disclose that he already represented Balsam in efforts to resolve certain boundary problems, nor did he offer any help regarding my situation.

5. In early 2012, I first learned that Balsam Mountain Preserve Road went through my property before the Closing, which also resulted in less acreage as set forth in my Deed and Plat, as reflected in an Unrecorded Plat that had been prepared for Balsam before the Closing.

6. No one informed me that Chicago would take the position that its coverage was limited to matters of record, and if I had known that, I would not have purchased insurance with Chicago.


WILLIAM LOFLIN

SWORN TO before me this

1st day of July, 2016

 (L.S.)
Notary Public for South Carolina
My Commission Expires: 6/5/2005

Dan Speights

From: Mullen, Carmen T. Law Clerk (Leigh Ellen Gray) <CMullenLC@sccourts.org>
Sent: Thursday, August 11, 2016 4:11 PM
To: Mike McCall
Cc: Dan Speights; Gibson Solomons; Valerie Hampton; Melissa Oken; G. Hamlin O'Kelley; Will Jordan; Bobby Stepp; David Overstreet; David Wyatt; Tara Markham
Subject: RE: 2013-CP-07-1807 / William Loflin v. Balsam Mountain Preserve et al
Importance: High

Good afternoon,

Judge Mullen has issued the following rulings in connection with the motion hearings in this case on Monday, June 13 in Beaufort:

1. Defendant Coward Hicks and Siler, PA's Motion for Summary Judgment is granted on the ground that the statute of limitations has run. Judge Mullen has requested that Mr. McCall please prepare a proposed order.
2. Defendant Counsellor Title Agency, Inc.'s Motion for Summary Judgment is also granted and Judge Mullen has asked Mr. Stepp to prepare a proposed order.
3. Defendant Chicago Title's Motions for Summary Judgment is also granted. She has asked that Mr. O'Kelly please prepare a proposed order.

Judge Mullen has requested that these proposed orders be emailed to me in MS Word format by this Monday, 8/15.

Please let me know if you have any questions or concerns. Please also note that my last day with Judge Mullen is Tuesday, 8/16, and that her next law clerk, Paige Ornduff, may be closing this one out. Paige begins work next week. Thank you all—it's been a pleasure.

Best,
Leigh Ellen

Leigh Ellen Gray
Law Clerk to the Honorable Carmen T. Mullen
Fourteenth Judicial Circuit

Dan Speights

From: G. Hamlin O'Kelley <hamlin.okelley@buistbyars.com>
Sent: Monday, August 15, 2016 9:15 AM
To: Mullen, Carmen T. Law Clerk (Leigh Ellen Gray)
Cc: David Overstreet; Dan Speights; Gibson Solomons; Bobby Stepp; David Wyatt; Tara Markham; Mike McCall
Subject: RE: 2013-CP-07-1807 / William Loflin v. Balsam Mountain Preserve et al
Attachments: Order Granting Chicago Title Summary Judgment (00816381xA3465).doc

Leigh Ellen:

Attached is the Order Granting Summary Judgment to Chicago Title Insurance Company. I'm copying all counsel of record on this email.

Should you have any questions, please feel free to contact me. Thanks – Hamlin

G. Hamlin O'Kelley, III
Attorney at Law
Buist Byars & Taylor, LLC
652 Coleman Blvd., Ste 200
Mt. Pleasant, SC 29464
Email: Hamlin.okelley@buistbyars.com
Direct Line: 843.284.1408
Main Office: 843.856.4488



CONFIDENTIAL COMMUNICATION: The information contained in this message may contain legally privileged and confidential information intended only for the use of the individual or entity named above. If the reader of this message is not the intended recipient, you are hereby notified that any dissemination, distribution or duplication of this transmission is strictly prohibited. If you have received this communication in error, please notify us by telephone or email immediately and return the original message to us or destroy all printed and electronic copies. Nothing in this transmission is intended to be an electronic signature nor to constitute an agreement of any kind under applicable law unless otherwise expressly indicated. Intentional interception or dissemination of electronic mail not belonging to you may violate federal or state law.

IRS CIRCULAR 230 NOTICE: Any federal tax advice contained in this communication (or in any attachment) is not intended or written to be used, and cannot be used, for the purpose of (i) avoiding penalties under the Internal Revenue Code or (ii) promoting, marketing or recommending any transaction or matter addressed in this communication.

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA
COUNTY OF BEAUFORT

William Loflin and Leslie Loflin,
Plaintiffs,

vs.

BMP Development, LP, Balsman Mountain
Group, LLC, Coward, Hicks & Siler, P.A.,
J.K. Coward, Jr., Chicago Title Insurance
Company, and Counsellor Title Agency,
Inc.,
Defendants.

IN THE COURT OF COMMON PLEAS
CASE NUMBER: 2013-CP-07-1807

**ORDER GRANTING
CHICAGO TITLE INSURANCE
COMPANY'S MOTION FOR
SUMMARY JUDGMENT**

THIS MATTER came before this Court on June 13, 2016, for a hearing of the Defendant Chicago Title Insurance Company's Motion for Summary Judgment filed July 14, 2015. Present at the hearing were G. Hamlin O'Kelley, III, for Chicago Title Insurance Company, Daniel A. Speights and A. Gibson Solomons, III, for the Plaintiffs.¹ For the reasons stated herein, the Motion is GRANTED.

STANDARD OF REVIEW

Summary judgment is proper when it is clear that there is no genuine issue as to any material fact and the moving party is entitled to judgment as a matter of law. SCRCivP 56 (c); *Baird v. Charleston County*, 333 S.C. 519, 529, 511 S.E.2d 69, 74 (1999); *Vermeer Carolina's Inc. v. Wood/Chuck Chipper Corp.*, 336 S.C. 53, 518 S.E.2d 301 (Ct. App. 1999). "The purpose of summary judgment is to expedite the disposition of cases which do not require the services of

¹ Motions by the Defendants Coward, Hicks & Siler, P.A., J.K. Coward, Jr., and Counsellor Title Agency, Inc., were heard at the same time and are addressed by separate Orders of this Court.

a factfinder.” *Moore v. Weinberg*, 733 S.C. 209, 217, 644 S.E.2d 740, 744 (Ct. App. 2007), *aff’d* by 383 S.C. 583, 681 S.E.2d 875 (2009).

Summary judgment should be granted when plain, palpable, and undisputed facts exist upon which reasonable minds cannot differ. *Trico Surveying, Inc. v. Godley Auction Co., Inc.*, 314 S.C. 542, 544, 431 S.E.2d 565, 555 (1993). Where there is no dispute over the operative facts, summary judgment is proper as a matter of law. *Citizens & Southern Nat’l Bank of S.C. v. Langford*, 313 S.C. 540, 545, 443 S.E.2d 549, 551 (1994). Here, the material facts are not in dispute and, based upon those undisputed facts, Chicago Title Insurance Company is entitled to judgment as a matter of law.

FINDINGS OF FACT AND CONCLUSIONS OF LAW

The Plaintiffs are the owners of Lot 108 in the Balsam Mountain Preserve development located in Jackson County, North Carolina. (Third Amended Complaint, ¶ 13) The Plaintiff William Loflin purchased this property in 2002 for \$495,000.00. (*Id.* at ¶ 10) Chicago Title Insurance Company (hereinafter “Chicago Title”) issued the Plaintiff a title insurance policy (the “Policy”) for Lot 108.² (Third Amended Complaint. at ¶ 5). At the time of the closing in 2002, Lot 108 was not staked. (*Id.* at ¶ 10) During the closing, the Plaintiffs received a deed to Lot 108 and a copy of the only recorded plat reflecting that Lot 108 consisted of 1.837 acres. (*Id.* at ¶ 13). The only recorded plat also showed that the Balsam Mountain Preserve Round went around Lot 108. (Third Amended Complaint, *id.* at 10) The plat was recorded in Jackson County, North Carolina, in Plat Cabinet 11 at Slide 383 and incorporated in the deed to the Plaintiffs which deed was recorded in Jackson County in Book 1227 at Page 202. (*Id.* at ¶13.) The plat recorded in Plat Cabinet 11 at Slide 383 is the only recorded plat for Lot 108 (the “Recorded Plat”)(*Id.* at

13). The deed conveyed Lot 108 as shown on the Recorded Plat. (*Id.*) The Plaintiffs have alleged that they purchased Lot 108 as shown on the Recorded Plat. (*Id.*) The Title Insurance Policy issued to the Plaintiffs by Chicago Title insured the Plaintiffs' title to Lot 108 containing 1.837 acres as referenced in the Recorded Plat in Jackson County, North Carolina. (*Id.* at ¶ 13).

Four years after the closing, in 2006, the Plaintiffs claim that BMP Development informed them that, contrary to the duly recorded deed and duly recorded plat, Lot 108 only contained 1.4 acres and that Balsam Mountain Preserve Road went "through" their property as shown on an unrecorded plat. (*Id.* at ¶ 20). Although allegedly discovered in 2006, the Loflins did not file suit until 2013. (Complaint, July 18, 2013). The Plaintiffs claim the unrecorded plat shows both the reduced acreage and the Balsam Mountain Preserve Road going through their Lot 108. (Third Amended Complaint, *id.* at ¶20) According to the Complaint, there is no recorded plat or deed showing the reduced acreage or Balsam Mountain Preserve Road going through Lot 108. (*Id.*) The Plaintiffs claim that there is a trespass and encroachment upon their property by way of this unrecorded plat, which they discovered in 2006. (*Id.* at ¶ 16)

In 2012, six years after discovering this unrecorded plat, the Plaintiffs informed Chicago Title of the unrecorded plat. (*Id.* at ¶ 20). In response, Chicago Title advised that based upon a title search, the only recorded deed and the Recorded Plat did not show any impairments to the Plaintiff's title and denied the claim. (*Id.*)

The Plaintiffs have asserted breach of contract and negligence actions against Chicago Title and Counsellor Title Agency, Inc. (*Id.* at ¶¶ 147-151) The Plaintiffs claim they entered into a contract with Chicago Title to "investigate and insure lot 108 was protected from all risks set forth herein, including, but not limited to, easements, encumbrances and fraud." (*Id.* at ¶ 148). In addition, they allege that Lot 108 contains 1.4 rather than 1.837 acres and there is a road

² Chicago Title issued lenders' policies of title insurance for refinances of the property at later dates. (*Id.*)

dissecting the property as shown on an unrecorded plat, rather than what is shown on the recorded plat. (*Id.* at ¶ 149) There are no specifics alleged as to how Chicago Title breached its contract when the deed to the Plaintiffs and the Recorded Plat show that the Plaintiffs received the title for which they bargained and for which the Title Insurance Policy was issued. (*Id.*) The claim for negligence states that Chicago Title knew or should have known the risks associated with Lot 108 and either allowed exposure to such risk or negligently failed to ascertain and insure against such risks. (*Id.* at ¶ 153-155). The Plaintiffs claim they are entitled to the full value of their property and consequential damages. (*Id.* at ¶155). These are the only claims against Chicago Title.

None of the Plaintiffs' claims may stand as set forth below as follows:

I. THE PLAINTIFFS CLAIMS ARE BARRED BY THE APPLICABLE STATUTE OF LIMITATIONS AS TO ALL CAUSES OF ACTION

The Plaintiffs' claims are barred by the applicable statute of limitations. The Plaintiffs have asserted claims against Chicago Title for breach of contract and for negligence. (Third Amended Complaint, ¶¶ 147-155). The applicable statute of limitations for both causes of action is three years. S.C. Code Ann. §15-3-530. The "discovery rule" governs and runs on the date the party first knew or should have known by the exercise of reasonable diligence that a cause of action has arisen. *Dean v. Ruscon*, 321 S.C. 360, 468 S.E.2d 645 (1996). At the time a party should realize his injury is attributable to someone else's actions, the statute begins to run. *Republic Contr. Corp. v. South Carolina Dep't of Highways & Pub. Transp.*, 332 S.C 197, 503 S.E.2d 761 (1998). As established in their Third Amended Complaint, the Plaintiffs learned in 2006 that contrary to their deed and recorded plat there was a potential encroachment on their property, that there was less acreage than they thought they had, and that Balsam Mountain Road went through instead of around their property. (Third Amended Complaint, ¶20). Yet, the

Plaintiffs failed to file suit until July, 2013, well beyond the three year statute of limitations. Accordingly, the Chicago Title is entitled to judgment as a matter of law under the applicable statute of limitations.

II. THE PLAINTIFFS HAVE NO CLAIMS FOR DAMAGE DUE TO AN UNRECORDED PLAT AS THEY HAVE TITLE TO THE PROPERTY AS INSURED AND CONVEYED PURSUANT TO THE RECORDED PLAT IN JACKSON COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

The Plaintiffs took title to their property based upon the only plat recorded in Jackson County, North Carolina, recorded in in Plat Cabinet 11 at Slide 383 and incorporated in the deed to the Plaintiffs which deed was recorded in Jackson County in Book 1227 at Page 202. (Third Amended Complaint, *id.* at 10) The plat recorded in Plat Cabinet 11 at Slide 383 is the only recorded plat for Lot 108 (*Id.* at 13). At the hearing of this matter, no one disputed that this is the only plat recorded in Jackson County, North Carolina, surveying the Plaintiffs' property. As this property is in North Carolina, North Carolina substantive law as to recording must apply. According to North Carolina Code Section 47-18, unrecorded interests in land are invalid against subsequent purchasers of property. *See* N.C.G.S.A. §47-18. Unless an interest is "of record", it cannot be enforced against any subsequent purchaser. *Id.*; *see Hill v. Pinelaw Memorial Park*, 292 S.E.2d 779 (N.C. 1981). By enacting Section 47-18, the intent of the North Carolina General Assembly was that prospective purchasers should be able to rely only on the public record. *Schuman v. Roger Baker & Assoc., Inc.*, 319 S.E.2d 208 (N.C. Ct. App. 1984). It is only when a search of the public records reveals an encumbrance that a purchaser is chargeable with the notice of its existence. *Turner v. Glenn*, 18 S.E.2d 197 (N.C. 1942). If no interest is recorded, it is not enforceable against subsequent purchasers. *Id.* In this matter, the unrecorded plat cannot create any encumbrance and cannot create any damages for the Plaintiffs as it has no

impact upon the Plaintiffs' title to their property. Accordingly, Chicago Title is entitled to judgment as a matter of law.

III. THE PLAINTIFFS CLAIMS MUST FAIL AS A MATTER OF LAW AS TO THEIR CAUSE OF ACTION AGAINST CHICAGO TITLE FOR BREACH OF CONTRACT AS SET FORTH IN THE TWENTIETH CAUSE OF ACTION

The Plaintiffs have alleged that the contract at issue is the policy of title insurance issued by Chicago Title through its agent, Counsellor Title Agency, Inc., in 2002 (the "Policy") (*Id.* at ¶ 5). The Plaintiffs have acknowledged that the Policy was issued (*Id.*) The Plaintiffs have acknowledged that their deed references the Recorded Plat showing the correct acreage and the Balsam Mountain Road going around Lot 108. (*Id.* at ¶¶ 13-14) The Policy complies with the deed and recorded plat and insures that title which the Plaintiffs have and have had since 2002. (*Id.* at ¶ 13-14). There are no allegations stated in the Third Amended Complaint that support any breach of the contract as the Plaintiffs received the benefit of their bargain, have the title for which they bargained, and for which there is title insurance. There are no allegations to support the Plaintiffs' claims that Chicago Title had to "investigate and insure that Lot 108 was protected from all risks." In their lengthy Memorandum in Opposition to Certain Defendants' Motions for Summary Judgment, there are no case law or other citations supporting this allegation of investigation and insurance for Lot 108 being protected from "all risks". Further, Chicago Title relies on its agents and does no investigations. There has been no evidence or testimony produced to support those allegations. The Plaintiff's own allegations state that their deed referenced the recorded plat. In the deposition of Cynthia Baines, claims counsel for Chicago Title, counsel for the Plaintiffs asked the following questions:

Q. Okay. Do you understand that Mr. and Ms. Loflin claim responsibility of a Chicago title even if there's no problem with record title?

A. That seems to be their allegation.

(Baines Depo, pp. 11, ll. 22-25).

Q. Are you personally familiar with a lawsuit brought by an insured against Fidelity in which the insured claims that there should have been coverage but the record title was good – even though the record title was good?

A. This case.

(Baines Depo; p. 14)(copies of these pages attached).

By this very questioning of the Plaintiffs' counsel, it is acknowledged that the title of record in this matter is good as recorded in Jackson County, North Carolina. To this very day, there is no other plat to search or rely on by Chicago Title or its agents in issuing a title insurance policy. There is simply no breach as the Plaintiffs received the title referenced in both their recorded deed and the Recorded Plat referenced in that deed.

None of the enumerated "Covered Title Risks" in the Policy are triggered by the Plaintiffs' allegations related to the unrecorded plat or by any evidence in presented to this Court at the time of the hearing of this matter or in the Plaintiffs' Memorandum in Opposition to Certain Defendants' Motions for Summary Judgment submitted to this Court after the hearing on June 13, 2016.

The Title Insurance Policy states:

*This Policy covers the following title risks, if they affect your title on the **Policy Date***

1. *Someone else owns an interest in your title.*
2. *A document is not properly signed, sealed, acknowledged, or delivered.*
3. *Forgery, fraud, duress, incompetency, incapacity, or impersonation.*
4. *Defective recording of any document.*
5. *You do not have legal right of access to and from the land.*
6. *There are restrictive covenants limiting your use of the land.*
7. *There is a lien on your title because of: (a) a mortgage or deed of trust; (b) a judgment, tax or special assessment; (c) a charge by a homeowner's or condominium association.*
8. *There are liens on your title arising now or later for labor and material furnished before the Policy Date – unless you agreed to pay for the labor and material.*
9. *Others have rights out of leases, contracts, or options.*

10. *Someone else has an easement on your land.*
11. *Your title is unmarketable, which allows another person to refuse to perform a contract to purchase, to lease, or to make a mortgage loan.*
12. *You are forced to remove your existing structure – other than a boundary wall or fence- because:*
 - *it extends on to adjoining land or on to any easement*
 - *it violates a restriction shown in Schedule B*
 - *it violates an existing zoning law.*
13. *You cannot use the land because use as a single-family residence violates a restriction shown in Schedule B or an existing zoning law.*
14. *Other defects, liens, or encumbrances.*

(Policy, Owner's Coverage Statement)(emphasis added).

The Policy also contains Exclusions that states the insured is not insured against loss, costs, attorneys' fees and expenses resulting from the following:

3. Title Risks:

- *that are created, allowed or agreed to by you*
- *that are known to you, but not to us, on the Policy Date – unless they appeared in the public records*
- ***that first affect your title after the Policy Date - this does not limit the labor and material lien coverage in Item 8 of Covered Title Risks.***

(Policy, Exclusions)(emphasis added).

None of the Title Risks set forth in the Owner's statement of coverage are triggered, and, perhaps more importantly, the allegations of the unrecorded plat affect title after the Policy Date, meaning they are specifically excluded from coverage under the Policy. As stated above and here again, the Plaintiffs' title is as shown on the Recorded Plat and only on the Recorded Plat. Therefore, there is no coverage, and, accordingly, no breach of contract.

IV. THE PLAINTIFFS RECEIVED THE BENEFIT OF THEIR TITLE INSURANCE POLICY AND FAIL TO ALLEGE ANY CAUSE OF ACTION FOR ANY BREACH OF THAT CONTRACT

Title insurance is retrospective, not prospective. The Plaintiffs received the benefit of their title issuance and there has been no breach of that contract. Generally, title insurance

operates to protect a purchaser or mortgagee against defects in or encumbrances on title **which are in existence at the time the insured takes title.** *Preservation Capital Consultants, LLC v. First American Title Ins. Co.*, 406 S.C. 309, 751, S.E.2d 256 (2013); *Firstland Village Assoc. v. Lawyers Title Ins. Co.*, 277 S.C. 184; 284 S.E. 2d 582 (1981)(citing *National Mortgage Corp. v. American Title Ins.. Co.*, 261 S.E.2d 844 (N.C. 1980))(emphasis added). Title insurance is unique in that it is retrospective, not prospective. *Firstland Village Assoc.*, *id.* at 184, 284 S.E.2d 582. The risks of title insurance end where the risks of other kinds begin. *Id.* Title insurance, instead of protecting the insured against matters that may arise during a stated period after the issuance of the policy, is designed to save the insured harmless from any loss through defects, liens, or encumbrances that may affect or burden the insured's title when the insured takes it. *Id.*

Here, the Plaintiffs allege that the title Policy insured Lot 108, containing 1.837 acres as described in the deed and recorded plat, which they received title for at their closing in 2002. The Plaintiffs admit that the recorded deed references the Recorded Plat with the correct acreage and showing the road going around their property. It was not until 2006, four years after the closing, that the Plaintiffs claim to have learned of the alleged unrecorded plat showing a different acreage and a different configuration of Balsam Mountain Preserve Road. At the time the Plaintiffs took title, there were no encumbrances of record, and the Plaintiffs received good title to their land. Further, there is no reference to the so-called unrecorded plat, meaning there can be no coverage to have been breached. *See Christensen v. Mikell*, 324 S.C. 70, 476 S.E.2d 692 (1996) (holding Chicago Title could not have breached a contract where there was no coverage for a fourteen acre tract of land). As in *Christensen*, where there is no coverage, there is no breach.

Neither Chicago Title nor its agents at Counsellor Title Agency, Inc., could have been aware of any unrecorded plat. To the contrary, the Plaintiffs have alleged in Paragraph 10 of their Amended Complaint that they received a duly executed deed to Lot 108 referencing a recorded plat showing 1.837 acres transferred and Balsam Mountain Preserve Road going around Lot 108. (Plaintiffs' Third Amended Complaint, ¶ 13) There was no lien, encumbrance, defect or other matter recorded at the time the Plaintiffs' Policy was issued that could have been discovered at the time of closing. (*Id.* ¶13). Instead of protecting the insured against matters that may arise during a stated period *after* the issuance of the policy, a title policy is designed to save the insured from any loss through defects, liens, or encumbrances that may affect or burden his title when he takes it. *Firstland Village Assoc. v. Lawyers Title Ins. Co.*, 277 S.C. 184; 284 S.E. 2d 582 (1981)

In this matter, there were no such defects, liens, or encumbrances of record at the time of the issuance of the policy. The Plaintiffs' own allegations make that clear. Accordingly, there is no breach of contract and Chicago Title is entitled to judgment as a matter of law.

V. THERE IS NO LIABILITY FOR ANY NEGLIGENCE CLAIM WHERE THE PLAINTIFFS' OWN ALLEGATIONS SET FORTH NO DUTY TO PROTECT THE PLAINTIFFS FROM UNRECORDED MATTERS, NO TITLE SEARCH WOULD REVEAL UNRECORDED MATTERS, AND NO EXPERT HAS ESTABLISHED ANY DUTY OR BEACH THEREOF

The Plaintiffs have alleged that Chicago Title is negligent since it "knew or should have known the risks associated with Lot 108 and either willingly allowed exposure to such risks despite this knowledge or negligently failed to ascertain and insure against such risks." (Plaintiffs' Third Amended Complaint, ¶ 153) By their own allegations, no title search could have revealed that there was an unrecorded plat. No title search would have revealed an unrecorded plat. There are no allegations that state what risks were known or should have been

known at the time the policy of insurance was issued, which is the time at issue as to the coverage under the policy. *Preservation Capital Consultants, LLC v. First American Title Ins. Co.*, 406 S.C. 309, 751, S.E.2d 256 (2013). There has been no expert witness named nor testimony provided that Chicago Title has been negligent in the denial of any claims. The only allegation in the Third Amended Complaint relating to the time of issuance of the policy is that the deed references the recorded plat and that plat showing Lot 108 containing 1.87 acres and showing Balsam Mountain Road going around the property. (Plaintiffs' Third Amended Complaint, ¶ 13). There can be no negligence where the Plaintiffs' allegations fail to show how Chicago Title could have breached any duty to the Plaintiffs at the time the policy was issued as was required by the recorded documents on file in Jackson County, North Carolina.

Chicago Title denied the Plaintiffs' claim regarding the unrecorded plat discovered in 2006, a copy of which is not part of the Plaintiffs' Amended Complaint. The Plaintiffs' own pleadings make clear that this is an item discovered four years after the policy was issued. There can be no breach of a duty of care here for a failure to investigate something that was not of public record and issued after the policy. *Preservation Capital Consultants, LLC, id. at*, 406 S.C. 309, 751, S.E.2d 256 (2013) The policy at issue, referenced as the First Insurance Contract, insures Lot 108, with 1.87 acres, without a road going through it based upon the recorded plat from 2002. Title insurance is unique in that it is retrospective, not prospective. *Firstland Village Assoc., id. at* 184, 284 S.E.2d 582. The risks of title insurance end where the risks of other kinds begin. *Id.* There can be no negligence in failing to ascertain and insure risk when those risks arise four years after the policy was issued and remain unrecorded. Accordingly, the claims against Chicago Title should be granted judgment as a matter of law; therefore it is hereby

ORDERED, that the Defendant Chicago Title Insurance Company be awarded a judgment as a matter of law in this matter and is hereby dismissed from this action with finality; and

IT IS SO ORDERED!

Beaufort, South Carolina
_____, 2016

The Honorable Carmen T. Mullen
Presiding Judge of the Fourteenth Circuit



Elaine F. Marshall
Secretary

North Carolina

**DEPARTMENT OF THE
SECRETARY OF STATE**

PO Box 29622 Raleigh, NC 27626-0622 (919)807-2000

[Account Login](#) [Register](#)

Date: 1/8/2014

Click here to:

[View Document Filings |](#)

PC, PLLC, LP and Non-Profit entities are not required to file annual reports.

Corporation Names

Name	Name Type
NC BMP DEVELOPMENT LP	LEGAL
NC BALSAM MOUNTAIN PRESERVE, LIMITED PARTNERSHIP	PREV LEGAL
NC BALSAM MOUNTAIN PRESERVE LP	PREV LEGAL

Limited Partnerships Information

SOSID:	0560708
Status:	Current-Active
Effective Date:	8/16/2000
Citizenship:	DOMESTIC
State of Inc.:	NC
Duration:	PERPETUAL

Registered Agent

Agent Name:	LEHMAN, CRAIG A.
Office Address:	52 SUGAR LOAF ROAD SYLVAN NC 28779
Mailing Address:	52 SUGAR LOAF ROAD SYLVAN NC 28779

Principal Office

Office Address:	NO ADDRESS
Mailing Address:	NO ADDRESS

Officers/Company Officials

This website is provided to the public as a part of the Secretary of State Knowledge Base (SOSKB) system. Version: 2162

20 228 9089

State of North Carolina
Department of the Secretary of State
Certificate of Domestic Limited PartnershipSOSID: 0560708
Date Filed: 8/16/2000 9:46 AM
Elaine F. Marshall
North Carolina Secretary of State

A. Return Acknowledgement to:

Name: Sarah F. Robertson
Mailing Address: P.O. Drawer 3
City/State/Zip: Hilton Head Island, SC 29938-0003

Read Instructions on reverse before beginning. Attach additional pages as needed.

No. pages
attached:

B. Name of limited partnership (must contain words "limited partnership"): Balsam Mountain Preserve, Limited Partnership

C. If formed prior to October 1, 1986, complete this section:

County of filing: County file number: Date of filing:

D. Name of registered agent: James A. Anthony

E. Address of registered office:

Street/Number: 1200 Rockhouse Road City: Hot Springs NC Zip: 28743 County: Madison

F. Address of office where records are kept, if not kept at registered office:

Street/Number: City: NC Zip: County:

G. Latest date upon which limited partnership is to dissolve: December 31, 2050

H. Complete for each general partner:

Name	1. Balsam Mountain Company, LLC	2.
Street/Number	1200 Rockhouse Road	
City	Hot Springs	
State/Zip	NC 28743	
County	Madison	
Name	3.	4.
Street/Number		
City		
State/Zip		
County		

I. The following signatures of EACH general partner constitute an affirmation under the penalties of perjury that the facts herein are true.

Type or print for EACH general partner.

1. If the general partner is an individual, complete this section.		Date
a. Name	Signature	
b. Name	Signature	
c. Name	Signature	
2. If the general partner is a corporation or other entity, complete this section		Date
a. Name of corporation or other entity	Name of officer signing	
Balsam Mountain Company, LLC	William L. Bethea, Jr.	8/11/00
Title of officer signing	Secretary	
b. Name of corporation or other entity	Name of officer signing	
	Signature	
c. Name of corporation or other entity	Name of officer signing	
	Signature	

NOTES: Filing fee is \$50.00. This document and one exact or conformed copy must be filed with the Secretary of State
Revised January 2000
CORPORATIONS DIVISION

P.O. BOX 29622

Form LP-01
RALEIGH, NC 27626-0622

21 262 5009

State of North Carolina
Department of the Secretary of StateSOSID: 0560708
Date Filed: 9/20/2001 8:06 AM
Elaine F. Marshall
North Carolina Secretary of State

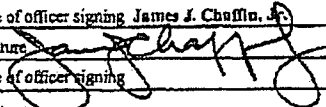
Amendment to Certificate of Domestic Limited Partnership

A. Return Acknowledgement to:

Name: Sarah F. Robertson
Mailing Address: P.O. Drawer 3
City/State/Zip: Hilton Head Island, SC 29938-0003

Office Use Only

Read Instructions on reverse before beginning. Attach additional pages as needed. No. pages attached:

B. Name of limited partnership (must contain words "limited partnership"): Balsam Mountain Preserve, Limited Partnership			
C. Date of original filing with Secretary of State: 08/16/2000		D. File number originally assigned by Secretary of State: 0560708	
E. Change or amend as follows (complete all applicable sections)			
1. Name of limited partnership changed to:			
2. Name of registered agent changed to: James A. Anthony, Jr.			
3. Address of registered office changed to:			
Street/Number:	38 Church Street	City:	Waynesville NC Zip: 28786 County: Haywood
4. Address of office where records are kept changed to:			
Street/Number:	38 Church Street	City:	Waynesville NC Zip: 28786 County: Haywood
5. Address of following general partner(s) changed to:		6. Following general partner(s) added:	
Name	Balsam Mountain Company, LLC	Name	
Street/Number	38 Church Street	Street/Number	
City/State/Zip	Waynesville, NC 28786	City/State/Zip	
County	Haywood	County	
Change Date	September 1, 2001	Add Date	
7. Following general partners withdrawn:		8. CONTINUATION OF BUSINESS. After an event of withdrawal, the limited partnership intends to continue business pursuant to N.C. Gen. Statute §59-801.	
Name			
Street/Number			
City/State/Zip		9. Dissolution date changed to:	
County		10. Other information:	
Withdrawal Date			
F. The signatures of the following general partners constitute affirmations under the penalties of perjury that the facts herein are true.			
Type or print the name of EACH general partner who signs this document.			
1. If the general partner is an individual, complete this section.			Date
a. Name	Signature		
b. Name	Signature		
c. Name	Signature		
2. If the general partner is a corporation or other entity, complete this section.			Date
a. Name of corporation or other entity Balsam Mountain Company, LLC	Name of officer signing James J. Chaffin, Jr.		
Title of officer signing Member	Signature 	9/13/01	
b. Name of corporation or other entity	Name of officer signing		
Title of officer signing	Signature		
c. Name of corporation or other entity	Name of officer signing		
Title of officer signing	Signature		

NOTES: Filing fee is \$25.00. This document and one exact or conformed copy must be filed with the Secretary of State.
(Revised January 2000)
CORPORATIONS DIVISION

P. O. BOX 29622

Form LP-02
RALEIGH, NC 27626-0622

22 270 5072

State of North Carolina
Department of the Secretary of State

SOSID: 0560708
Date Filed: 10/1/2002 9:24 AM
Elaine F. Marshall

Amendment to Certificate of Domestic Limited Partnership North Carolina Secretary of State

A. Return Acknowledgement to: Name: Sarah F. Robertson Mailing Address: P.O. Drawer 3 City/State/Zip: Hilton Head Island, SC 29938-0003	Office Use Only
---	------------------------

Read Instructions on reverse before beginning. Attach additional pages as needed.

No. pages
attached:

B. Name of limited partnership (must contain words "limited partnership"): Balsam Mountain Preserve, Limited Partnership			
C. Date of original filing with Secretary of State: August 16, 2000		D. File number originally assigned by Secretary of State: 0560708	
E. Change or amend as follows (complete all applicable sections)			
1. Name of limited partnership changed to: Balsam Mountain Preserve LP			
2. Name of registered agent changed to:			
3. Address of registered office changed to: Street/Number:		City:	NC Zip: County:
4. Address of office where records are kept changed to: Street/Number:		City:	NC Zip: County:
5. Address of following general partner(s) changed to:		6. Following general partner(s) added:	
Name		Name	
Street/Number		Street/Number	
City/State/Zip		City/State/Zip	
County		County	
Change Date		Add Date	
7. Following general partners withdrawn:		8. CONTINUATION OF BUSINESS. After an event of withdrawal, the limited partnership intends to continue business pursuant to N.C. Gen. Statute §59-801.	
Name		9. Dissolution date changed to:	
Street/Number			
City/State/Zip			
County			
Withdrawal Date		10. Other information:	
F. The signatures of the following general partners constitute affirmations under the penalties of perjury that the facts herein are true.			
Type or print the name of EACH general partner who signs this document			
1. If the general partner is an individual, complete this section.			Date
a. Name	Signature		
b. Name	Signature		
c. Name	Signature		
2. If the general partner is a corporation or other entity, complete this section.			Date
a. Name of corporation or other entity: Balsam Mountain Company, LLC		Name of officer signing: James A. Anthony, Jr.	
Title of officer signing: President / Manager		Signature: [Signature] 9/24/02	
b. Name of corporation or other entity:		Name of officer signing:	
Title of officer signing:		Signature:	
c. Name of corporation or other entity:		Name of officer signing:	
Title of officer signing:		Signature:	

NOTES: Filing fee is \$25.00. This document and one exact or conformed copy must be filed with the Secretary of State.
(Revised January 2000)
CORPORATIONS DIVISION

P. O. BOX 29622

Form LP-02
RALEIGH, NC 27626-0622

SOSID: 0560708

Date Filed: 6/8/2005 12:19:00 PM

Elaine F. Marshall

North Carolina Secretary of State

C200515700371

State of North Carolina
Department of the Secretary of State

Amendment to Certificate of Domestic Limited Partnership

A. Return Acknowledgement to: Name: Sarah F. Robertson - McNair Law Firm, P.A. Mailing Address: P.O. Drawer 3 City/State/Zip: Hilton Head, SC 29938	Office Use Only
---	------------------------

Read Instructions on reverse before beginning. Attach additional pages as needed.

No. pages
attached:

B. Name of limited partnership (must contain words "limited partnership"): Balsam Mountain Preserve LP	
C. Date of original filing with Secretary of State: 08/16/2000	D. File number originally assigned by Secretary of State: 0560708
E. Change or amend as follows (complete all applicable sections)	
1. Name of limited partnership changed to: BMP Development LP	
2. Name of registered agent changed to: Balsam Mountain Management Company LLC	
3. Address of registered office changed to: Street/Number: 52 Sugar Loaf Road	City: Sylva NC Zip: 28779 County: Jackson
4. Address of office where records are kept changed to: Street/Number: 52 Sugar Loaf Road	City: Sylva NC Zip: 28779 County: Jackson
5. Address of following general partner(s) changed to:	
Name: Balsam Mountain Management Company LLC	Name:
Street/Number: 52 Sugar Loaf Road	Street/Number:
City/State/Zip: Sylva, NC 28779	City/State/Zip:
County: Jackson	County:
Change Date: 05/11/2005	Add Date:
6. Following general partner(s) added:	
7. Following general partners withdrawn:	
Name:	8. CONTINUATION OF BUSINESS. After an event of withdrawal, the limited partnership intends to continue business pursuant to N.C. Gen. Statute §59-801.
Street/Number:	
City/State/Zip:	9. Dissolution date changed to:
County:	10. Other information:
Withdrawal Date:	
F. The signatures of the following general partners constitute affirmations under the penalties of perjury that the facts herein are true.	
Type or print the name of EACH general partner who signs this document.	
1. If the general partner is an individual, complete this section.	
a. Name	Signature
b. Name	Signature
c. Name	Signature
2. If the general partner is a corporation or other entity, complete this section.	
a. Name of corporation or other entity Balsam Mountain Management Company LLC, Gen Pt	Name of officer signing James J. Chaffin, Jr., Member
Title of officer signing	Signature [Signature] 5/11/05
b. Name of corporation or other entity	Name of officer signing
Title of officer signing	Signature
c. Name of corporation or other entity	Name of officer signing
Title of officer signing	Signature

NOTES: Filing fee is \$25.00. This document and one exact or confirmed copy must be filed with the Secretary of State.
(Revised January 2000)

CORPORATIONS DIVISION

P.O. BOX 27622

Form LP-02
RALEIGH, NC 27626-0622

SOSID: 0560708
Date Filed: 8/25/2006 10:53:00 AM
Elaine F. Marshall
North Carolina Secretary of State
C200620600289

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
DEPARTMENT OF THE SECRETARY OF STATE

STATEMENT OF CHANGE OF REGISTERED
OFFICE AND/OR REGISTERED AGENT

Pursuant to §55D-31 of the General Statutes of North Carolina, the undersigned entity submits the following for the purpose of changing its registered office and/or registered agent in the State of North Carolina.

INFORMATION CURRENTLY ON FILE

The name of the entity is: BMP Development LP

Entity Type: ☐ Corporation, ☐ Foreign Corporation, ☐ Nonprofit Corporation, ☐ Foreign Nonprofit Corporation,
☐ Limited Liability Company, ☐ Foreign Limited Liability Company ☒ Limited Partnership, ☐ Foreign Limited Partnership,
☐ Limited Liability Partnership, ☐ Foreign Limited Liability Partnership

The street address and county of the entity's registered office currently on file is:

Number and Street: 38 Church Street

City, State, Zip Code: Waynesville, NC 28786

County: Jackson

The mailing address if different from the street address of the registered office currently on file is:

The name of the current registered agent is: Balsam Mountain Management Company LLC

NEW INFORMATION

1. The street address and county of the new registered office of the entity is:
(complete this item only if the address of the registered office is being changed)

Number and Street: 52 Sugar Loaf Road

City, State, Zip Code: Sylva, NC 28779

County: Jackson

2. The mailing address if different from the street address of the new registered office is:
(complete this item only if the address of the registered office is being changed)

3. The name of the new registered agent and the new agent's consent to appointment appears below:
(complete this item only if the name of the registered agent is being changed)

Craig A. Leiman
Type or Print Name of New Agent

Craig A. Leiman
Signature & Title

4. The address of the entity's registered office and the address of the business office of its registered agent, as changed, will be identical.

5. This statement will be effective upon filing, unless a date and/or time is specified:

This is the 1 day of May, 2006.

BY: Balsam Mountain Management Company LLC, as General Partner
Entity Name

Craig A. Leiman, President
Signature
Type or Print Name and Title

Notes: Filing fee is \$5.00. This document must be filed with the Secretary of State

* Instead of signing here, the new registered agent may sign a separate written consent to the appointment, which must be attached to this statement.

CORPORATIONS DIVISION
Revised January 2002

P. O. BOX 29622

RALEIGH, NC 27626-0622
Form BE-06



Elaine F. Marshall
Secretary

North Carolina

**DEPARTMENT OF THE
SECRETARY OF STATE**

PO Box 29622 Raleigh, NC 27626-0622 (919)807-2000

Account
Login
Register

Click Here To:

[View Document Filings](#) [File an Annual Report](#) [Amend a Previous Annual Report](#)
[Print a Pre-Populated Annual Report form](#)

*Safari users : There are compatibility issues with Adobe Forms and Safari Preview. For mac users opening this site in Chrome may resolve the issue or you can click below to open a non-fillable version of the annual report.
[Print a Safari Compatible Annual Report form](#)

Corporate Names

Legal: Anthony Investments, LLC

Limited Liability Company Information

SosId: 0611159
Status: Current-Active
Annual Report Status: Current
Citizenship: Domestic
Date Formed: 11/27/2001
Fiscal Month: December
State of Incorporation: NC
Registered Agent: Coward, J. K., Jr.

Corporate Addresses

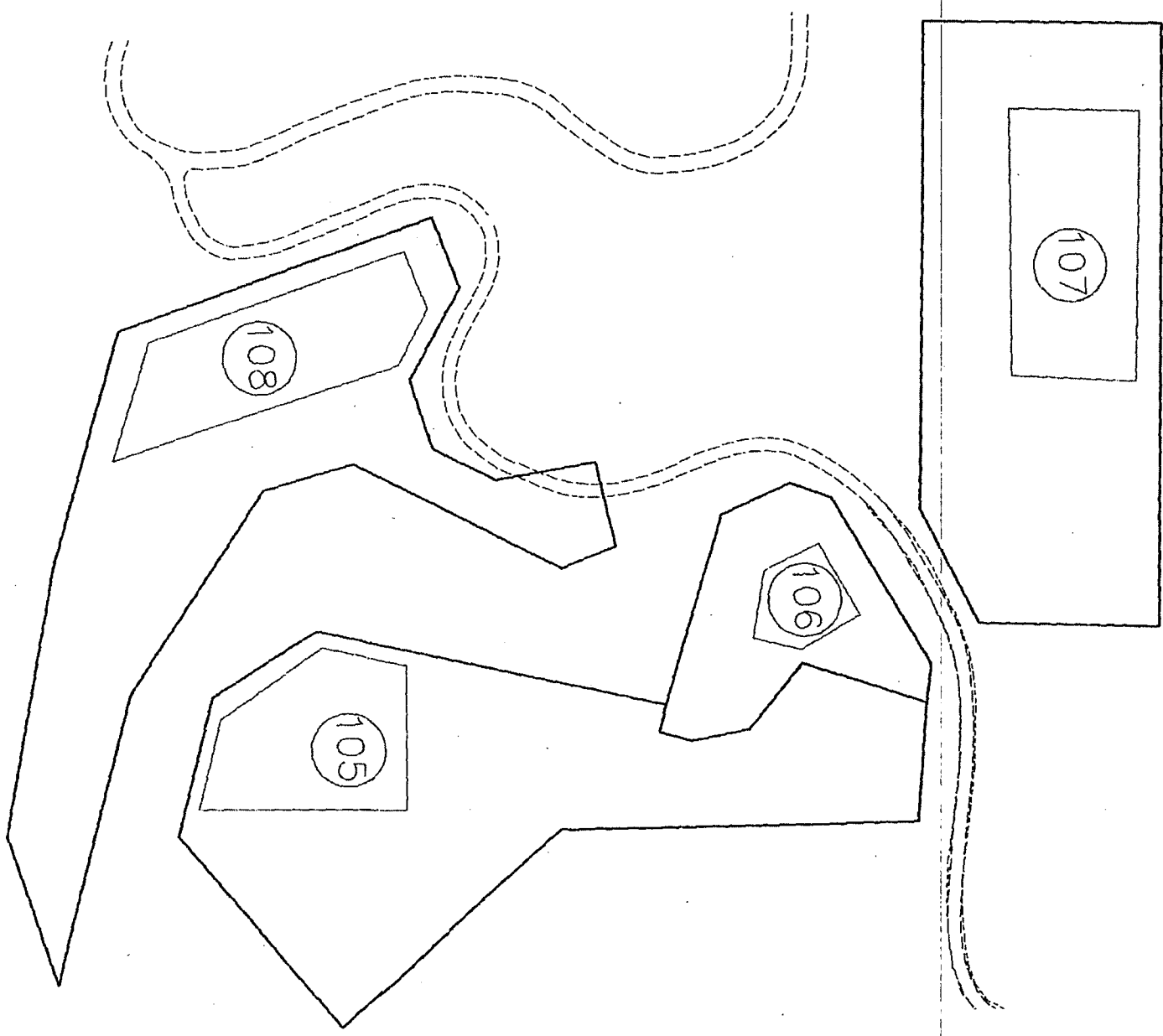
Mailing: 174 Callawassie Dr
Okatie, SC 29909-4245
Principal Office: 174 Callawassie Dr
Okatie, SC 29909-4245
Reg Office: 705 W. Main Street
Sylva, NC 28779-5555
Reg Mailing: 705 W. Main Street
Sylva, NC 28779-5555

Company Officials

All LLCs are managed by their managers pursuant to N.C.G.S. 57D-3-20.

Manager: Anthony Management LLC
174 Cullawassie Drive
Okatie SC 29909-4245
Member: Charles L. Gregory
One Securities Centre 3490 Piedmont Road, Suite 700
Atlanta GA 30305

2/10/74
WITNESSED BY
DAVID J. BROWN
MARY K. BROWN



Doc: 01/12/2006 Type: CRP
Fee Amt: \$17.00 Page 1 of 2
Excise Tax: \$0.00
Jackson County, NC
Joe Hamilton Register of Deeds
BK 1561 PG 619-620

THIS INSTRUMENT PREPARED BY:

J.K. Coward, Jr.
705 W. Main St.
Sylva, NC 28779



DEED OF CORRECTION

NORTH CAROLINA
JACKSON COUNTY

THIS DEED OF CORRECTION, made and entered into this the 21st day of December, 2005, by and between Balsam Mountain Preserve LLC, a Delaware Limited Liability Company, party of the first part; and ANTHONY INVESTMENTS, LLC, ("Grantee"), party of the second part, whose address is 52 Sugarloaf Road, Sylva NC 28779;

WITNESSETH:

THAT WHEREAS, said party of the first part heretofore executed to party of the second part a certain deed dated January 6, 2003 and recorded in Book 1176 at page 47, in the Office of the Register of Deeds of Jackson County; and,

WHEREAS, the description referred to therein referred to a Plat of Lot 62, which has subsequently been revised to be more accurate and the party of the second part has requested the party of the first part to correct the property description to reflect the more accurate description, and the party of the first part has agreed to do so; and,

WHEREAS, each party desires that the description herein replace the former description and be deemed the correct description for all purposes whatsoever hereinafter.

NOW, THEREFORE, said party of the first part, for the purpose of correcting said incompleteness and in consideration of the sum of Ten (\$10.00) Dollars to it in hand paid, has bargained and sold, and by these presents does bargain, sell and convey unto said party of the second part, its successors and assigns, those certain tracts or parcels of land, lying and being in Scotts Creek Township, Jackson County, North Carolina, and more particularly described as follows:

That certain Lot or Homestead Number 62, Phase I, containing 1.857 acres, as shown on that certain plat dated the 5th day of December, 2002, Revised 2/21/05, Drawing #3358-806-A, prepared by Herron Land Surveying, certified by James Randy Herron, Professional Land Surveyor (N.C. #3202), and recorded in the Office of the Register of Deeds for Jackson County, North Carolina, in Plat Cabinet 14 at Slide 669 (the "Property").

TOGETHER WITH the right of ingress and egress over all roads existing or hereafter constructed within rights-of-way in Balsam Mountain Preserve for access to US Highway 74, which may be hereafter delineated on plats of record. It is contemplated that these roads will be more accurately surveyed and improved prior to such recordation, and it is the intent of the Grantor that those improvements and locations, as identified on said recorded plats, will inure to the benefit of the Grantee herein.

SUBJECT TO the covenants, conditions and restrictions in that certain Declaration of

of Governance for Balsam Mountain Preserve recorded in the Office of the Register of Deeds for Jackson County, North Carolina, on June 29, 2005, in Book 1511 at Page 140; and Fifth Supplemental Declaration and Amendment to the Declaration of Governance for Balsam Mountain Preserve recorded in the Office of the Register of Deeds for Jackson County, North Carolina, on November 15, 2005, in Book 1547 at Page 133.

TO HAVE AND TO HOLD said land, together with all privileges and appurtenances thereunto belonging to it, the said party of the second part, its successors and assigns, in fee simple forever.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, Grantor has caused this instrument to be signed in its corporate name by its duly authorized officers and its seal to be hereunto affixed by authority of its General Partner, the day and year first above written.

Balsam Mountain Preserve LLC

By: Balsam Mountain Company, LLC
its Sole Member

By: Craig A. Lehman
Craig A. Lehman, President

NORTH CAROLINA
COUNTY OF JACKSON

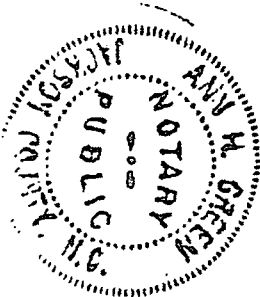
I, the undersigned Notary Public of the aforesaid County and State, do hereby certify that Craig A. Lehman personally appeared before me this day and acknowledged that he is the President of Balsam Mountain Company, LLC, the sole member of Balsam Mountain Preserve LLC, a Delaware Limited Liability Company, and being authorized to do so, executed the foregoing instrument on behalf of the Limited Liability Company.

Witness my hand and notarial seal this the 22nd day of December, 2005.

Cynthia Green (SEAL)
NOTARY PUBLIC

My Commission Expires:

6/28/09





Doc ID: 003420510002 Type: CRP
Recorded: 01/24/2006 at 04:15:25 PM
Fee Amt: \$17.00 Page 1 of 2
Excise Tax: \$0.00
Jackson County, NC
Joe Hamilton Register of Deeds

BK 1563 PG 587-588

Prepared by:
Heather C. Baker
705-W. Main-St.
Sylva, NC 28779



Quitclaim-Deed

NORTH CAROLINA
JACKSON COUNTY



THIS DEED, made, executed and delivered, this the 17th day of January, 2006, by and between **Anthony Investments, LLC, a North Carolina Limited Liability Company** ("Grantor"); and **Balsam Mountain Preserve LLC, a Delaware Limited Liability Company**, ("Grantee"), whose address is: 52 Sugar Loaf Road, Sylva, NC 28779;

WITNESSETH:

That said Grantor, for and in consideration of the sum of Ten Dollars (\$10.00) to it, in hand paid, the receipt of which is hereby acknowledged, has remised and released and by these presents does remise, release, convey, and forever quitclaim unto the Grantee, its successors and assigns, all right, title and interest in and to that certain tract of land lying and being in Scotts Creek Township, Jackson County, North Carolina, and more particularly described as follows:

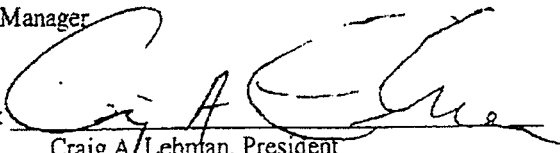
That certain Lot or Homestead Number 62, containing 1.965 acres, as shown on that certain plat dated the 5th day of December, 2002, Drawing #3358-806-A, prepared by Herron Land Surveying, certified by James Randy Herron, Professional Land Surveyor (N.C. #3202), and recorded in the Office of the Register of Deeds for Jackson County, North Carolina, in Plat Cabinet 11 at Slide 982 (the "Property");
LESS AND EXCEPT that certain re-surveyed Lot 62, Phase I, containing 1.857 acre, as shown on that certain plat dated the 5th day of December, 2002, revised 2/21/05, Drawing #3358-806-A, prepared by Herron Land Surveying, certified by James Randy Herron, Professional Land Surveyor (N.C. #3202), and recorded in the Office of the Register of Deeds for Jackson County, North Carolina, in Plat Cabinet 14 at Slide 669 (the "Property"), as conveyed to Michael P. Frey and wife, Pamela L. Frey in Deed Book 1561, page 621, Jackson County Public Registry.

TO HAVE AND TO HOLD the aforesaid lands and all privileges thereunto belonging to them, the Grantee, its successors and assigns.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, Grantor has caused this instrument to be signed in its corporate name by its duly authorized officers and its seal to be hereunto affixed by authority of its General Partner, the day and year first above written.

ANTHONY INVESTMENTS, LLC

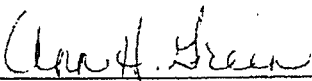
By: Balsam Mountain Management Company LLC
Its Manager

By: 
Craig A. Lehman, President

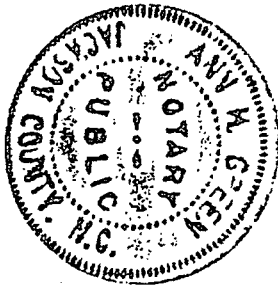
NORTH CAROLINA
COUNTY OF JACKSON

I, the undersigned Notary Public of the aforesaid County and State, do hereby certify that Craig A. Lehman personally appeared before me this day and acknowledged that he is the President of Balsam Mountain Management Company, LLC, the Manager of Anthony Investments, LLC, a North Carolina Limited Liability Company, and being authorized to do so, executed the foregoing instrument on behalf of the Limited Liability Company.

Witness my hand and notarial seal this the 18th day of January, 2006.

 (SEAL)
NOTARY PUBLIC

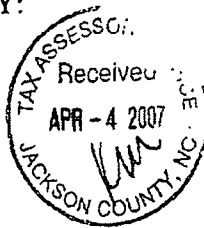
My Commission Expires: 6/22/09



Doc ID: 003631720003 Type: CRP
Recorded: 04/04/2007 at 01:06:08 PM
Fee Amt: \$20.00 Page 1 of 3
Excise Tax: \$0.00
Jackson County, NC
Joe Hamilton Register of Deeds
BK 1665 PG 152-154

THIS INSTRUMENT PREPARED BY:

Heather C. Baker, Esquire
705 W. Main Street
Sylva, NC 28779



QUIT CLAIM DEED

NORTH CAROLINA
JACKSON COUNTY

THIS QUITCLAIM DEED, made and entered into this the 4th day of April, 2007, by and between **Balsam Mountain Preserve LLC**, a Delaware limited liability company (hereafter referred to as "Grantor") and **Seavy A. Carroll** ("Grantee"), whose address is 2404 Morganton Road, Fayetteville, North Carolina 28303

WITNESSETH:

THAT WHEREAS, Anthony Investments, LLC (hereafter "Anthony") and Grantor heretofore conveyed to Samuel J. Morris, III, Stuart C. Segerman and Kristin F. Segerman (hereafter "Morris-Segerman") Homestead 45 and Homestead 46 of Balsam Mountain Preserve as described in Deed dated 2/25/05 and recorded in Book 1485, Page 182, Jackson County Register of Deeds, with further reference to Plat Cabinet 13, Slides 716 and 715; and,

WHEREAS, the parties to the above referenced deed have discovered that the surveys and resulting plats for Homesteads 45 and 46 in Balsam Mountain Preserve contained errors which needed to be corrected to conform with the intent of the parties at the time of conveyance; and,

WHEREAS, Grantor has caused new surveys to be performed and new plats to be produced which now accurately reflect the intent of the parties; and,

WHEREAS, the new descriptions have realigned the property lines which have thereby caused minor voids and overlaps in the description of the property conveyed and retained by the parties; and,

WHEREAS, Anthony and Grantor have corrected the descriptions to what they should have been and the Deed of Correction executed by all parties was recorded in the Jackson County Register of Deeds in Book 1065 at Page 162 with further reference to Plat Cabinet 13, Slide 716 & 715; and,

WHEREAS, the deed and plat of Homestead Number 45, Phase I which was recorded in Deed Book 1485, Page 182 and Plat Cabinet 13 at Slide 716, Jackson County Records, contained certain incorrect courses and distances on the western boundary of Homestead 45 and the revised plat in Plat Cabinet 16 at Slide 257 has corrected those erroneous courses and distances on the western boundary; and

WHEREAS, to remove any confusion that may have been created in the Jackson County Records relating to the ownership of property abutting Homestead 45 along its western boundary, Grantor does wish to declare, confirm and renounce any claim to any interest in lands lying to the west of the western boundary of Homestead 45 as shown in Plat Cabinet 13, Slide 716 & 715

NOW, THEREFORE, Grantor for the purpose of correcting the descriptions and in consideration of the sum of Ten and 00/100 Dollars (\$10.00) to it in hand paid, does revise, release, convey and forever quit claim unto the Grantee, their heirs and assigns, all right, title and interest that certain tract of land lying and being in Scotts Creek Township, Jackson County, North Carolina and more particularly described as follows:

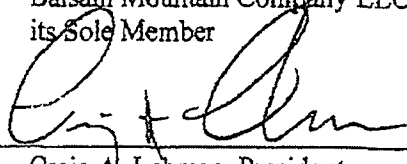
Any interest owned by Grantor in and to any land lying west of the western boundary of Lot or Homestead 45, as shown on the plat dated the 20th day of December, 2005, revised February 2, 2006, prepared by W. Edwin Holmes, Professional Land Surveyor, and recorded in the Office of the Register of Deeds for Jackson County, North Carolina, in Plat Cabinet 16 at Slide 257.

TO HAVE AND TO HOLD the aforesaid lands and all privileges thereto belonging to them, the Grantee, their heirs and assigns.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, Grantor has caused this instrument to be signed by its duly authorized officer and its seal to be hereunto affixed by authority of its Member, and the day and year first above written.

Balsam Mountain Preserve LLC

By: Balsam Mountain Company LLC
its Sole Member

By: 
Craig A. Lehman, President

NORTH CAROLINA
COUNTY OF JACKSON

I, the undersigned Notary Public of the aforesaid County and State, do hereby certify that Craig A. Lehman personally appeared before me this day and acknowledged that he is the President of Balsam Mountain Company LLC, the sole member of Balsam Mountain Preserve LLC, a Delaware Limited Liability Company, and being authorized to do so, executed the foregoing instrument on behalf of the Limited Liability Company.

Witness my hand and notarial seal this the 4th day of April, 2008.7

Ana H. Green (SEAL)

My Commission Expires:

6/28/09



22
W
JACKSON COUNTY

This Instrument Prepared By:
Heather C. Baker
705 W. Main St.
Sylva, NC 28779



Quitclaim Deed

NORTH CAROLINA
JACKSON COUNTY

THIS DEED, made, executed and delivered, this the 29 day of May, 2007, by and between **Balsam Mountain Preserve LLC**, a Delaware Limited Liability Company, by **Balsam Mountain Company LLC**, a Delaware Limited Liability Company, its Sole Member ("Grantor") and **Anthony Investments, LLC**, a North Carolina limited liability company, by **Balsam Mountain Management Company LLC**, its Manager ("Grantee") and whose address is 52 Sugar Loaf Road, Sylva, North Carolina 28779.

WITNESSETH:

WHEREAS, Grantee is the owner of various lots within Balsam Mountain Preserve, including Lot or Homestead 21 which is currently bisected by a pristine stream. Upon further planning it became apparent that it would be highly desirable from an environmental standpoint not to have a dwelling located in such close proximity to a stream. Accordingly, Grantor and Grantee have agreed to relocate Lot 21 to a location where it will not present a potential adverse affect on the stream. Such relocation will be accomplished by exchange of Quitclaim Deeds from Grantor (BMP) to Grantee (Anthony) as it relates to the new location of Lot 21 and from Grantee (Anthony) to Grantor (BMP) as it relates to the abandoned location of Lot 21; and

and likewise shown on that certain plat entitled "Revised Phase I HUD Plat, Balsam Mountain Preserve" prepared by Herron Surveying PC and certified by Randy Herron PLS (NC) L-3202, which plat is dated October 25, 2005 and was recorded in the Office of the Register of Deeds for Jackson County, North Carolina in Plat Cabinet 14 at Slides 450 through 453 ("Revised Phase I HUD Plat");

WHEREAS, Grantee and Grantor have caused to be prepared a revised survey for Lot 21 which will depict the new location of Lot 21 as more particularly set forth hereafter and upon such relocation the current site for Lot 21 shall revert to unsubdivided acreage.

NOW, THEREFORE, the Grantor, for and in consideration of the sum of Ten Dollars (\$10.00) to it, in hand paid, the receipt of which is hereby acknowledged, has remised and released and by these presents does remise, release, convey, and forever quitclaim unto the Grantee, its successors and assigns, all right, title and interest in and to that certain tract of land lying and being in Scotts Creek Township, Jackson County, North Carolina, and more particularly described as follows:

That certain Lot or Homestead Number 21, Phase I containing 2.11 acres, as shown on that certain plat entitled "Homestead 21 Map Prepared for Balsam Mountain Preserve", prepared by Ed Holmes & Associates Land Surveyors, P.A. and certified by W. Edwin Holmes, P.L.S. (N.C.) L-2755, which plat is dated April 19, 2007 and recorded in the Office of the Register of Deeds for Jackson County, North Carolina in Plat Cabinet 110 at Slide 412 ("Revised Homestead 21 Plat").

TOGETHER WITH the right of ingress and egress over all roads existing or hereafter constructed within rights-of-way in Balsam Mountain Preserve for access to US Highway 74, which may be hereafter delineated on plats of record. It is contemplated that these roads will be more accurately surveyed and improved prior to such recordation, and it is the intent of the Grantor that those improvements and locations, as identified on said recorded plats, will inure to the benefit of the Grantee herein.

SUBJECT TO the covenants, conditions, and restrictions in that certain Declaration of Governance for Balsam Mountain Preserve recorded in the Office of the Register of Deeds for Jackson County, North Carolina on December 20, 2001 in Book 1140 at Page 191; First Supplemental Declaration and Amendment to the Declaration of Governance for Balsam Mountain Preserve recorded in the Office of the Register of Deeds for Jackson County, North Carolina on November 18, 2002 in Book 1170 at Page 491; Second Supplemental Declaration and Amendment to the Declaration of

Deeds for Jackson County, North Carolina on August 10, 2007 in Book 1472 at Page 843; Fourth Supplemental Declaration and Amendment to the Declaration of Governance for Balsam Mountain Preserve recorded in the Office of the Register of Deeds for Jackson County, North Carolina on June 29, 2005 in Book 1511 at Page 140; Fifth Supplemental Declaration and Amendment to the Declaration of Governance for Balsam Mountain Preserve recorded in the Office of the Register of Deeds for Jackson County, North Carolina on November 15, 2005 in Book 1547 at Page 133; Sixth Supplemental Declaration and Amendment to the Declaration of Governance for Balsam Mountain Preserve recorded in the Office of the Register of Deeds for Jackson County, North Carolina on August 1, 2006 in Book 1606 at Page 74; and Seventh Supplemental Declaration and Amendment to the Declaration of Governance for Balsam Mountain Preserve recorded in the Office of the Register of Deeds for Jackson County, North Carolina on May 4, 2007 in Book 1677 at Page 560.
June

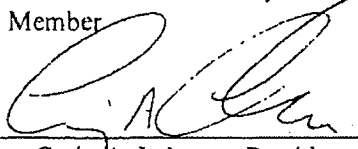
TO HAVE AND TO HOLD the aforesaid lands and all privileges thereunto belonging to them, the Grantee, its successors and assigns.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, Grantor has caused this instrument to be signed in its name by its duly authorized officers and its seal to be hereunto affixed by authority of its Sole Member the day and year first above written.

Balsam Mountain Preserve LLC,
a Delaware Limited Liability Company

By: Balsam Mountain Company LLC,
a Delaware Limited Liability Company

Its: Sole Member

By: 
Craig A. Lehman, President

Craig A. Lehman personally appeared before me this day and acknowledged that he is the President of Balsam Mountain Company LLC, the Sole Member of Balsam Mountain Preserve LLC, a Delaware Limited Liability Company, and being authorized to do so, executed the foregoing instrument on behalf of the Limited Liability Company.

Witness my hand and notarial seal this the 27 day of March, 2008.

A. Christine Watkins (SEAL)
NOTARY PUBLIC
A. Christine Watkins
My Commission Expires: 10/21/08

A. Christine Watkins
Notary Public
Jackson County NC



This Instrument Prepared By:
Heather C. Baker
705 W Main St.
Sylva, NC 28779



Quitclaim Deed

NORTH CAROLINA
JACKSON COUNTY

THIS DEED, made, executed and delivered, this the 29 day of May, 2007, by and between **Anthony Investments, LLC**, a North Carolina Limited Liability Company, by **Balsam Mountain Management Company LLC**, its Manager ("Grantor") and **Balsam Mountain Preserve LLC**, a Delaware Limited Liability Company, by **Balsam Mountain Company LLC**, a Delaware Limited Liability Company, its Sole Member ("Grantee") and whose address is 52 Sugar Loaf Road, Sylva, North Carolina 28779.

WITNESSETH:

WHEREAS, Grantor is the owner of various lots within Balsam Mountain Preserve, including Lot or Homestead 21 which is currently bisected by a pristine stream. Upon further planning it became apparent that it would be highly desirable from an environmental standpoint not to have a dwelling located in such close proximity to a stream. Accordingly, Grantor and Grantee have agreed to relocate Lot 21 to a location where it will not present a potential adverse affect on the stream. Such relocation will be accomplished by exchange of Quitclaim Deeds from Grantee (BMP) to Grantor (Anthony) as it relates to the new location of Lot 21 and from Grantor (Anthony) to Grantee (BMP) as it relates to the abandoned location of Lot 21; and

and likewise shown on that certain plat entitled "Revised Phase I HUD Plat, Balsam Mountain Preserve" prepared by Herron Surveying PC and certified by Randy Herron PLS (NC) L-3202, which plat is dated October 25, 2005 and was recorded in the Office of the Register of Deeds for Jackson County, North Carolina in Plat Cabinet 14 at Slides 450 through 453 ("Revised Phase I HUD Plat");

WHEREAS, Grantee and Grantor have caused to be prepared a revised survey for Lot 21 which will depict the new location of Lot 21 as more particularly set forth hereafter and upon such relocation the current site for Lot 21 shall revert to unsubdivided acreage.

NOW, THEREFORE, the Grantor, for and in consideration of the sum of Ten Dollars (\$10.00) to it, in hand paid, the receipt of which is hereby acknowledged, has remised and released and by these presents does remise, release, convey, and forever quitclaim unto the Grantee, its successors and assigns, all right, title and interest in and to that certain tract of land lying and being in Scotts Creek Township, Jackson County, North Carolina, and more particularly described as follows:

That certain Lot or Homestead Number 21, Phase I containing 2.035 acres, as shown on that certain "Deed of Correction Plat" dated the 27th day of February, 2002, prepared by Herron Land Surveying and certified by James Randy Herron, Professional Land Surveyor (NC # 3202) and recorded in the Office of the Register of Deeds for Jackson County, North Carolina in Plat Cabinet 11 at Slide 816 and likewise shown on that certain plat entitled "Revised Phase I HUD Plat, Balsam Mountain Preserve" prepared by Herron Surveying PC and certified by Randy Herron PLS (NC) L-3202, which plat is dated October 25, 2005 and was recorded in the Office of the Register of Deeds for Jackson County, North Carolina in Plat Cabinet 14 at Slides 450 through 453 ("Revised Phase I HUD Plat").

TOGETHER WITH the right of ingress and egress over all roads existing or hereafter constructed within rights-of-way in Balsam Mountain Preserve for access to US Highway 74, which may be hereafter delineated on plats of record. It is contemplated that these roads will be more accurately surveyed and improved prior to such recordation, and it is the intent of the Grantor that those improvements and locations, as identified on said recorded plats, will inure to the benefit of the Grantee herein.

SUBJECT TO the covenants, conditions, and restrictions in that certain Declaration of Governance for Balsam Mountain Preserve recorded in the Office of the Register of Deeds for Jackson County, North Carolina on December 20, 2001 in Book 1140

Governance for Balsam Mountain Preserve recorded in the Office of the Register of Deeds for Jackson County, North Carolina on September 12, 2003 in Book 1198 at Page 539; Third Supplemental Declaration and Amendment to the Declaration of Governance for Balsam Mountain Preserve recorded in the Office of the Register of Deeds for Jackson County, North Carolina on August 16, 2004 in Book 1442 at Page 843; Fourth Supplemental Declaration and Amendment to the Declaration of Governance for Balsam Mountain Preserve recorded in the Office of the Register of Deeds for Jackson County, North Carolina on June 29, 2005 in Book 1511 at Page 140; Fifth Supplemental Declaration and Amendment to the Declaration of Governance for Balsam Mountain Preserve recorded in the Office of the Register of Deeds for Jackson County, North Carolina on November 15, 2005 in Book 1547 at Page 133; Sixth Supplemental Declaration and Amendment to the Declaration of Governance for Balsam Mountain Preserve recorded in the Office of the Register of Deeds for Jackson County, North Carolina on August 1, 2006 in Book 1606 at Page 74; and Seventh Supplemental Declaration and Amendment to the Declaration of Governance for Balsam Mountain Preserve recorded in the Office of the Register of Deeds for Jackson County, North Carolina on ~~May 4~~ ^{June}, 2007 in Book ~~11077~~ at Page ~~5105~~.

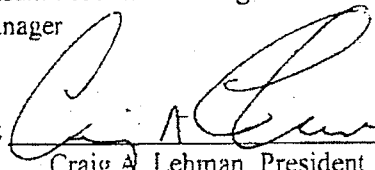
Grantor and Grantee, by the acceptance and recording of this Quitclaim Deed, agree that the above described property, shall cease to be identified as Lot 21 and shall hereafter be a part of the general acreage owned by Grantee.

TO HAVE AND TO HOLD the aforesaid lands and all privileges thereunto belonging to them, the Grantee, its successors and assigns.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, Grantor has caused this instrument to be signed in its name by its duly authorized officers and its seal to be hereunto affixed by authority of its Manager the day and year first above written.

Anthony Investments, LLC,
a North Carolina Limited Liability Company

By: Balsam Mountain Management Company LLC,
Its: Manager

By: 
Craig A. Lehman, President

3

Craig A. Edman personally appeared before me this day and acknowledged that he is the President of Balsam Mountain Management Company LLC, the Manager of Anthony Investments, LLC, a North Carolina Limited Liability Company, and being authorized to do so, executed the foregoing instrument on behalf of the Limited Liability Company.

Witness my hand and notarial seal this the 27 day of ^{March 2008} ~~May~~, 2007.

A. Christine Watkins (SEAL)
NOTARY PUBLIC
A. Christine Watkins
My Commission Expires: 10/26/08

A. Christine Watkins
Notary Public
North Carolina

THE STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA
In The Court of Appeals

APPEAL FROM BEAUFORT COUNTY
Court of Common Pleas

Carmen T. Mullen, Circuit Court Judge

Appeal No. 2016-001840
Case No. 2013-CP-07-1807

RECEIVED

MAR 09 2017

SC Court of Appeals

William Loflin and Leslie Loflin,

Appellants,

v.

BMP Development LP, Balsam Mountain
Group, LLC, Coward, Hicks & Siler, P.A.,
J.K. Coward, Jr., Chicago Title Insurance
Company, and Counsellor Title Agency, Inc.,

Defendants,

OF WHICH

Chicago Title Insurance Company,

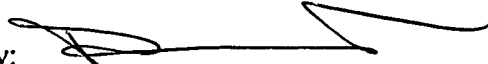
Respondent.

CERTIFICATE OF COUNSEL

Pursuant to Rule 210(g), Appellants' counsel hereby certifies that the Record on Appeal contains all material proposed to be included by any of the parties and not any other material.

Daniel A. Speights (SC Bar # 5027)
A.G. Solomons, III (SC Bar # 68291)
SPEIGHTS & RUNYAN

100 Oak Street, East
Post Office Box 685
Hampton, South Carolina 29924
(803)943-4444 (telephone)
(803)943-4599 (facsimile)

By: 
Attorneys for Appellants

Hampton, South Carolina

March 8, 2017